



AMKASYN
Parameter description
KU/KW-R03(P), KW-R04, KWZ
KE with ACC-Bus

Version: 2018/23

Part no.: 26249

Translation of the "Original Dokumentation"

AMK

Imprint

Name: PDK_26249_Parameter_en

Version	Change	Letter symbol
2018/23	Corrections and additions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID32842 • ID32901 • ID32942 	STL

Previous version: 2017/04

Product	Firmware Version (AMK part-no.)	Hardware Version (AMK part-no.)
KE	KE-E03 V3.04_2013/03 (204405)	-
KU/KW-R03/R04	AER3_321_1249_204379	-
KU/KW-R03P	AER3P_521_1249_204380	-
KWZ	KWZ_106_1030_203167	-

Copyright notice: © AMK Arnold Müller GmbH & Co. KG

Any transfer or reproduction of this document, as well as utilisation or communication of its contents, requires express consent. Offenders are liable for the payment of damages. All rights are reserved in the event of the grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design.

Reservation: We reserve the right to modify the content of the documentation as well as the delivery options for the product.

Publisher: AMK Arnold Müller GmbH & Co. KG

Gaußstraße 37 - 39

D-73230 Kirchheim/Teck

Germany

Phone: +49 7021/50 05-0

Fax: +49 7021/50 05-176

E-mail: info@amk-group.com

Personally liable shareholder: AMK Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Kirchheim/Teck

Registration court: Stuttgart HRB 231283; HRA 230681

Tax-Idnr.: DE 145912804

Service: Phone: +49 7021/50 05-190, Fax -193

For fast and reliable troubleshooting, you can help us by informing our Customer Service about the following:

- Type plate data for each unit
- Software version
- Device configuration and application
- Type of fault/problem and suspected cause
- Diagnostic messages (error messages)

E-mail: service@amk-group.com

Internet address: www.amk-group.com

Content

Imprint	2
1 Index	12
2 Abbreviations	21
3 Overview	23
3.1 Parameter – ID numbers	23
3.2 Instanced parameters	23
3.3 Parameter structure	24
3.4 Scaling	24
3.5 Parameter groups	25
3.6 Cyclical display of system values	26
3.7 Application examples	28
4 System Parameters	32
4.1 ID265 Language	32
4.2 ID32795 Source UE	32
4.3 ID32796 Source RF	32
4.4 ID32799 Configuration of peripherals	33
4.5 ID32813 Parameter set allocation	34
4.6 ID32821 Password	35
4.7 Command via Parameter	36
4.8 ID32903 DC-Bus enable (UE)	36
4.9 ID32904 Controller enable (RF)	36
4.10 ID32913 Clear error (FL)	36
4.11 ID33732 System reset	37
4.12 ID32942 Service control	37
5 Motor Parameters	38
5.1 ID109 Maximum current	38
5.2 ID111 Motor nominal current	38
5.3 ID113 Maximum speed	38
5.4 ID114 Motor overload threshold	39
5.5 ID116 Motor encoder resolution	39
5.6 ID141 Motor type	39
5.7 ID32769 Magnetizing current	39
5.8 ID32770 Magnetizing current	40
5.9 ID32771 Nominal torque	41
5.10 ID32772 Nominal speed nN	41
5.11 ID32774 Rotor time constant TR	41
5.12 ID32775 Motor pole number	42
5.13 ID32776 Sine encoder periods	42
5.14 ID32827 Flux-generating current feedback value	42
5.15 ID32834 Torque-generating current feedback value	43
5.16 ID32841 Motor encoder list	43
5.17 ID32842 User data encoder list	44
5.18 ID32920 Motor overload time	46
5.19 ID32934 Pulse encoder periods	48
5.20 ID32953 Encoder type	48
5.21 ID32935 Standstill voltage	50
5.22 ID32768 Nominal motor voltage	50
5.23 ID32959 Resolver offset	51
5.24 ID32960 Motor encoder gear input	51
5.25 ID32961 Motor encoder gear output	51
5.26 ID33102 Motor overload indication	52

5.27 ID34045 Inductance LD	52
5.28 ID34046 Inductance LQ	52
5.29 ID34049 KP current Q	52
5.30 ID34050 TN current Q	53
5.31 ID34051 KP current D	53
5.32 ID34052 TN current D	53
5.33 ID34094 Rise time Software commutation	53
5.34 ID34095 Final software commutation	53
5.35 ID34096 Standstill current motor	54
5.36 ID34151 Q current regulator KP	54
5.37 ID34152 D current regulator KP	54
5.38 ID34153 Maximum speed motor	54
5.39 ID34160 Part number motor	54
5.40 ID34161 Production date motor	54
5.41 ID34162 Serial number motor	55
5.42 ID34164 Terminal resistance Rtt	55
5.43 ID34165 Hold. torque brake	55
5.44 ID34166 Temperature sensor motor	55
5.45 ID34167 Terminal inductance Ltt	55
5.46 ID34168 Time I _{max} motor	55
5.47 ID34174 SWK monitoring	56
5.48 ID34176 External sine encoder period	56
5.49 ID34177 Lower threshold current adaptation	56
5.50 ID34178 Upper threshold current adaptation	56
5.51 ID34179 Gradient KpQ	56
5.52 ID34180 Gradient TnQ	56
6 Operation Modes and command value sources	58
6.1 ID32800 AMK main operation mode	58
6.2 ID32801 AMK Secondary operation mode 1	64
6.3 ID32802 AMK Secondary operation mode 2	64
6.4 ID32803 AMK Secondary operation mode 3	64
6.5 ID32804 AMK Secondary operation mode 4	64
6.6 ID32805 AMK Secondary operation mode 5	64
7 Torque Parameters	65
7.1 ID80 Torque command value [% MN] (can be changed online)	65
7.2 ID82 Positive torque limit [% MN] (can be changed online)	65
7.3 ID83 Negative torque limit [% MN] (can be changed online)	65
7.4 ID84 Torque feedback value	65
7.5 ID85 Torque polarity	65
7.6 ID126 Torque limit Mdx [% MN] (can be changed online)	66
7.7 ID32777 Torque at 10V at A1 [%MN]	66
7.8 ID32989 Torque filter time T1 for command value display [ms]	67
8 Velocity Parameters	68
8.1 ID36 Velocity command value [rpm] (can be changed online)	68
8.2 ID38 Positive velocity limit [rpm] (can be changed online)	68
8.3 ID39 Negative velocity limit [rpm] (can be changed online)	68
8.4 ID40 Velocity feedback value	68
8.5 ID43 Velocity polarity	68
8.6 Speed controller	69
8.7 ID100 Velocity gain KP (can be changed online)	70
8.8 ID101 Velocity integral time TN (can be changed online)	71
8.9 ID102 Speed controller differentiation time Td (rate time)	72
8.10 ID124 Zero velocity window [rpm] (can be changed online)	72
8.11 ID125 Velocity limit nx [rpm] (can be changed online)	72

8.12 ID157 Velocity window [rpm] (can be changed online)	72
8.13 ID209 DZR lower adaptation limit [rpm]	73
8.14 ID210 DZR upper adaptation limit [rpm]	73
8.15 ID211 DZR gain adaptation [%]	73
8.16 ID212 DZR integral time adaptation [%]	73
8.17 ID32778 Velocity at 10V at A1 [rpm] (can be changed online)	74
8.18 ID32779 Velocity offset at A1 [rpm] (can be changed online)	74
8.19 ID32780 Acceleration ramp TH [ms] (can be changed online)	74
8.20 ID32781 Deceleration ramp TL [ms] (can be changed online)	74
8.21 ID32782 Deceleration ramp RF inactive [ms]	75
8.22 ID32928 Time filter 1 [ms]	76
8.23 ID32929 Time filter 2 [ms]	76
8.24 ID32932 Barrier frequency [Hz]	76
8.25 ID32933 Bandwidth [Hz]	77
8.26 ID32991 U/f startup [%]	77
8.27 ID34158 Soft breaking	79
9 Position Parameters	80
9.1 ID49 Positive position limit [incr.] (can be changed online)	80
9.2 ID50 Negative position limit [incr.] (can be changed online)	80
9.3 ID55 Position polarity	80
9.4 ID103 Modulo value [incr.]	81
9.5 ID104 Position loop KV [rpm] (can be changed online)	82
9.6 ID115 Position feedback type	82
9.7 ID117 External encoder resolution [incr.]	83
9.8 ID121 Gear input revolutions [U]	83
9.9 ID122 Gear output revolutions [U]	83
9.10 ID123 Feed constant [mm/U]	84
9.11 ID159 Excessive error [incr.]	84
9.12 ID32811 Encoder type option	84
9.13 ID32824 Following distance	84
9.14 ID32922 Residual distance window [incr.]	85
9.15 ID32958 Cycle time 16 bit position setpoint value	85
9.16 ID34182 Position increment	85
10 Positioning Parameters	86
10.1 ID41 Homing velocity [rpm] (can be changed online)	86
10.2 ID51 Position feedback value	86
10.3 ID57 In position window [incr.]	86
10.4 ID136 Positive acceleration [U/s ²] (can be changed online)	86
10.5 ID137 Negative acceleration [U/s ²] (can be changed online)	86
10.6 ID32956 Additional acceleration value	86
10.7 ID147 Homing parameter (can be changed online)	87
10.8 ID32926 AMK homing parameter (can be changed online)	88
10.9 ID32936 Window	88
10.10 ID150 Reference offset 1 (can be changed online)	89
10.11 ID153 Absolute angle position [incr.] (can be changed online)	89
10.12 ID34070 Homing signal distance	89
10.13 ID32990 NK shift	90
10.14 ID173 Marker position A	94
10.15 ID169 Probe control parameter (can be changed online)	95
10.16 ID180 Relative spindle position (can be changed online) [incr.]	96
10.17 ID154 Spindle positioning parameter (can be changed online)	96
10.18 ID32925 AMK spindle positioning parameter	96
10.19 ID222 Spindle positioning speed [rpm] (can be changed online)	97
10.20 ID32940 High homing velocity [rpm]	97

10.21 ID34074 Homing counter 1	98
10.22 ID34075 Actual counter 1	98
10.23 ID34076 Homing counter 2	98
10.24 ID34077 Actual counter 2	98
10.25 ID34078 Homing counter 3	98
10.26 ID34079 Actual counter 3	98
10.27 ID34080 Homing counter 4	98
10.28 ID34081 Actual counter 4	98
11 Synchronous Running Parameters	99
11.1 ID225 Synchronous parameter (can be changed online)	99
11.2 ID32927 AMK synchronous parameter (can be changed online)	99
11.3 ID228 Angle synchronous window [incr.] (can be changed online)	100
11.4 ID230 Synchronous offset [incr.] (can be changed online)	101
11.5 ID268 Synchronous angle position [incr.] (can be changed online)	101
11.6 ID278 Synchronous additive position [incr.] (can be changed online)	102
11.7 ID32892 Pulse divider (can be changed online)	102
11.8 ID32893 Pulse multiplier (can be changed online)	102
11.9 ID32952 Position synchronous window [incr.]	103
11.10 ID32994 Modulo synchronous master	103
11.11 ID32995 Operation mode SWQ1	103
12 Binary Inputs	103
12.1 ID32873 Input port address 1	104
12.2 ID32968 Input port address 2	104
12.3 ID32977 Input port address 3: Fixed assignment "32"	104
12.4 Binary inputs for input port 1	105
12.5 ID32874 Port1 Bit0	105
12.6 ID32875 Port1 Bit1	105
12.7 ID32876 Port1 Bit2	105
12.8 ID32877 Port1 Bit3	105
12.9 ID32878 Port1 Bit4	105
12.10 ID32879 Port1 Bit5	105
12.11 ID32880 Port1 Bit6	105
12.12 ID32881 Port1 Bit7	105
12.13 Binary inputs for port 2	106
12.14 ID32969 Port2 Bit0	106
12.15 ID32970 Port2 Bit1	106
12.16 ID32971 Port2 Bit2	106
12.17 ID32972 Port2 Bit3	106
12.18 ID32973 Port2 Bit4	106
12.19 ID32974 Port2 Bit5	106
12.20 ID32975 Port2 Bit6	106
12.21 ID32976 Port2 Bit7	106
12.22 Binary inputs for input port 3 (BE1 ... BE4)	106
12.23 ID32978 Port3 Bit0: Preassigned with "RF controller enable"	106
12.24 ID32979 Port3 Bit1: Preassigned with "FL delete error"	106
12.25 ID32980 Port3 Bit2: Preassigned with "UE inverter on"	106
12.26 ID32981 Port3 Bit3: Preassigned with "homing run"	107
12.27 Allocation of functions to binary inputs	107
12.28 ID34100 Binary input word	114
12.29 ID34101 Binary input word 1	114
12.30 ID34102 Binary input word 2	114
12.31 ID34103 Binary input word 3	114
12.32 ID34104 Binary input word 4	114
12.33 ID34105 Binary input word 5	114

12.34 ID34106 Binary input word 6	114
12.35 ID34107 Binary input word 7	114
12.36 ID34108 Binary input word 8	114
12.37 ID34109 Binary input word 9	114
12.38 ID34110 Binary input word 10	114
12.39 ID34111 Binary input word 11	114
12.40 ID34112 Binary input word 12	114
12.41 ID34113 Binary input word 13	114
12.42 ID34114 Binary input word 14	114
12.43 ID34115 Binary input word 15	114
12.44 ID34116 Binary input word 16	114
13 Binary Outputs	115
13.1 ID32846 Output port address 1	115
13.2 ID32855 Output port address 2	115
13.3 ID32864 Output port address 3: Fixed assignment "544"	115
13.4 Binary outputs output port 1:	116
13.5 ID32847 Port1 Bit0	116
13.6 ID32848 Port1 Bit1	116
13.7 ID32849 Port1 Bit2	116
13.8 ID32850 Port1 Bit3	116
13.9 ID32851 Port1 Bit4	116
13.10 ID32852 Port1 Bit5	116
13.11 ID32853 Port1 Bit6	116
13.12 ID32854 Port1 Bit7	116
13.13 Binary outputs output port 2:	117
13.14 ID32856 Port2 Bit0	117
13.15 ID32857 Port2 Bit1	117
13.16 ID32858 Port2 Bit2	117
13.17 ID32859 Port2 Bit3	117
13.18 ID32860 Port2 Bit4	117
13.19 ID32861 Port2 Bit5	117
13.20 ID32862 Port2 Bit6	117
13.21 ID32863 Port2 Bit7	117
13.22 Binary outputs port 3 (BA1 ... BA4)	117
13.23 ID32865 Port3 Bit0: Preassigned with "QRF"	117
13.24 ID32866 Port3 Bit1: Preassigned with "SBT"	117
13.25 ID32867 Port3 Bit2: Preassigned with "nfeedback = ncommand"	117
13.26 ID32868 Port3 Bit3: Preassigned with "In position"	117
13.27 Assignment of real time bit information to binary outputs	117
13.28 D34120 Binary output word	121
13.29 ID34121 Binary output word 1	121
13.30 ID34122 Binary output word 2	121
13.31 ID34123 Binary output word 3	121
13.32 ID34124 Binary output word 4	121
13.33 ID34125 Binary output word 5	121
13.34 ID34126 Binary output word 6	121
13.35 ID34127 Binary output word 7	121
13.36 ID34128 Binary output word 8	121
13.37 ID34129 Binary output word 9	121
13.38 ID34130 Binary output word 10	121
13.39 ID34131 Binary output word 11	121
13.40 ID34132 Binary output word 12	121
13.41 ID34133 Binary output word 13	121
13.42 ID34134 Binary output word 14	121

13.43 ID34135 Binary output word 15	121
13.44 ID34136 Binary output word 16	121
13.45 ID34200 Bitmask Port1	122
13.46 ID34201 Bitmask Port2	122
13.47 ID34202 Bitmask Port3	122
14 Analogue Outputs	123
14.1 ID32787 Source analogue channel 1	123
14.2 ID32789 Source analogue channel 2	123
14.3 ID32791 Source analogue channel 3	123
14.4 ID32788 Final value analogue channel 1	124
14.5 ID32790 Final value analogue channel 2	124
14.6 ID32792 Final value analogue channel 3	124
14.7 ID32897 Analogue Input A1	126
14.8 ID32898 Analogue Input A2	126
14.9 ID34037 Analogue input 1 offset	126
14.10 ID34038 Analogue input 2 offset	126
15 Inverter Parameters	127
15.1 ID110 Inverter peak current Kx [A]	127
15.2 ID112 Nominal current Kx [A]	127
15.3 ID158 Power limit Px [VA] (can be changed online)	127
15.4 ID206 Drive on delay	127
15.5 ID207 Drive off delay	127
15.6 ID32785 Kx message 16 (can be changed online)	128
15.7 ID32786 Kx message 32 (can be changed online)	128
15.8 ID32836 DC Bus voltage	131
15.9 ID32837 UZ (DC Bus voltage) monitoring	131
15.10 ID32890 Pulse multiplier	131
15.11 ID32964 Software pulse forwarding source	131
15.12 ID32965 SIWL NIP distance	134
15.13 ID32966 SIWL output resolution	134
15.14 ID32967 SIWL input resolution	134
15.15 ID32997 SIWL maximum frequency	134
15.16 ID32999 Converter overload threshold [0.1%]	134
15.17 ID33100 Actual power value	134
15.18 ID33101 Converter overload indication [0.1%]	135
15.19 ID33116 Internal temperature [0.1°C]	135
15.20 ID33117 External temperature [0.1°C]	135
15.21 ID34048 PWM-Frequency	135
15.22 ID34055 EF Type	135
15.23 ID34148 Voltage regulator proportional component KP	136
15.24 ID34149 Voltage regulator integral action time TN	136
15.25 ID34170 Setpoint UZ [0,1V]	136
15.26 ID34199 Actual performance bipolar	136
15.27 ID34203 Voltage at 25 degree	136
15.28 ID34204 Voltage at 75 degree	137
15.29 ID34205 Voltage at 125 degree	138
15.30 ID34215 Temperature IGBT	139
16 General Parameters	140
16.1 ID1 NC cycle time	140
16.2 ID2 SERCOS cycle	140
16.3 ID17 List of all operation data	140
16.4 ID26 Configuration list status bits	140
16.5 ID30 Software version	141
16.6 ID96 Slave identifier SLKN	141

16.7 ID130 Probe value positive edge	141
16.8 ID131 Probe value negative edge	141
16.9 ID144 Status word	142
16.10 ID179 Probe status	142
16.11 ID182 Manufacturer status	142
16.12 ID269 Memory mode	142
16.13 ID270 List of temporary parameters	142
16.14 ID390 Diagnosis number	145
16.15 ID32773 Service switch	146
16.16 ID32838 Setpoint list	149
16.17 ID32839 Actual value list	150
16.18 ID32938 Customer variable 1	150
16.19 ID32948 Kx message (4 · 32 bits)	150
16.20 ID32992 Dead time compensation 16-bit position setpoint value	152
16.21 ID32993 Dead time compensation 32-bit position setpoint value	152
16.22 ID32998 Setpoint switch	152
16.23 ID34000 Variable 0	153
16.24 ID34001 Variable 1	153
16.25 ID34002 Variable 2	153
16.26 ID34003 Variable 3	153
16.27 ID34004 Variable 4	153
16.28 ID34005 Variable 5	153
16.29 ID34006 Variable 6	153
16.30 ID34007 Variable 7	153
16.31 ID34008 Variable 8	153
16.32 ID34009 Variable 9	153
16.33 ID34010 Variable 10	153
16.34 ID34011 Variable 11	153
16.35 ID34012 Variable 12	153
16.36 ID34013 Variable 13	153
16.37 ID34014 Variable 14	153
16.38 ID34015 Variable 15	153
16.39 ID34016 Variable 16	153
16.40 ID34017 Variable 17	153
16.41 ID34018 Variable 18	153
16.42 ID34019 Variable 19	153
16.43 ID34047 Dead time measurement	154
16.44 ID34058 Active power network [W]	154
16.45 ID34059 Time filter power network active power [ms]	154
16.46 ID34071 System name	154
16.47 ID34072 Data record name	154
16.48 ID34144 Nominal voltage effective [V]	154
16.49 ID34145 Line current effective [A]	154
16.50 ID34154 Start marker	154
16.51 ID34155 Marker window	155
16.52 ID34157 Dead time compensation	155
16.53 ID34171 Event filter	155
16.54 ID34172 PLC Project info	155
16.55 ID34193 Nominal current external	156
16.56 ID34194 Peak current external component line	156
16.57 ID34195 Time of peak current external component line	156
16.58 ID34196 Threshold for warning overload external component line	156
16.59 ID34197 Display overload external component line	156
16.60 ID34198 Actual value line frequency	156

16.61 ID34207 KP DC-Bus voltage controller	156
16.62 ID34208 Tn DC-Bus voltage controller	156
16.63 ID34209 Td DC-Bus voltage controller	156
16.64 ID34227 Bitleiste KE	157
17 Scaling Parameters	158
17.1 ID86 Torque scaling parameter	161
17.2 ID93 Torque scaling factor	162
17.3 ID94 Torque scaling exponent	162
17.4 ID44 Velocity scaling parameter	163
17.5 ID45 Velocity scaling factor	164
17.6 ID46 Velocity scaling exponent	164
17.7 ID76 Position scaling parameter	165
17.8 ID77 Position scaling factor for linear motion	167
17.9 ID78 Position scaling exponent for linear motion	167
17.10 ID79 Rotation resolution	168
17.11 ID160 Acceleration scaling parameter	169
17.12 ID161 Acceleration scaling factor	170
17.13 ID162 Acceleration scaling exponent	170
18 Communication Parameters	171
18.1 ID32949 SBUS participant address	171
18.2 ID34023 BUS station address	171
18.3 ID34024 BUS transmission rate [kBit/s]	171
18.4 ID34025 BUS mode	171
18.5 ID34026 BUS mode attribute	172
18.6 ID34027 BUS failure characteristic	172
18.7 ID34028 BUS output rate	172
18.8 ID34029 BUS status bit	173
18.9 ID34142 Node list	174
18.10 PROFIBUS-DP	175
18.11 CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus	177
18.12 ARCNET	179
19 Special Applications	180
19.1 ID32798 User list 1	180
19.2 ID34090 User list 2	180
19.3 ID34091 User list 3	180
19.3.1 Extended functionality	180
19.3.2 Time characteristic	181
19.4 ID34020 List function	182
19.4.1 Changing list data	182
19.4.2 Sources and functions	182
19.5 ID34021 PID1 controller	184
19.6 ID34022 Ramp1, RMP1	186
19.7 ID34035 Ramp2, RMP2	186
19.8 ID34030 Transformation, ANP1	187
19.9 ID34031 Transformation, ANP2	187
19.10 ID34032 Transformation, ANP3	187
19.11 ID34033 Transformation, ANP4	187
19.12 ID34034 PIDA controller	187
20 System internal parameters	188
20.1 ID170 Command probe cycle	188
20.2 ID187 Liste IDs AT	188
20.3 ID188 List IDs MDT	188
20.4 ID32840 Diagnosis list	188
20.5 ID32901 Global service	189

20.6 ID32924 Operation mode change parameter	191
20.7 ID32930 Current controller gain KP	192
20.8 ID32931 Current controller integral time TN [ms]	193
20.9 ID32943 Warning time [s]	193
20.10 ID32962 List of all error codes	194
20.11 ID32996 Data significance	194
20.12 ID33076 Pulse per second	194
20.13 ID34062 Fault statistic	194
20.14 ID34082 AFP Control word	195
20.15 ID34083 AFP 16-bit setpoint	195
20.16 ID34084 AFP 32-bit setpoint	195
20.17 ID34085 AFP Status word	195
20.18 ID34086 AFP 16-bit actual value	195
20.19 ID34087 AFP 32-bit actual value	195
20.20 ID34088 Event trace	195
20.21 ID34099 'Delay time SWC'	195
20.22 ID34146 Memory address	195
20.23 ID34147 Memory data	196
20.24 ID34304 - ID35839 Communication variables	196
Your opinion is important!	197

1 Index

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
1	NC cycle time	1000	0.001ms	GLOB	140
2	SERCOS cycle	100	0.001ms	GLOB	140
17	List all op. data	0	-	GLOB	140
26	Status word	0	-	GLOB	140
30	Softwareversion	0	-	INST 1)	141
36	Veloc. cmd. value	10000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	68
38	Pos. veloc limit	50000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	68
39	Neg. veloc. limit	-50000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	68
40	Veloc. feedb. val.	-	0.0001/min	ANTR	68
41	Homing velocity	100000	0.0001/min	ANTR	86
43	Veloc. polarity	0	-	ANTR	68
44	Scaling of veloc	2	-	ANTR	163
45	Veloc.scal.fact.	1	-	ANTR	164
46	Veloc.scal.expo.	-4	-	ANTR	164
49	Pos. posit. limit	2147483647	Incr	ANTR	80
50	Neg. posit. limit	2147483648	Incr	ANTR	80
51	Posit.feedb.val	0	Incr.	ANTR	86
55	Posit. polarity	0	-	ANTR	80
57	In posit. window	1000	Incr.	ANTR	86
76	Posit. scaling	0	-	ANTR	165
77	Posit.scal.fact.	1	-	ANTR	167
78	Posit.scal.expo	-7	-	ANTR	167
79	Rotat. resolution	3600000	Incr.	ANTR	168
80	Torque cmd. vlaue	100	0,1% M _N	ANTR	65
82	Pos. torque limit	1200	0,1% M _N	ANTR	65
83	Neg. torque limit	-1200	0,1% M _N	ANTR	65
84	Torque feedb.val.	0	0,1% M _N	ANTR	65
85	Torque polarity	0	-	ANTR	65
86	Torque scaling	0	-	ANTR	161
93	Torque scal. fact.	1	-	ANTR	162
94	Torque scal. expo	-2	-	ANTR	162
96	Slave identifier	0101h	-	ANTR	141
100	Veloc. gain KP	200	-	ANTR	70
101	Init.time veloc.	500 ¹⁾	0.1ms/x ¹⁾	ANTR	71
102	Diff.time veloc.	0	ms	ANTR	72
103	Modulo value	20000	Incr.	ANTR	81
104	Posiiton loop KV	100	1/min	ANTR	82
109	Motor peak curr.	5000	0.0001A	ANTR	38
110	Invert.peak.curr.	20.001)	0.0001A	ANTR	127
111	Mot. nom. curr.	2.501)	0.0001A	ANTR	38
112	Invert.nom.curr.	2.501)	0.0001A	ANTR	127
113	Maximum speed	60001)	0.0001/min	ANTR	38
114	Overl.limit.mot.	500	0.1%	ANTR	39
115	Posit.feedb.type	0	-	ANTR	82
116	Resol.mot.encod.	200001)	Incr.	ANTR	39
117	Resol.ext.encod	100	Incr.	ANTR	83
121	Gear input rev.	10	rev.	ANTR	83

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
122	Gear output rev.	10	rev.	ANTR	83
123	Feed constant	100000	0.0001mm/rev	ANTR	84
124	Zero veloc.wind.	500000	0.0001/min	ANTR	72
125	Veloc.Thresh. nx	10000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	72
126	Torq.thresh. Mdx	1000	0.1% M _N	ANTR	66
130	Probe val.p.edge	0	Incr.	ANTR	141
131	Probe val.n.edge	0	Incr.	ANTR	141
136	Positive accel.	100000	0.001U/ss	ANTR	86
137	negative accel.	-100000	0.001/ss	ANTR	86
141	Motor type	0	-	ANTR	39
144	Conf.sstatus bits	0	-	ANTR	142
147	Homing par.	800h	-	ANTR	87
150	Reference offs. 1	0	Incr.	ANTR	89
153	Angle position	0	Incr.	ANTR	89
154	Spindle pos.par.	800h	-	ANTR	96
157	Velocity window	1000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	72
158	Power thresh. Px	100	WATT	ANTR	127
159	Excess Error	100001)	Incr.	ANTR	84
160	Scal.accel.data	2	-	ANTR	169
161	Accel.scal.fact.	1	-	ANTR	170
162	Accel.scal.expo.	-3	-	ANTR	170
169	Probe ctrl. par.	0	-	ANTR	95
170	Cmd. Probe.cycle	0	-	GLOB	188
173	Marker posit. A	0	Incr.	ANTR	94
179	Probe status	0	-	ANTR	142
180	Spindle pos.rel.	10000	Incr.	ANTR	96
182	Manufact.status	0	-	GLOB1)	142
187	List of data AT	0	-	GLOB	188
188	List of data MDT	0	-	GLOB	188
206	Drive on delay	0	0.1ms	ANTR	127
207	Drive off delay	0	0.1ms	ANTR	127
209	Low adapt.limit	0	0.0001/min	ANTR	73
210	Upp. adapt.limit	0	0.0001/min	ANTR	73
211	Gain adaption	100	0.1%	ANTR	73
212	Integr. adaption	100	0.1%	ANTR	73
222	Spindl.pos.speed	3000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	97
225	Synchron par.	8003h	-	ANTR	99
228	Angle syn.window	1000	Incr.	ANTR	100
230	Syn. pos. offset	0	Incr.	ANTR	101
265	Language	0	-	GLOB	32
268	Syn.angle posit.	0	Incr.	ANTR	101
269	ID memory mode	0	-	GLOB	142
270	List temp. par	0	-	GLOB	142
278	Syn. add. posit.	1000	Incr.	ANTR	102
390	Diag. number	0	-	GLOB	145
32768	Nom.motor volt.	3500 ¹⁾	0.1V	ANTR	50
32769	Magnet curr. IM	1500 ¹⁾	0.001A	ANTR	39
32770	Magnet.curr. IM1	1000 ¹⁾	0.001A	ANTR	40
32771	Nom. torque	20 ¹⁾	0.1Nm	ANTR	41

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
32772	Nom. velocity	30000000 ¹⁾	0.0001/min	ANTR	41
32773	Service switch	1005h ¹⁾	-	ANTR	146
32774	Rotor const. TR	3600 ¹⁾	0.0001s	ANTR	41
32775	Pole number mot.	4	-	ANTR	42
32776	Sinus enc.period	10001)	-	ANTR	42
32777	Torque 10V [Va]	100	0.1% M _N	ANTR	66
32778	Speed 10V [Va]	30000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	74
32779	Speed offs. [Va]	0	0.0001/min	ANTR	74
32780	Accel. ramp	1000 ¹⁾	0.1ms	ANTR	74
32781	Decel. ramp	1000 ¹⁾	0.1ms	ANTR	74
32782	RAMP RF inactive	1000 ¹⁾	0.1ms	ANTR	75
32785	Message 16	84	-	ANTR	128
32786	Message 32	40	-	ANTR	128
32787	Source analog 1	32786	-	GLOB	123
32788	Final analog 1	20000000	-	GLOB	124
32789	Source analog 1	32785	-	GLOB	123
32790	Final analog 2	1000	-	GLOB	124
32791	Source analog 3	0	-	GLOB	123
32792	Final analog 3	0	-	GLOB	74
32795	Source UE	0	-	GLOB	32
32796	Source RF	0	-	GLOB	32
32798	User list 1	0	-	GLOB	180
32799	Conf. peripherie	0	-	GLOB	33
32800	AMK main op.mode	03c0043h	-	ANTR	58
32801	AMK op. mode 1	0010043h	-	ANTR	64
32802	AMK op. mode 2	0010043h	-	ANTR	64
32803	AMK op. mode 3	0010043h	-	ANTR	64
32804	AMK op. mode 4	0010043h	-	ANTR	64
32805	AMK op. mode 5	0010043h	-	ANTR	64
32811	Encoder type opt.	0	-	ANTR	84
32813	Par.set 1	03020100h ¹⁾	-	GLOB	34
32821	Password	0	-	GLOB	35
32824	Follow.distance	0	Incr.	ANTR	84
32827	Magn.curr.feedb.	0	0.1A	ANTR	42
32834	Torq. curr.feedb.	0	0.1A	ANTR	43
32836	DC-bus voltage	0	V	GLOB	131
32837	DC-bus monitor	0	0.1V	GLOB	131
32838	List setpoint	0	-	GLOB	149
32839	List act. value	0	-	GLOB	150
32840	Diagnostic list	0	-	GLOB	188
32841	Motor encoder list	-	-	GLOB	43
32842	User encoder list	-	-	GLOB	44
32846	Output port 1	01)	-	GLOB	115
32847	Port 1 bit 0	01)	-	GLOB	115
32848	Port 1 bit 1	01)	-	GLOB	115
32849	Port 1 bit 2	0	-	GLOB	115
32850	Port 1 bit 3	0	-	GLOB	115
32851	Port 1 bit 4	0	-	GLOB	115
32852	Port 1 bit 5	0	-	GLOB	115

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
32853	Port 1 bit 6	0	-	GLOB	115
32854	Port 1 bit 7	0	-	GLOB	115
32855	Output port 2	0	-	GLOB	115
32856	Port 2 bit 0	0	-	GLOB	115
32857	Port 2 bit 1	0	-	GLOB	115
32858	Port 2 bit 2	0	-	GLOB	115
32859	Port 2 bit 3	0	-	GLOB	115
32860	Port 2 bit 4	0	-	GLOB	115
32861	Port 2 bit 5	0	-	GLOB	115
32862	Port 2 bit 6	0	-	GLOB	115
32863	Port 2 bit 7	0	-	GLOB	115
32864	Output port 3	544	-	GLOB	115
32865	Port 3 bit 0	33031 ¹⁾	-	GLOB	115
32866	Port 3 bit 1	33029 ¹⁾	-	GLOB	115
32867	Port 3 bit 2	0 ¹⁾	-	GLOB	115
32868	Port 3 bit 3	0 ¹⁾	-	GLOB	115
32873	Input port 1	0	-	GLOB	104
32874	Port 1 bit 0	0	-	GLOB	104
32875	Port 1 bit 1	0	-	GLOB	104
32876	Port 1 bit 2	0	-	GLOB	104
32877	Port 1 bit 3	0	-	GLOB	104
32878	Port 1 bit 4	0	-	GLOB	104
32879	Port 1 bit 5	0	-	GLOB	104
32880	Port 1 bit 6	0	-	GLOB	104
32881	Port 1 bit 7	0	-	GLOB	104
32890	Pulse multiplier	1	-	ANTR	131
32892	Pulse divider	655360	-	ANTR	102
32893	Pulse multipl	655360	-	ANTR	102
32897	Analog input A1	0	0.01V	GLOB	126
32898	Analog input A2	0	0.01V	GLOB	126
32901	Global service bits	0 ¹⁾	-	GLOB	189
32903	DC-Bus enable	0	-	GLOB	36
32904	Inverter on	0	-	GLOB	36
32913	Clear error	0	-	GLOB	36
32920	o.load time mot.	20 ¹⁾	0,1s	ANTR	46
32922	Resid.dist.wind.	20000	incr.	ANTR	85
32924	Op.mode change par.	1	-	ANTR	191
32925	AMK posit. par.	0	-	ANTR	96
32926	AMK homing par.	0800h	-	ANTR	88
32927	AMK syn. par.	0	-	ANTR	99
32928	Time filter 1	0	0.1ms	ANTR	76
32929	Time filter 2	0	0.1ms	ANTR	76
32930	I contr. gain	0	-	ANTR	192
32931	I contr.int.time	0.0	0.0 ms	ANTR	193
32932	Barrier frequ.	0	Hz	ANTR	76
32933	Band width	0	Hz	ANTR	77
32934	Pulse enc. period	1000	-	ANTR	48
32935	Volt. standstill	0	0.1V	ANTR	50
32936	Window	1000	incr.	ANTR	88

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
32938	Customer var. 1	0	-	ANTR	150
32940	High hom. veloc.	10000000	0.0001/min	ANTR	97
32942	Service control	0	-	ANTR	37
32943	Warning time	4.0	0.0 ms	GLOB	193
32948	Message 4x32	0	-	GLOB	150
32949	Sbus user addr.	0	-	GLOB	171
32952	Posit.syn.window	1000	incr.	ANTR	103
32953	Encoder type	0000h ¹⁾	-	ANTR	48
32956	Add. accel.value	10	-	ANTR	86
32958	cmd. val 1 cycle	500 ¹⁾	0.001ms	ANTR	85
32959	Offset resolver	0	-	ANTR	51
32960	Input M. enc.gear	1	rpm.	ANTR	51
32961	Outp. M. enc.gear	1	rpm.	ANTR	51
32962	List of error codes	0	-	GLOB	194
32964	Source SIWL	0	-	ANTR	131
32965	SIWL Nip dist.	0	incr.	ANTR	134
32966	SIWL outp. resol.	8	incr.	ANTR	134
32967	SIWL inp. resol.	1	incr.	ANTR	134
32968	Input port 2	0	-	GLOB	104
32969	Port 2 bit 0	0	-	GLOB	104
32970	Port 2 bit 1	0	-	GLOB	104
32971	Port 2 bit 2	0	-	GLOB	104
32972	Port 2 bit 3	0	-	GLOB	104
32973	Port 2 bit 4	0	-	GLOB	104
32974	Port 2 bit 5	0	-	GLOB	104
32975	Port 2 bit 6	0	-	GLOB	104
32976	Port 2 bit 7	0	-	GLOB	104
32977	Input port 3	32	-	GLOB	104
32978	Port 3 bit 0	329041)	-	GLOB	104
32979	Port 3 bit 1	329131)	-	GLOB	104
32980	Port 3 bit 2	0	-	GLOB	104
32981	Port 3 bit 3	0	-	GLOB	104
32989	Torque filt.time	0	ms	GLOB	67
32990	NK-shift	0	incr.	ANTR	90
32991	U/f start up	0	%	ANTR	77
32992	Dead time comp. 1	0	0.001ms	ANTR	152
32993	Dead time comp. 2	0	0.001ms	ANTR	152
32994	Modulo synchron Master	20000	Inkr	ANTR	103
32995	Operation mode SWQ1	0	-	ANTR	103
32996	Data signification	0	-	GLOB	194
32997	SIWL max. frequ.	10000	0.1kHz	ANTR	134
32998	Setpoint switch	0	-	ANTR	152
32999	overl.limit inv	500	0.1%	ANTR	134
33076	Second period	0	-	GLOB	194
33100	Act.power.value	0	WATT	ANTR	134
33101	Diso.overl.inv	0	0.1%	ANTR	135
33102	Disp.overl.mot	0	0.1%	ANTR	52
33116	Temp. internal	0	0,1°C	GLOB	135
33117	Temp. external	0	0,1°C	GLOB	135
33730	System booting	0	-	GLOB	36

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
34000	Variable 0	0	-	ANTR	153
34001	Variable 1	0	-	ANTR	153
34002	Variable 2	0	-	ANTR	153
34003	Variable 3	0	-	ANTR	153
34004	Variable 4	0	-	ANTR	153
34005	Variable 5	0	-	ANTR	153
34006	Variable 6	0	-	ANTR	153
34007	Variable 7	0	-	ANTR	153
34008	Variable 8	0	-	ANTR	153
34009	Variable 9	0	-	ANTR	153
34010	Variable 10	0	-	ANTR	153
34011	Variable 11	0	-	ANTR	153
34012	Variable 12	0	-	ANTR	153
34013	Variable 13	0	-	ANTR	153
34014	Variable 14	0	-	ANTR	153
34015	Variable 15	0	-	ANTR	153
34016	Variable 16	0	-	ANTR	153
34017	Variable 17	0	-	ANTR	153
34018	Variable 18	0	-	ANTR	153
34019	Variable 19	0	-	ANTR	153
34020	List function	0	-	GLOB	182
34021	PID controller 1	0		GLOB	184
34022	Ramp 1	0	--	GLOB	186
34023	BUS. part.	1	-	INST ¹⁾	171
34024	BUS transm. rate	0	-	INST ¹⁾	171
34025	BUS mode	0001h	-	INST	171
34026	BUS mode attrib	0	-	INST	172
34027	BUS fail.charac	2	-	INST ¹⁾	172
34028	BUS output rate	0	-	INST	172
34029	AFP status bits	0	-	GLOB	173
34030	Transformation 1	0	-	GLOB	187
34031	Transformation 2	0	-	GLOB	187
34032	Transformation 3	0	-	GLOB	187
34033	Transformation 4	0	-	GLOB	187
34034	PIDA contr 1	0	-	GLOB	187
34035	Ramp	0	-	GLOB	186
34037	Offs.analoginp. 1	0	0.01V	GLOB	126
34038	Offs.analoginp. 2	0	0.01V	GLOB	126
34045	Inductance LQ	0	0,01mH	ANTR	52
34046	Inductance LD	0	0,01mH	ANTR	52
34047	Dead time meas	0	0.001 ms	ANTR	154
34048	PWM frequency	8	kHz	GLOB	135
34049	KP current Q	0	0.1 V/A	ANTR	52
34050	TN current Q	0	0.1ms	ANTR	53
34051	KP current D	0	0.1 V/A	ANTR	53
34052	TN current D	0	0.1 ms	ANTR	53
34055	EF type	0	-	GLOB	135
34058	Line output	0	W	GLOB	154
34059	Time filter line	10	ms	GLOB	154
34062	Fault statistic	0	-	GLOB	194

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
34070	Hom.sign.dist.	0	incr.	ANTR	89
34071	Data set name	0	-	GLOB	154
34072	Data set name	0	-	GLOB	154
34074	Homing counter 1	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34075	Act. counter 1	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34076	Homing counter 2	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34077	Act. counter 2	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34078	Homing counter 3	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34079	Act. counter 3	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34080	Homing counter 4	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34081	Act. counter 4	0	incr.	GLOB	98
34082 - 34087	AFP	0	-	GLOB	195
34088	Event trace	0	-	GLOB	195
34090	User list 2	0	-	GLOB	180
34091	User list 3	0	-	GLOB	180
34094	Rise time SWC	0	0.001A/s	ANTR	53
34095	Final value SWC	0	0.1A	ANTR	53
34096	Standstill current	0	0.001A	ANTR	54
34099	Delay Time SWC	0	ms	ANTR	195
34100	Bin. Inp. Word	0	-	GLOB	114
34101	Bin. Inp. Word 1	0	-	GLOB	114
34102	Bin. Inp. Word 2	0	-	GLOB	114
34103	Bin. Inp. Word 3	0	-	GLOB	114
34104	Bin. Inp. Word 4	0	-	GLOB	114
34105	Bin. Inp. Word 5	0	-	GLOB	114
34106	Bin. Inp. Word 6	0	-	GLOB	114
34107	Bin. Inp. Word 7	0	-	GLOB	114
34108	Bin. Inp. Word 8	0	-	GLOB	114
34109	Bin. Inp. Word 9	0	-	GLOB	114
34110	Bin. Inp. Word 10	0	-	GLOB	114
34111	Bin. Inp. Word 11	0	-	GLOB	114
34112	Bin. Inp. Word 12	0	-	GLOB	114
34113	Bin. Inp. Word 13	0	-	GLOB	114
34114	Bin. Inp. Word 14	0	-	GLOB	114
34115	Bin. Inp. Word 15	0	-	GLOB	114
34116	Bin. Inp. Word 16	0	-	GLOB	114
34120	Bin. Out. Word	0	-	GLOB	121
34121	Bin. Out Word 1	0	-	GLOB	121
34122	Bin. Out Word 2	0	-	GLOB	121
34123	Bin. Out Word 3	0	-	GLOB	121
34124	Bin. Out Word 4	0	-	GLOB	121
34125	Bin. Out Word 5	0	-	GLOB	121
34126	Bin. Out Word 6	0	-	GLOB	121
34127	Bin. Out Word 7	0	-	GLOB	121
34128	Bin. Out Word 8	0	-	GLOB	121
34129	Bin. Out Word 9	0	-	GLOB	121
34130	Bin. Out Word 10	0	-	GLOB	121
34131	Bin. Out Word 11	0	-	GLOB	121
34132	Bin. Out Word 12	0	-	GLOB	121

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
34133	Bin. Out Word 13	0	-	GLOB	121
34134	Bin. Out Word 14	0	-	GLOB	121
34135	Bin. Out Word 15	0	-	GLOB	121
34136	Bin. Out Word 16	0	-	GLOB	121
34142	Node list	0	-	INST	174
34144	Nom. Voltage eff.	0	0.1V	GLOB	154
34145	Line curr. Eff.	0	0.1A	GLOB	154
34146	Memory address	0	-	GLOB	195
34147	Memory data	0	-	GLOB	196
34148	V contr. Gain	500	0,001 A/V	ANTR	136
34149	V contr.int.time	50	0.1ms	ANTR	135
34151	Kp current Q	0	0.01V/A	ANTR	54
34152	Kp current D	0	0.01V/A	ANTR	54
34153	Maximum speed motor	1000000000	0.0001	ANTR	54
34154	Start marker	0	incr.	ANTR	154
34155	Marker window	0	incr.	ANTR	155
34157	Dead time comp.	0	0.001ms	GLOB	155
34158	Soft breaking	0	%	ANTR	79
34160	Part number motor	0	-	ANTR	54
34161	Prod. date motor	0	-	ANTR	54
34162	Serial num. motor	0	-	ANTR	55
34164	Resistance R _{tt}	0	0.001Ω	ANTR	55
34165	Hold. torque brake	0	0.1Nm	ANTR	55
34166	Temperature sensor mot	0	-	ANTR	55
34167	Inductance K _{tt}	0	mH	ANTR	55
34168	Time I _{max} motor	0	sec.	ANTR	55
34170	Setpoint U _Z	0	0.1V	GLOB	136
34171	Event filter	0	-	GLOB	155
34172	PLC Project info	0	-	ANTR	155
34174	SWK monitoring	0	-	ANTR	56
34176	Ext sin enc period	1024	-	ANTR	56
34177	Low. thresh. cur. adapt.	100	%	ANTR	56
34178	Upper thresh. cur. adapt	100	%	ANTR	56
34179	Gradient K _{pQ}	100	%	ANTR	56
34180	Gradient T _{nQ}	100	%	ANTR	56
34182	Position increment	0x7FFFFFFF	Incr.	ANTR	85
34193	Nominal current external component line	0	0.1A	GLOB	156
34194	Peak current external component line	0	0.1A	GLOB	156
34195	Time of peak current external component line	0	0.1s	GLOB	156
34196	Threshold for warning overload external component line	0	0.1%	GLOB	156
34197	Display overload external component line	0	0.1%	GLOB	156
34198	Actual value line frequency	0	0.1Hz	GLOB	156
34199	Actual performance bipolar	0	Watt	ANTR	136
34200	Bitmask Port1	0	-	GLOB	122
34201	Bitmask Port2	0	-	GLOB	122
34202	Bitmask Port3	0	-	GLOB	122
34203	Voltage at 25 degree	0	0,001V	GLOB	136
34204	Voltage at 75 degree	0	0,001V	GLOB	137
34205	Voltage at 125 degree	0	0,001V	GLOB	138
34207	KP DC-Bus voltage controller	0	0,1	GLOB	156
34208	Tn DC-Bus voltage controller	0	0,01ms	GLOB	156

ID-No.	Designation	Default	Unit	Parameter	Page
34209	Td DC-Bus voltage controller	0	0,001ms	GLOB	156
34215	Temperature IGBT	0	0,1 °C	GLOB	139
34227	Bitleiste KE	0	-	GLOB	157
34304 - 35839	Communication variables	0	-	GLOB	196

¹⁾ On this parameters device specific differences are possible.

2 Abbreviations

03h	3 hexadecimal
AA	Analog output
ACC-Bus	AMKASYN CAN Communication
AE	AMKASYN Extension (general use for option card board)
AFP	AMK Fieldbus Protocol
API	APplication Interface, user interface
ASC	AMK System Communication
BA	Operation mode
CC	Cross Communication
DA	Digital outputs
DTH	Database
DZR	Closed loop speed control
ES1, ES2	Disconnection main contactor
FL	Clear error
FN	Rated force
HW	Hardware
IM	Magnetizing current
I _{max}	KU maximum current
IN	Rated current
in	inch
IPO	Interpolator
KE	Compact power supply module
KMD	Command
KMD-SS	Command interface
KUB	KU user panel
KW	Compact inverter module
lbf	pound-force (1 lbf = 4,44822 N)
lbf in	pound-force inch (1 lbf in = 0,112985 Nm)
LC	Leading Communication
LR	Closed loop positioning control
LSB	Least Significant Bit
LT	Logical participant
MN	Rated torque
n	Speed value
nist	Actual speed value
nN	Rated speed value
nsoll	Speed setpoint
OPT	Option card slot
PEEP	Parallel EEPROM
PLC	Programmable Logic Controller (e.g. KW-PLC option card)
PTC	PTC thermistor

QRF	Controller enable (RF) acknowledgement
QUE	Inverter ON acknowledgement
RF	controller enable
RFP	Homing point
RM	Inverter integrated motor
SBM/GBT	System Ready Message
SBUS	AMK-specific protocol for serial interface
SEEP	Serial EEPROM
SIWL	Software pulse transmission
T	Temperature
UA1	Analog setpoint voltage for analog input A1
UE	Inverter ON, DC Bus enable
VA	Apparent power
xi	Actual position value
xs	Setpoint position value

3 Overview

3.1 Parameter – ID numbers

The present documentation describes the contents and effect of the parameters necessary for operating the AMKASYN system. Each parameter is identified by an ID number. The base of the parameter definition is the SERCOS interface® standard. To offer a better overview, the parameters of AMK have been grouped into parameter groups.

In the system delivery, the parameters contain factory-set basic data (default values). The drive system must be reparameterized at startup in such a way that the required task is fulfilled.

All parameters supported by the AMKASYN system are listed under [ID17 "List of all operating data"](#).

Parameters differ in "global-", "drive specific-" and "instance-" parameter groups. The Index list of parameters assign every parameter to one group.

Changes on the drive specific parameters (e.g. operation mode parameters, motor parameters, ...) become active after next system initialization. For this it is required to switch off and on the controller enable signal RF.

Parameter changes become effective only after system initialization. For this purpose the controller enable must be switched off and back on.

After changing globally acting parameters (e.g. system parameters, assignment of binary inputs/outputs and analogue outputs, ...) and also after loading an operating data record produced via the AMK programming software, mains OFF/ON must be switched. After mains ON, the main operation mode according to [ID32800](#) always acts in the relevant main parameter set

The system ramp time for each parameter set to be newly initialized is approx. 1 s. Parameters with the reference "can be changed online" become effective directly, i.e. through the control panel, selection of the "Temp. Par." menu item. temporarily changed parameters are overwritten again with the standard values by system booting.

The system recognizes and reports parameter incompatibilities during parameter setting either directly on entry or during system booting. Each message consists of a number and a plain language note. The separate "AMKASYN Diagnostic messages" description moreover provides additional information and explanations regarding the error codes.

3.2 Instanced parameters

AMKASYN devices which provide the same type of optional slots allow, for example, several different field bus interfaces. In the case of field bus interfaces the communication parameters are to be parameterized for each interface. Each optional slot is referred to as an instance. The parameter group ["Communication Parameters"](#) is thus instance-related. In this way the [ID34024 "bus transmission rate"](#), for example, can be set differently for each slot.

In the parameter menu of the control panel instanced parameters are identified by an "I" instead of a "P". The selection of the instance is performed using the "Shift P" key.

Interfaces for AMKASYN inverter modules:

Instance	Addressed hardware
0	Basic unit ACC-Bus
1	Option slot 1
2	Option slot 2

3.3 Parameter structure

One data block belongs to each Ident number. Each data block is structured and contains absolutely necessary (marked dark) and optional parameter elements.

Element	Contents	Example
1	Ident number (ID)	00001
2	Name	"NC cycle time"
3	Attribute	1)
4	Unit	"ms"
5	Maximum entry value	65.535
6	Minimum entry value	0.500
7	Operating date (default value)	10.000

1)

All information for the understandable display of the operating date is filed coded as bit information in the attribute. Thus for the data length, the data type, the display format, the number of places after the decimal point etc. are determined. The operating date is primarily of importance for the application.

The minimum, maximum and default value of the following parameters serve for information and are constantly optimized in the course of technical improvements. After successful system parameterization, all parameters remain stored in the permanent memory of the controller card.

Refer to the SERCOS interface® standard for further information on the parameter elements. Apart from the operating date, all parameter elements in the AMKASYN system cannot be changed by the user.

The parameter can be entered/changed using the integrated control panel or by means of AT-compatible PC with AMK Programming software. Using field bus interfaces read and write access to parameters is also possible via the field bus (PROFIBUS, CAN, SERCOS, etc.)

3.4 Scaling

Scaling (parameter scaling) is the determination of the finest resolution of numerical values (drive parameters) which are sent to the drive or parameterized at the drive. The resolution of the programmed numerical value is determined by the scaling. A command value, for instance must be set corresponding to this resolution.

AMK products are delivered fully operational to the customer on the AMK scaling base.

Example:

Speed values should be entered and displayed in 1/10 revolutions/min. For this purpose the scaling of the velocity data must be set to 10^{-1} rpm. A velocity command value of $n_{\text{command}} = 1$ results in a speed of 0.1 rpm. To obtain a speed of 0.1 rpm, the command value $n_{\text{command}} = 10$ must be commanded.

The finest resolution of a number is called LSB significance (LSB: Least significant Bit)

Scaling can be made application-specifically through the scaling parameters. Scaling can be performed for position data, velocity data, torque data and acceleration data. The scaling is supported by all interfaces except for the control panel, i.e. no change in the display is visible on the control panel despite effective scaling. The processing accuracy of the drive system is not impaired by the scaling.

The scaling is permanently set and cannot be changed up to and including KU software version 3099. Previously the following settings applied:

AMK scaling base (setting ex works):

Scaling for position data:	Internal resolution of the position encoder in [incr.]
Scaling for velocity data:	10^{-4} rpm
Scaling for torque data:	10^{-1} %MN
Scaling for acceleration data:	10^{-3} U/S ²

The AMK scaling base is defined as default setting for Kx operating system 1.10 and higher and corresponds to the previous standard settings.

In the scaling type parameters	ID160	for acceleration data
	ID86	for torque data

ID44	for velocity data
ID76	for position data

The scaling can either be related to a rotational or class linear (translational) load movement. In addition you can choose either scaling without default values (preference scaling) or scaling with freely definable scaling parameters (parameter scaling). Further information can be found ([Scaling_Parameters.htm" target="" title="" alt="">Scaling Parameters](#))

3.5 Parameter groups

The parameters are classified into parameter groups. They influence the AMKASYN system in different levels.

System Parameters

have global character, i.e. the parameters are filed only once in the AMKASYN system and act centrally.

Motor parameters (axis-specific)

must absolutely be entered on startup of the AMKASYN system corresponding to the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor, correct motor data are a basic prerequisite for perfect operation of the total system.

Operation modes (axis-specific)

The "Operation modes" parameter group offers per drive parameter set one main operation mode and five secondary operation modes. The main operation mode must be defined by the user in any event. The drive is in the main operation mode after the system is switched on.

The following features are determined by the operation mode parameters:

- Controller type of the drive (speed control, position control, ...)
- Type of torque limitation
- Velocity command value filter
- Fine interpolation
- Following error compensation
- Standard/extended functionality
- Position feedback value source (internal or external taking account of a gear ratio)
- Command value source

Torque parameters (axis-specific)

identify the variables relevant for torque control/generation (e.g. torque limits).

Velocity parameters (axis-specific)

identify the variables relevant for the speed control including speed filters. The speed controller parameters, especially gain K_P and integral time T_N must be optimized for each drive on start-up!

Position parameters (axis-specific)

describe the basic properties of the position control circuit. The velocity gain KV ID104 must be optimized for each drive on start-up.

Positioning parameters (axis-specific)

serve for presetting positioning processes (angle/point-to-point control). The influence essentially the interpolator.

Synchronous running parameters (axis-specific)

influence drives in which the motor follows command pulses/position growths, e.g. in synchronous control or stepping motor simulation.

Assignment of binary inputs (global)

Certain functions are assigned to binary inputs of the option cards, e.g.: Kx-EA1 (e.g. drive command, ...).

Assignment of binary outputs (global)

Individual internal bit information from the system is assigned to binary outputs of the option cards, e.g.: Kx-EA1 (e.g. n_{feedback} = n_{command} , in position, ...). These are generated in real time. The evaluation takes place in the running process of the higher level control system.

Assignment of analogue outputs (global)

Setting the source and final value of digital/analogue converters (AA1 to AA3, KU connector X32) for output system-internal variables. The output is in the 1 ms cycle.

Inverter parameters (axis-specific)

identify variables which describe more close properties of the inverter. The Kx-specific data cannot be changed by the user. They are stored in the EEPROM of the inverter and are read internally from there. Furthermore, internal variables in the inverter can be defined for the purpose of external display (inverter messages ID32785, ID32786).

Special applications

This parameter group is sometimes formed by the parameter ID32798 "User list 1". Furthermore there is a module library in this parameter group. Signal paths and process sequences can be freely defined by parameters. AMK provides the user for this purpose a module library growing corresponding to the requirements. The module library consists of simple blocks which can be assembled to structures of arbitrary large size corresponding to requirements. The use of the modules verified by AMK requires no programming knowledge or tools whatsoever and is summarized under the term "Extended functionality".

General parameters

The parameter group of general parameters provides the user with Ident numbers such as parameter set designation and system name, in which user information can be filled. These can be read out and further processed through field buses.

Scaling parameters

Position data, velocity data, acceleration data and torque data can be scaled application-specifically using the scaling parameters. The application related scaling is designated parameter scaling. The unit can be freely scaled both for rotational and for linear movements. The AMK scaling base serves as standard setting.

Communication parameters

Parameters for operating different field bus systems (Profibus DP, CAN, ARCNET, SERCOS, LON, InterBus...) are defined in this parameter group. The parameters describe the field bus type and the supported scope of functions. The communication parameters must be parameterized bus-specifically for use on field bus systems. The inverter can be addressed through the field bus using the corresponding field bus option card in slot 2. The communication hardware (interfaces, option card) is recognized and initialized by the inverter automatically after "Power ON".

Selection of system-internal parameters

"System –internal" parameters are data which are not to be changed by the user. They serve on one hand for checking and controlling system-internal functionality and describe on the other hand, for instance, central definitions for the inverter. The selection made of system-internal parameters has exclusively informative character. All "system-internal parameters" are assigned to the above groups and cannot be read out through the control panel.

One obtains access to the system-internal parameters only through the service menu by entering the service password.

3.6 Cyclical display of system values

by entry in [ID32786](#) it is possible to display selected system values using the control panel. "ACTUAL VALUES" menu item. The menu item is part of the main menu and is reached by scrolling (up or down):

The output of cyclic feedback values or command values through the control panel refers exclusively to the entry in the [ID32786](#). If a value not displayed in the following table is filed in [ID32786](#), then this is displayed in the menu with the message "ID32786 illegal value".

Permissible codes for the inverter messages regarding display

Code	Contents	Value display
84	Torque feedback value related to nominal torque M_n	%MN
32827	Flux-generating current (isd)	A
32834	Torque-generating current (isq)	A
32836	DC bus voltage	V
32897	AW-analogue input voltage A1	V
32898	AW-analogue input voltage A2	V
33100	Actual power value related to nominal power P_N	VA
36	Velocity command value	rpm
40	Velocity feedback value	rpm
47	Position command value 2, absolute	incr.
51	Position feedback value, absolute	incr.
32823	Velocity command value after ramp	rpm
32824	Position control difference without SAK	incr.
32826	SAK	incr.
32899	Position feedback value x_{i_2PI}	incr.
32900	Position feedback value x_{s_2PI}	incr.

3.7 Application examples

Torque control with analogue command value setting

Operation mode parameter ID 32800...

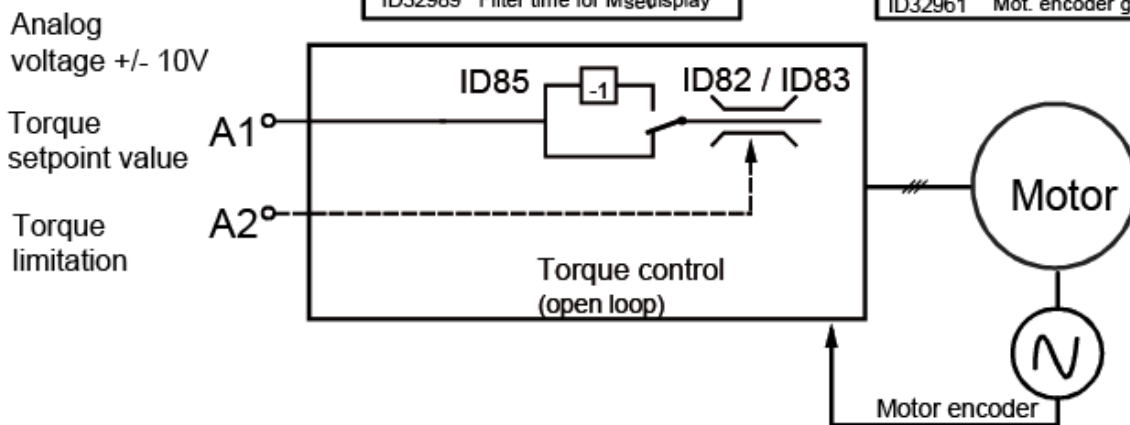
Setpoint value of analog input A1

Torque limits acc. to ID82 und ID83: ID32800... = 00010002h

Torque limit at A2: ID32800... = 00010012h

Torque parameters	
ID32777	Torque related to 10V at A1
ID80	Torque setpoint value
ID82	Torque polarity
ID83	Positive torque limit
ID85	Negative torque limit
ID126	Torque threshold M_{dx}
ID32989	Filter time for Msetdisplay

Motor parameters	
ID111	Nominal current I_N
ID113	Maximum speed n_{max}
ID116	Motor encoder resolution
ID32769	Magnetizing current I_M
ID32770	Magnetizing current I_{M1}
ID32771	Nominal torque M_N
ID32772	Nominal speed n_N
ID32774	Rotor time constant T_R
ID32775	Number of motor poles
ID32776	Sine encoder periods/rev.
ID32934	Pulse encoder periods/rev.
ID32953	Encoder type
ID32960	Mot. encoder gear input rev.
ID32961	Mot. encoder gear output rev.



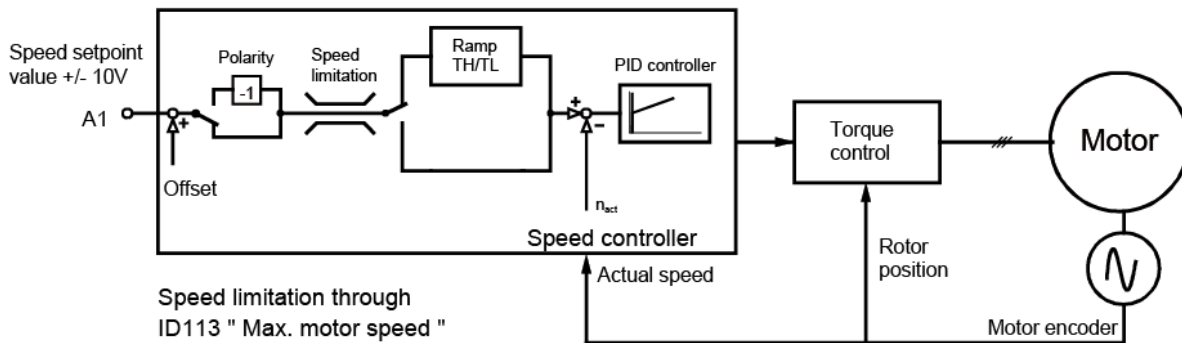
Speed limitation through ID 113 "Max. motor speed"

Setpoint value of analog input A1
 Operation mode parameter ID 32800 = 00010043h (with setpoint value ramps)
 00010003h (without setpoint value ramps)

Speed parameters			
ID36	Speed setpoint value	ID212	Adaptive integral action time
ID38	Pos. speed limit	ID32778	Speed related to 10V at A1
ID39	Neg. speed limit	ID32779	Speed offset at A1
ID43	Speed polarity	ID32780	Acceleration ramp T_H
ID100	Prop. gain K_P	ID32781	Deceleration ramp T_L
ID101	Integral action time T_N	ID32782	Dec. ramp for RF inactive
ID102	Derivative action time T_D	ID32928	Time filter 1
ID124	Zero velocity window	ID32929	Time filter 2
ID125	Speed threshold n_x	ID32932	Rejector frequency
ID157	At speed window $n_{act} = n_{set}$	ID32933	Bandwidth
ID209	Lower adaption limit		
ID210	Upper adaption limit		
ID211	Adaptive proportional gain		

Torque parameters	
ID82	Pos. torque limit
ID83	Neg. torque limit
ID126	Torque threshold M_{dx}

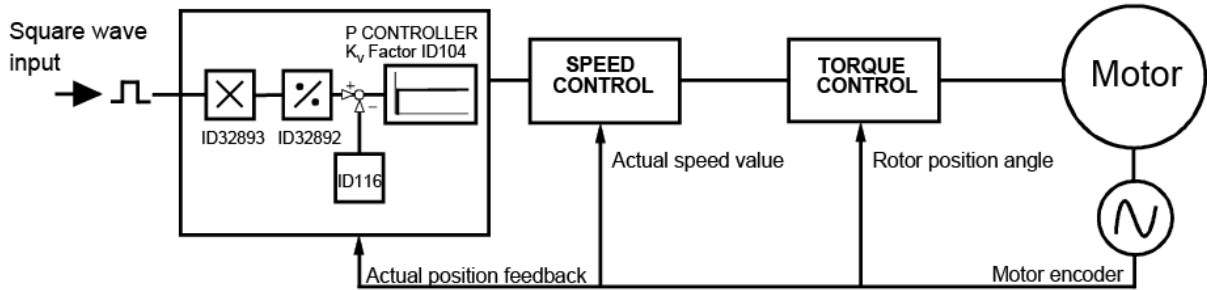
Motor parameters	
ID111	Nominal current I_N
ID113	Maximum speed n_{max}
ID116	Motor encoder resolution
ID32769	Magnetizing current I_M
ID32770	Magnetizing current I_{M1}
ID32771	Nominal torque M_N
ID32772	Nominal speed n_N
ID32774	Rotor time constant T_R
ID32775	Number of motor poles
ID32776	Sine encoder periods/rev.
ID32934	Pulse encoder periods/rev.
ID32953	Encoder type
ID32690	Mot. encoder gear input rev.
ID32691	Mot. encoder gear output rev.



Position control with motor encoder as position feedback value encoder

Operation mode parameter ID32800 : Setpoint source square wave input
 with / ID32800... = 030804h
 without following error compensation ID32800... = 030004h

Closed loop pos. contr. para. ID55 Position polarity ID104 Pos. loop K_f factor ID159 Excess error ID32922 Residual distance erase wind.	Speed parameters ID38 Pos. speed limit ID39 Neg. speed limit ID100 Prop. gain K_p ID101 Integral action time T_N ID102 Derivative action time T_v ID124 Zero velocity window ID125 Speed threshold n_x ID157 At speed window $n_{act} = n_{set}$ ID209 Lower adaption limit ID210 Upper adaption limit ID211 Prop. gain adaption ID212 Integral action time adap. ID32782 Dec. ramp for RF inactive ID32928 Time Filter 1 ID32929 Time Filter 2 ID32932 Rejactor frequency ID32933 Band width	Motor parameters ID111 Nominal current I_N ID113 Maximum speed n_{max} ID116 Motor encoder resolution ID32769 Magnetizing current I_M ID32770 Magnetizing current I_{M1} ID32771 Nominal torque M_N ID32772 Nominal speed n_N ID32774 Rotor time constant T_R ID32775 Number of motor poles ID32776 Sine encoder periods/rev. ID32934 Pulse encoder periods/rev. ID32953 Encoder type ID32690 Mot. encoder gear input rev. ID32691 Mot. encoder gear output rev.
Synchronous control para. ID32892 Set pulses divider ID32893 Set pulses multiplier ID32952 Position syn. window	Torque parameters ID82 Pos. torque limit ID83 Neg. torque limit ID126 Torque threshold M_{ex}	



Position control with external position feedback value encoder

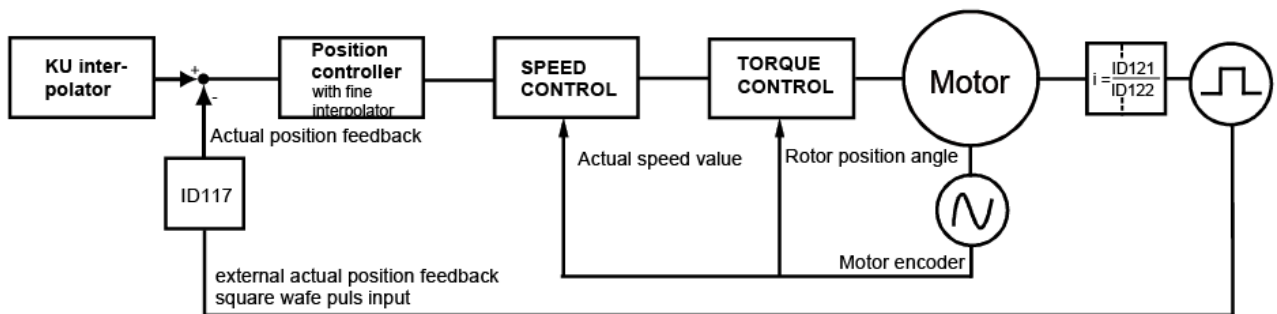
AMK secondary operation mode 9 (ID 32809): closed loop positioning control with fine interpolator
Operation mode ID32800...= 3C8004h external actual position feedback source is active for ALL operation modes

Closed loop pos. control para.	
ID49/50	Pos. / neg. position limit
ID55	Position polarity
ID104	Position loop gain K_{pos}
ID117	External position feedback resolution
ID121	Gear input revolutions
ID122	Gear output revolutions
ID159	Excessive following error
ID32922	Residual distance erase window
Positioning parameters	
ID41	Homing velocity
ID57	In position window (INPOS)
ID136	Positive acceleration
ID137	Negative acceleration
ID147	Homing parameter
ID32926	AMK homing parameter
ID150	Reference offset 1
ID153	Absolute angle position
ID180	Relative spindle position
ID222	Spindle positioning speed
ID32956	Additional acceleration value

Speed parameters	
ID38	Pos. speed limit
ID39	Neg. speed limit
ID100	Prop. gain K_p
ID101	Integral action time T_N
ID102	Derivative-action time T_V
ID124	Zero velocity window
ID125	Speed threshold n_s
ID157	At speed window $n_{\text{act}} = n_{\text{set}}$
ID209	Lower adaption limit
ID210	Upper adaption limit
ID211	Prop. gain adaption
ID212	Integral action time adap.
ID32782	Dec. ramp for RF inactive
ID32928	Time Filter 1
ID32929	Time Filter 2
ID32932	Rejector frequency
ID32933	Band width

Torque parameters	
ID82	Pos. torque limit
ID83	Neg. torque limit
ID126	Torque threshold M_{ex}

Motor parameters	
ID111	Nominal current I_N
ID113	Maximum speed n_{max}
ID116	Motor encoder resolution
ID32769	Magnetizing current I_M
ID32770	Magnetizing current I_{M1}
ID32771	Nominal torque M_N
ID32772	Nominal speed n_N
ID32774	Rotor time constant T_R
ID32775	Number of motor poles
ID32776	Sine encoder periods/rev.
ID32934	Pulse encoder periods/rev.
ID32953	Encoder type
ID32690	Mot. encoder gear input rev.
ID32691	Mot. encoder gear output rev.



4 System Parameters

Power must be switched OFF after changing values in parameters of this group. The minimum shutdown time specified by the unit must be observed before switching back ON (approx. 30 s).

4.1 ID265 Language

The languages available in the drive are selected by entering the language code in this parameter. The texts, e.g. name of an ID or diagnostic information, are displayed in the selected language.

Available languages:

Code 0: German

Code 1: English

Code 2: French

4.2 ID32795 Source UE

UE control for KU with external main contactor (from KU 25). The source of the inverter ON signal must be parameterized in KU with external main contactor through parameter ID32795 "Source UE". The following sources are possible in this case:

KU	KE	Code	Source for UE invert ON
X	X	0	DEFAULT, UE via binary input on the basic unit
X		1	UE can be parameterized via binary inputs on option cards
X		2	AMK SBUS
X	X	5	ACC-Bus (CANopen / mapping: wDeviceControl), local PLC at the drive (Controller card KU-/KW-R03P / option card KU-/KW-PLC2)), SERCOS or EtherCAT
X		7	AMK field bus "AFP"
	X	8	UE derived automatically from SBM signal (SBM → UE)
	X	9	UE via parameter ID32903 (e.g. per ACC comming from KW Master)
X	X	25	ACC-Bus (CANopen / mapping: wDeviceControl), local PLC at the drive (Controller card KU-/KW-R03P / option card KU-/KW-PLC2)), SERCOS or EtherCAT
	X	28	UE automatically from SBM ANDed with binary input UE
	X	29	UE via parameter ID32903 ANDed with binary input UE

4.3 ID32796 Source RF

Determining in the source for the "controller enable" RF signal. After changing the "controller enable source" the system must be activated by power OFF/ON.

Standard code	Special code 1)	Meaning, sources
0	-	Binary input RF at connector X133
1	-	RF can be parameterized via binary inputs on optional cards
2	22	AMK-SBUS
5	25	ACC-Bus (CANopen / mapping: wDeviceControl), local PLC at the drive (Controller card KU-/KW-R03P / option card KU-/KW-PLC2)), SERCOS or EtherCAT
7	27	AMK field bus "AFP"
9	29	RF via parameter ID32904 (e.g. per ACC)

1)

If the special code is selected, then the displayed source is logically AND combined by the system with the hardware binary input, RF at connector X133. Thus the user can simultaneously control the "inverter ON RF" function of the drive through AMK field bus "AFP" and through the external RF signal at X133.

The "Controller enable" handshake signal "QRF" is assigned as a standard to the binary output BA1 (X33).

4.4 ID32799 Configuration of peripherals

This parameter determines:

- Square wave pulses input X34
- Activation / deactivation of PLC functionality (option card KW-PLCx)
- Activation / deactivation of CAN Bus functionality on KW-PLCx

Bit-No.	Value (hex)	Meaning according to ID32799
0 - 1	0	Setting code for square wave pulses input X132 (KU/KW- controller card) 2 square wave pulses in quadrature (90° offset between track 1 and 2)
	1	Counting pulses track 1, direction signal track 2
	2	Forward pulses track 1, backward pulses track 2
2 - 15		Reserved
16 – 19	0	Activation of the PLC option card (PLC functionality) A PLC option card is plugged in, a error message 1371 will be generated to hint the user to activate or deactivate the plc functionality PLC functionality deactivated, Error message 1371
	1	PLC on the option card active
	2 – E	Reserved
	F	PLC on the option card inactive
20 – 23	0	Activation of the PLC option card (CAN-S functionality) A PLC option card is plugged in, a error message 1371 will be generated to hint the user to activate or deactivate the CAN-S functionality CAN-S functionality deactivated, Error message 1371
	1	CAN-S on the option card active
	2 – E	Reserved
	F	CAN-S on the option card inactive
24 – 31		Reserved

Example:

ID32799 = 0x 00 11 00 00

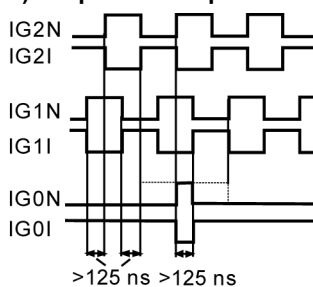
- Square wave pulses in quadrature (90° offset between track 1 and 2)
- CAN-S active
- PLC active

Caution:

All pulse encoder inputs must be at defined levels, otherwise the described functions are not guaranteed.

The following signal forms can be processed:

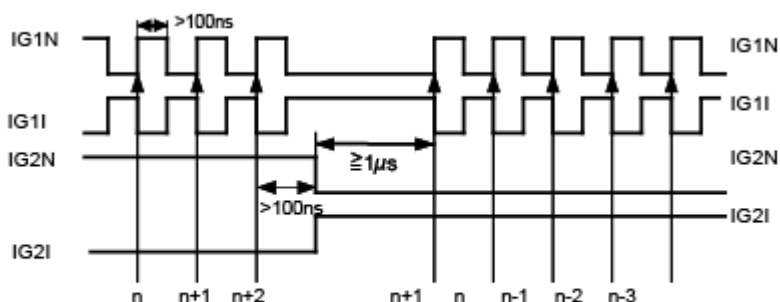
a) 2 square wave pulses offset by 90°



The maximum input frequency is 1 MHz.

The encoder signals are evaluated 4-fold by the KW unit

b) Counting pulses encoder track 1, direction signal encoder track 2)



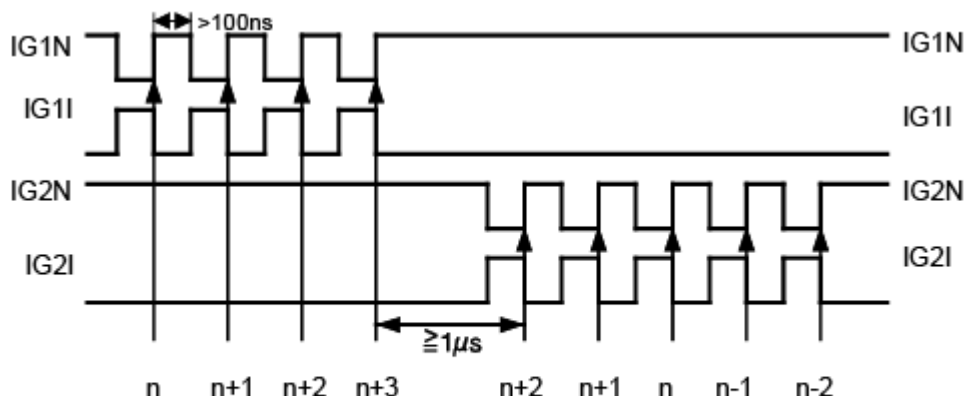
Counting direction: forwards reverse

The maximum input frequency is 4 MHz.

This type of setpoint pulse input permits only 1-fold evaluation of the pulses.c) Vorwärtsimpulse auf

c) Forwards pulses on encoder track 1

Reverse pulses on encoder track 2



Counting direction: forwards reverse

The maximum input frequency is 4 MHz.

This type of setpoint pulse input permits only 1-fold evaluation of the pulses.

4.5 ID32813 Parameter set allocation

One main parameter set and three alternative parameter sets are assigned to the inverter by means of the "Parameter set allocation" parameter. The low byte always contains the main parameter set and must be occupied with a data set number (00h...09h).

Default setting: ID32813 = 03020100h

Main parameter set: Data set number → 00h

1st alternative parameter set: Data set number → 01h

2nd alternative parameter set: Data set number → 02h

3rd alternative parameter set: Data set number → 03h

3rd alternative parameter set		2nd alternative parameter set		1st alternative parameter set		Main parameter set	
0	3	0	2	0	1	0	0
MSB				LSB			

Note on operation:

After Power ON and activating the controller enable, the system is always in the main parameter set. If data are changed or if a drive error is deleted, the system remains in the momentary active parameter set after changing the controller enable.

4.6 ID32821 Password

The "Start-up" menu item in the control panel is freely accessible with ID32821 = 0.

If ID32821 is assigned a value not equal to 0, the "Start-up" menu item can be activated only after entering this value as "Password".

The machine manufacturer determines the password and enters it in ID32821. An arbitrary number between 0 and 4294967295 can be selected.

Note:	The password must be archived by the manufacturer. The password is forwarded to the final customer under the responsibility of the machine manufacturer. Access to the parameters is not possible without knowledge of the password.
--------------	--

4.7 Command via Parameter

The following parameters can be used to initiate commands in the system which are not time critical. ID access is possible via ID writing (send command) and ID reading (current state of the command).

4.8 ID32903 DC-Bus enable (UE)

With the control signal DC-Bus enable (UE) the DC-Bus capacitors will be charged. Following the main contactor will link the DC-Bus capacitors directly to the power supply.

ID-No.	ID writing	ID reading
32903	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] DC-bus enable ON (UE) [0] DC-bus enable OFF (UE) 	Show state: [0] Basic state [3] Command ready [5] Inhibit time for changing DC-bus is still active *2 [7] Command currently active [F] Command completed with errors(s)
32904	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Controller enable ON (RF) [0] Controller enable OFF (RF) 	
32913	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Clear error (FL) 	
33730	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System booting *1 	
337232	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System reset 	

*1 The system booting command is permissible only with inactive controller enable. With controller enable signal set, the warning 1843 "CMD only without RF" is generated.

*2 State 5 is only defined for parameter ID32903

4.9 ID32904 Controller enable (RF)

With the control signal controller enable (RF) the clock signal of the inverter is enabled. The motor is current-carrying and the servo-control is active.

ID-No.	ID writing	ID reading
32903	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] DC-bus enable ON (UE) [0] DC-bus enable OFF (UE) 	Show state: [0] Basic state [3] Command ready [5] Inhibit time for changing DC-bus is still active *2 [7] Command currently active [F] Command completed with errors(s)
32904	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Controller enable ON (RF) [0] Controller enable OFF (RF) 	
32913	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Clear error (FL) 	
33730	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System booting *1 	
33732	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System reset 	

*1 The system booting command is permissible only with inactive controller enable. With controller enable signal set, the warning 1843 "CMD only without RF" is generated.

*2 State 5 is only defined for parameter ID32903

4.10 ID32913 Clear error (FL)

The command clear error delete an existing error message.

ID-No.	ID writing	ID reading
32903	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] DC-bus enable ON (UE) [0] DC-bus enable OFF (UE) 	Show state: [0] Basic state [3] Command ready [5] Inhibit time for changing DC-bus is still active *2 [7] Command currently active [F] Command completed with errors(s)
32904	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Controller enable ON (RF) [0] Controller enable OFF (RF) 	
32913	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Clear error (FL) 	
33730	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System booting *1 	
33732	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System reset 	

*1 The system booting command is permissible only with inactive controller enable. With controller enable signal set, the warning 1843 "CMD only without RF" is generated.

*2 State 5 is only defined for parameter ID32903

4.11 ID33732 System reset

The system reset causes a new start-up of the system comparable if the 24 V power supply is switched OFF and ON. If the system reset is released at the ACC-Bus master, a system reset will also be executed automatically to all slaves. The command system reset can also be executed by a binary input.

Attention:

The option card PLC with CAN-S slave interface can't execute the system reset to the local axis.

ID-No.	ID writing	ID reading
32903	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] DC-bus enable ON (UE) [0] DC-bus enable OFF (UE) 	Show state: [0] Basic state [3] Command ready [5] Inhibit time for changing DC-bus is still active *2 [7] Command currently active [F] Command completed with errors(s)
32904	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Controller enable ON (RF) [0] Controller enable OFF (RF) 	
32913	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] Clear error (FL) 	
33730	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System booting *1 	
33732	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [1] System reset 	

*1 The system booting command is permissible only with inactive controller enable. With controller enable signal set, the warning 1843 "CMD only without RF" is generated.

*2 State 5 is only defined for parameter ID32903

4.12 ID32942 Service control

Reserved for AMK internal use!

5 Motor Parameters

Motor parameters must absolutely be entered on start-up of the AMKASYN system corresponding to the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor, correct motor data are a basic prerequisite for perfect operation of the total system.

5.1 ID109 Maximum current

Only enter the maximum current if it is indicated in the AMK motor's data sheet. This is only pertains to synchronous motors. ID109 is only effective where the ID34167 terminal inductance is Ltt'0.

ID109 can be used to limit the motor current. If the measured current exceeds the specified current, then the internal speed ramp is stopped during a start-up or run-down until the current drops below the limit value again. The ramp time is automatically adapted thereby and a short-circuit error during start-up with small ramp times is prevented if possible.

Note: If however the ramp time is too short and the current increase is therefore too great, then the current limitation cannot react in time and the short-circuit error cannot be prevented.

For the current limitation the peak value and not the effective value of the current is compared to ID109. The value of ID109 should therefore be at least 1.5 times the motor's rated current. Otherwise it may happen that the motor does not reach the desired set speed in nominal operation, because the current limitation already kicks in too early. In case the current limitation is not needed, it can be deactivated by an appropriate high value in ID109 (e.g. ID109 = greater than the value that can ever be reached).

5.2 ID111 Motor nominal current

The motor nominal current is used as reference variable for all torque data. The motor nominal current may be as maximum 80% of the peak current of the inverter (see ID110). The data value is taken from the name plate of the motor.

Condition: $ID111 \leq ID110 \cdot 80\%$

5.3 ID113 Maximum speed

Caution: ID113 defines the maximum permissible process speed!

If the velocity feedback value exceeds the stated maximum speed ID113 by the factor of 1.25, then the output stage of the system is blocked and the motor coasts. The parameter value is determined by the user depending on the process.

It must be observed that the maximum speed of the motor (name plate) is not exceed. Here it must be considered that the limit frequency of 100kHz of the sine encoder input is not exceeded (is assured on use of AMK A-type encoders).

Formula: Determining n_{\max} for sine encoder input

$$n_{\max} [\text{rpm}] = \frac{6000000}{ID32776}$$

Example: Encoder pitch ID32776 = 1024 (Encoder type "I")

$$n_{\max} = ID113 = \frac{6000000}{1024} = 5856 \text{ rpm}$$

5.4 ID114 Motor overload threshold

This parameter determines when the warning 2359 "Motor overload warning" is output. If the I²t monitoring reaches an overload value of 100% ID33102 "Motor overload indication", then the error message 2360 "Motor overload error" is output and the drive will be ramped down (ramp according ID32782 RF inactive) and RF becomes inactive.

A bit message (code 310) is generated at the same time as the warning. If the value is again less than the value in parameter ID114, the warning bit is reset until the value is exceeded again.

Motor I²t monitoring is effective only if it has been activated through ID32773 bit 14 = 1.

5.5 ID116 Motor encoder resolution

Determining the resolution of the position feedback value acquisition using the motor encoder as active position feedback value source. The resolution required for the process (increments per motor revolution) determines the value for ID116. The parameter acts as characteristic of the position control operation mode.

Formula: Determining the motor encoder resolution for sine encoders

$$ID116 = 4 \cdot ID32776 \cdot PV$$

PV- Position refinement = (1 ... 128, integer!)

ID32776- Sine encoder period

Example:

ID32776 = 50 (name plate), PV = 100 selected

ID116 = 20000 incr./motor revolution

Formula: Determining the motor encoder resolution for resolvers

$$ID116 = 512 \cdot PV$$

PV- Position refinement = (1... 128, integer!)

Formula: Determining the motor encoder resolution for resolvers

$$ID116 = 4 \cdot ID32943 \text{ (Pulse encoder period)}$$

Motor encoder resolution on use of absolute value encoders (S and T encoders)

$$ID116 = 32 \cdot ID32776 \text{ (Sine encoder period)}$$

5.6 ID141 Motor type

This parameter makes it possible to store a string variable with the name of the motor. AIPEX tool can store the name of the AMK motor out of a data based motor library.

5.7 ID32769 Magnetizing current

The values of the magnetizing current are motor-dependent and can be found on the rating plate of the respective motor. The motor used is to be defined in ID32953 Encoder type.

Asynchronous motor

The magnetizing current represents the flux-generating component of the motor current in asynchronous motors. The magnetizing current is constant up to the nominal speed and is automatically reduced for speeds higher than the nominal speed (field weakening). The curve of the magnetizing current IM can be seen in the diagram "Correction of the magnetizing current characteristic" below. For asynchronous motors ID32953 must be set to XX0X.

Synchronous motor with field weakening

Synchronous motors without field weakening can only be operated up to nominal speed. ID32769 has no effect for synchronous motors. For synchronous motors ID32953 must be set to XX1X.

Synchronous motor with a field weakening capability

Synchronous motors with a field weakening capability can also be operated far above the nominal speed. In the case of synchronous motors with a field weakening capability ID32769 specifies the maximum field-weakening current above the nominal speed. For synchronous motors with a field weakening capability the voltage controller must also be configured via ID34148 and ID34149. For synchronous motors with a field weakening capability ID32953 must be set to XX3X.

NOTICE	<p>Material damage through motor overvoltage</p> <p>A synchronous motor working in field weakening induced an overvoltage at the motor terminals in case of an error which can damage the inverter.</p> <p>Preventive steps:</p> <p>Possible safety devices needs to be discussed with AMK- depending on the motor and on the application. A synchronous motor may not be operated without a protection device in the field weakening range! There is a risk of dangerous overvoltages in the case of incorrect action.</p>
--------	--

5.8 ID32770 Magnetizing current

The values of the magnetizing current are motor-dependent and can be found on the rating plate of the respective motor. The motor used is to be defined in ID32953 Encoder type.

Asynchronous motors

The parameter value can be found on the rating plate (or in the data sheet) of the motor. If no information is available a value of 50 % of I_M is to be used.

In the field weakening range a correction of the magnetizing current characteristics is performed. Between n_N and $1.5 n_N$ the magnetizing current is first reduced linearly from I_M to I_{M1} . For speeds $n > 1.5 n_N$ the magnetizing current is reduced in proportion to $1/n$.

If I_{M1} is set to I_M or 0 there is no correction and the magnetizing current is reduced in proportion to $1/n$ for speeds $> n_N$. For asynchronous motors ID32953 must be set to XX0X.

Synchronous motor without field weakening

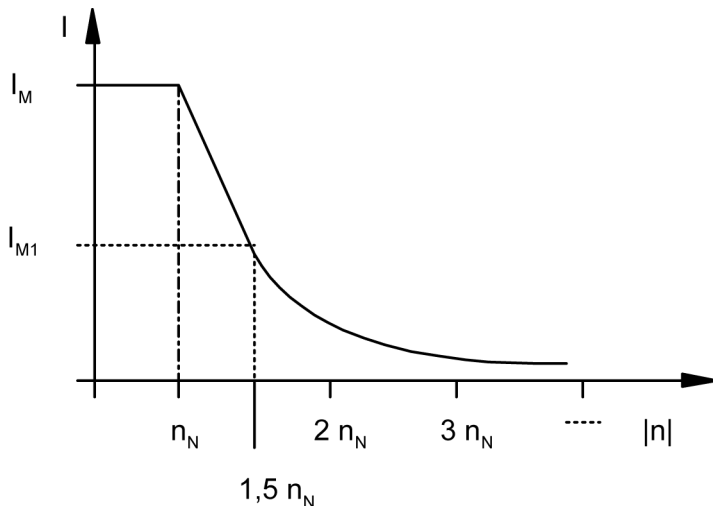
Synchronous motors without field weakening can only be operated up to the nominal speed. ID32770 has no effect for synchronous motors. For synchronous motors ID32953 must be set to XX1X.

Synchronous motor with a field weakening capability

Synchronous motors with a field weakening capability can also be operated far above the nominal speed. In the case of synchronous motors with a field weakening capability ID32770 specifies the minimum field-weakening current which has an effect in the basic speed range up to the nominal speed. For synchronous motors with a field weakening capability the voltage controller must also be configured via ID34148 and ID34149. For synchronous motors with a field weakening capability ID32953 must be set to XX3X.

Note: A synchronous may not be operated without a protection device in the field weakening range! There is a risk of dangerous overvoltages in the case of incorrect action.

Correction of the magnetizing current characteristic



5.9 ID32771 Nominal torque

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor.

Note: The central reference for torque data is the motor nominal current according to [ID111](#). For further information on data reference see [ID86](#) Torque scaling parameter

Formula: Torque calculation

$$M_{\text{actual}} = M_N \cdot \frac{\sqrt{I_{\text{actual}}^2 - I_M^2}}{\sqrt{I_N^2 - I_M^2}}$$

M_{actual} : Actual motor torque

I_{actual} : Actual motor current

I_M : Magnetizing current

5.10 ID32772 Nominal speed nN

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor and describes the limit between basic speed range and field weakening range.

5.11 ID32774 Rotor time constant TR

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor. The rotor time constant TR is the electrical time constant of the rotor. For synchronous motors (motor type "DS...") the value 0.01 must be entered in ID32774.

5.12 ID32775 Motor pole number

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor. The pole number of an AMKASYN motor is contained in the type designation.

Example

	main spindle motors	Synchronous motors
Motor type	DH 10-45-4-ABF-2000	DS 5-3-6-IOO-4000
	| Pole number	| Pole number
	DV 10-19-4-R00-3000	DT 5-5-10-FBO-5000
	| Pole number	| Pole number

Caution: Faulty entry of number of motor poles results in maloperation of the drive!

5.13 ID32776 Sine encoder periods

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor or of the encoder. The "sine encoder periods" state the number of sine periods per revolution of the motor encoder connected at the sine encoder input X31. For linear motors the value in ID32776 defines the number of sine periods per pole period..

Caution: Faulty entry of number of sine encoder periods results in maloperation of the drive!

EnDat Encoder:

1) Linear encoder Type: LC181 or comparable:

For EnDat linear encoder ID32776 is calculated out of the signal period of the encoder and ID123 and filled in automatically according the following calculation:

$$ID32776 = \frac{ID123[mm] \cdot 1000}{Signalperiod[\mu m]}$$

Example:

ID123 Pole period linear motor= 24 mm (Datasheet for the linear motor)

Signal period= 16µm (Datasheet EnDat linear encoder)

PV (Position refinement)= 100 (see [ID116](#) / [ID117](#))

→ ID32776= 1500 Signal periods / Pole period

ID116= 600000 Increments / Pole period

2) Rotary encoder type ECN1313-512 or comparable:

The number of sine periods per revolution is automatically read out of the EnDat rotary encoder and filled in ID32776.

5.14 ID32827 Flux-generating current feedback value

The flux-generating current feedback value can be evaluated by reading this Ident number. Only reading access to this parameter is possible. The display is permanently scaled:

$$i_{sd} = ID32827 \cdot \frac{ID110}{16384}$$

5.15 ID32834 Torque-generating current feedback value

The torque-generating current feedback value can be evaluated by reading this ident number. Only reading access to this parameter is possible. The display is permanently scaled:

$$i_{sq} = ID32834 \frac{ID110}{16384}$$

5.16 ID32841 Motor encoder list

EnDat encoders offer the possibility of storing data in the encoder. Data storage in the encoder (currently possible only for EnDat) must be switched on or off (default value) through the service parameter ID32901 "Global service switch".

The motor encoder list states which motor parameter are stored in the EnDat encoder. The list contents are fixed in the operating software of the AMKASYN unit and cannot be edited.

ID-No.	Meaning
100	Proportional gain speed control K_P
101	Integral actual time speed control T_n
102	Differentiation time speed controller T_d
104	Position loop KV-factor, K_V
109	Motor peak current
111	Motor nominal current
32768	Nominal motor voltage
32769	Magnetizing current I_M
32770	Magnetizing current $IM1$
32771	Nominal current M_N
32772	Nominal velocity N_N
32774	Rotor time constant T_R
32775	Pole number motor
32776	Sinus encoder period
32953	Encoder type
34045	Inductance L_q
34046	Inductance L_d
34050	TN current Q T_{ng}
34052	TN current D T_{nd}
34096	Standstill current
34148	Voltage regulator proportional component K_{pu}
34149	Voltage regulator integral action time T_{nu}
34151	KP current Q K_{pq}
34152	KP current D K_{pd}
34153	Maximum speed motor
34160	Part number motor (ASCII-List)
34161	Production date motor
34162	Serial number motor
34164	Resistance R_{tt}
34165	Holding torque brake

ID-No.	Meaning
34166	Temperature sensor motor
34167	Inductance L_{tt}
34168	Time I_{max} motor I_{max}
34177	Lower threshold SR-Adaption
34178	Upper threshold SR-Adaption
34179	Gradient KpQ
34180	Gradient TnQ

5.17 ID32842 User data encoder list

The list states which parameter values of the user are stored in the EnDat encoder database. The list can be configured freely, whereby only those parameters may be entered the values of which can be changed. The entry of ident numbers with fixed values leads to an error message when saving in the system.

The memory size of the encoders is 64 words. The total of all data out of the "User data encoder list" must be equal or less, otherwise the error message 2310 encoder communication info 15 will be generated. (There are also motors with S- or T-type encoder which have a memory size of 13 words).

Example:

Data to be stored:

ID-No.	Name	Parameter	Subject	Size
111	Motor nominal current	0	5.50 A	doubleword
116	Motor encoder resolution	3	65536	doubleword
82	Positive torque limit	2	100 %MN	word
83	Negative torque limit	1	100 %MN	word
32780	Acceleration ramp	1	2000 ms	doubleword
32781	Deceleration ramp	3	1000 ms	doubleword

ID32842 "User data encoder list"

Element	Subject	
0	28 Length	← 2 x 14 Elements
1	132 Length max.	
2	111	← ID-No.
3	0	← Parameter
4	116	
5	3	
6	82	
7	2	
8	83	
9	1	
10	32780	
11	1	
12	32781	
13	3	
14	not used	
15	...	
...	...	
...	...	

→ Encoder storage:

Storage location	Subject
1	ID111 + Parameter set 0
2 + 3	5.500
4	ID116 + Parameter set 3
5 + 6	65536
7	ID82 + Parameter set 2
8	100
9	ID83 + Parameter set 1
10	100
11	ID32780 + Parameter set 1
12 + 13	2000
14	ID32781 + Parameter set 3
15	1000
16	not used
17	not used
...	
...	

The data of this example can only be stored in an E- or F-type encoder.
If a S- or T-type encoder is used the ID32781 can't be stored because the storage capacity of 13 words is exceeded.

5.18 ID32920 Motor overload time

The overload time can be adapted to the thermal time constant of the motor with this parameter. The parameter acts on the I²t monitoring of the motor. Please refer to the name plate or data sheet of the motor for the thermal time constant.

The motor I²t monitoring is adapted to the thermal time constant of the motor with the parameter ID32920. Monitoring can be activated with ID32773 bit 14 = 1.

The parameter ID32920 "Motor overload time" describes the maximum time "t" in seconds with which the motor may be operated with 2 times nominal current. The time to be entered must refer to operation with 2 times nominal current.

If the motor overload time in the data sheet is not related to 2 times nominal current, then the setting value for ID32920 is calculated as follows:

Formula: Setting value for ID32920

$$ID32920 = \frac{\left[\left(\frac{i}{I_N} \right)^2 - 1 \right] \cdot t}{3}$$

Example:

The motor may be operated for 20s with 1.5 times nominal current. How must ID32920 be set?

Formula: Setting at 1.5 times nominal current for 20 s

$$ID32920 = \frac{(1,5^2 - 1) \cdot 20s}{3} = 8,3s$$

If the setting value for ID32920 has been determined, then the permissible operating time of the motor can be calculated with an arbitrary overcurrent ratio according.

The following relation applies for the permissible operating time "t" of the motor for $i > I_N$

Formula: Permissible operating time of the motor with arbitrary overcurrent

$$t = \frac{3 \cdot ID32920}{\left(\frac{i}{I_N} \right)^2 - 1}$$

t: Permissible operating time
i: Actual current (overcurrent)
I_N: Motor nominal current

Example:

ID32920 = 2 s. how long may the motor be operated with 1.2 times nominal current?

Formula: Permissible operating time for 1.2 times nominal current

$$t = \frac{3 \cdot 2s}{(1,2)^2 - 1} = 13,6s$$

The motor may therefore be operated for 13.6 s with 1.2 times nominal current.

In the case of an overload a warning is generated as soon as the motor overload time ID32920 has expired.

as long as this warning is present the user has the possibility of reacting to the overload.

After the end of the warning time according to ID32943, the drive is shut down with the error message 2353 "Motor overload".

from Software release Controller card Kx-R03(P) V3.01 2003/12:

After the time "Motor overload time" ID32920 is over the ID33102 "Motor overload indication" shows the value 100 % and the error message 2360 "Motor overload error" is generated.

Before the warning message 2359 "Warning overload motor" is generated after the ID114 "Overload limit motor" is reached.

Older software versions:

After the warning time ID32943 is over, the motor will be ramped down according to ID32782 "Ramp RF inactive" and the error message 2353 "Overload motor" is generated.

5.19 ID32934 Pulse encoder periods

The parameter value must be taken from the name plate (or datasheet) of the motor or of the encoder. The "Pulse encoder periods" state the number of the divisions per revolution of the pulse encoder connected at the pulse encoder input X34. When linear motors are used, ID32934 is defined as number of divisions per pole period.

Caution: Faulty entry of number of pulse encoder periods results in maloperation of the drive!

5.20 ID32953 Encoder type

The "Motor encoder type" parameter determines the motor type and the used encoder type. The ID32953 is coded and is composed of the four displayed half-bytes (nibbles) with numerical hex code.

Motor encoder	(Nibble 0)	Motor encoder (is used for commutation)
Motor type	(Nibble 1)	Asynchronous motor, synchronous motor, U/f operation.
Speed encoder	(Nibble 2)	Speed encoder (generation velocity feedback value)
Position encoder	(Nibble 3)	Position encoder (generation position feedback value)

By entering the appropriate HEX code the position encoder and the speed encoder can be freely defined, independent of the motor encoder. In the case of the position encoder you can also choose between an internal encoder (with ID116 as the motor encoder resolution) or an external encoder (with ID117 as the resolution of an external displacement measurement system). In case of an external displacement measurement system the translation ratio of the drive between the motor and the load is considered. ID117 must be set to 4 x the number of pulses per output revolution of the load drive.

In the main operating mode (ID32800) it is defined whether operation is performed with an internal or external load position encoder.

The encoder period is defined in the parameters sine encoder period (ID32776) and pulse encoder period (ID32934).

D32953 Encoder type

Nibble3	Nibble2	Nibble1	Nibble0
Position feedback encoder	Speed feedback encoder	Motor model	Motor encoder
0: as motor encoder 1: A / H type encoder 2: T type encoder 3: - 4: - 5: I type encoder 6: - 7: S type encoder 8: Resolver 9: Square wave encoder A: E / F type encoder B: external encoder option KU-/KW-EN1	0: as motor encoder 1: A / H type encoder 2: T type encoder 3: - 4: - 5: I type encoder 6: - 7: S type encoder 8: Resolver 9: Square wave encoder A: E / F type encoder	0: Asynchronous motor 1: Synchronous motor without field weakening 2: U / f control 3: Synchronous motor with field weakening *2)	0: I type encoder (default) 1: A / H type encoder 2: T type encoder *1) 3: - 4: - 5: I type encoder 6: - 7: S type encoder 8: Resolver 9: Square wave encoder A: E / F type encoder

*1)

Is also valid for the "LinCoder L230" of company Stick / Stegmann with hipurface interface

Attention:

If external position encoder is chosen (ID32880, Bit14 = 1) it is not allowed to set "as motor encoder". In the column Pos. feedback encoder must be configured the type of the external encoder which is used.

*2)

The field weakening operation for synchronous motors is restricted to the following models:

DS13-110-6-R00-200 Mod. No. D469AD

DS28-450-40-SB0-300 Mod. No. D647AD

DS28-650-40-SB0-300 Mod. No. D722AD

Please refer to the AMK motor's data sheet for the values of the following parameters.

The following motor parameters shave to be set:

ID109, ID111, ID32768, ID32769, ID32770, ID32771, ID32775, ID32776, ID32934, ID32953, ID32959, ID32960, ID32961, ID34164 and ID34167

The controller is set using the following parameters:

ID34151, ID34050, ID34151, ID34052, ID34148, ID34149

A type encoder (magnetic encoder)

After the encoder basic adjustment (first startup) the adjustment values are activated at every system booting. An online encoder correction see [ID32773](#) compensates temperature effects induced by the principle.

E type encoder (absolute value encoder, single turn, EnDat)

In the case of synchronous motors (DS... / DT...) the absolute value related to one motor revolution is required for the communication. The absolute value is read automatically via the EnDat interface following mains ON. In addition the E type encoder also offers a sine and a cosine track for the operation.

F type encoder (absolute value encoder, multi-turn, EnDat)

The absolute value is read when axis is at a standstill following a call of the reference point travel function via the EnDat interface. In addition the F type encoder also offers a sine and a cosine track for the operation.

I type encoder (optical encoder)

Encoder basic adjustment, correction cannot be activated

Resolver

Encoder basic adjustment, correction cannot be activated. Absolute angle encoder in accuracy classes up to a few arc minutes.

S type encoder (SINCOS absolute value encoder, single-turn)

Encoder basic adjustment, correction cannot be activated. For synchronous motors (DS..) the absolute value of the S type encoder is used for the communication.

T type encoder (SINCOS absolute value encoder, multiturn)

Encoder basic adjustment, correction cannot be activated. The absolute value can be determined at standstill of the axis serially using the homing cycle drive function. The position feedback value_2p (Code 32899) is zeroed at the reference point.

H type encoder (encoder with "Hall" sensor)

The "Hall"-type encoder has one sine / Cosine period per revolution or rather per pole pair of linear motors.

U/f operation

Voltage / frequency control (encoder-less motor control) with functionality of the parameters such as speed controller (limitations, command values, without encoder feedback, i.e. KP, TN, ... ineffective). The stated motor (Nibble 0) and speed encoder type (Nibble 2) are not taken into account.

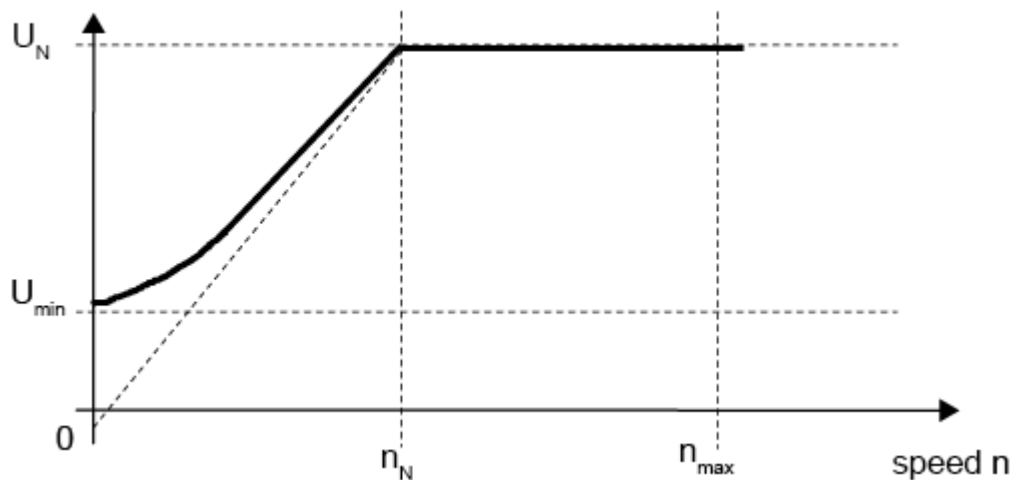
It must be observed that the ramp times [ID32780](#), [ID32781](#), [ID32782](#) may not be less than the physically achievable speed ramps of the system (too steep ramps can lead to overcurrent messages).

Example of encoder configuration:

Application	ID32953 [hex]
Asynchronous motor with AMK-I type encoder (motor encoder)	0 0 0 0 h
Asynchronous motor with AMK A type encoder (motor encoder)	0 0 0 1 h
Synchronous motor with resolver (motor encoder)	0 0 1 8 h
Synchronous motor with resolver as motor encoder (for commutation) and speed encoder and external square pulse encoder for position feedback value acquisition	9 0 1 8 h or 9 8 1 8 h

Representation: $U = f(n)$ in voltage / frequency control

Motor voltage U



U_N : Nominal motor voltage, ID32768

U_{\min} : Standstill voltage, ID32935

n_N : Nominal motor speed, ID32772

n_{\max} : Maximum speed, ID113

5.23 ID32959 Resolver offset

With this parameter the zero position of the resolver is adapted related to a constructively determined field position of a synchronous motor. AMK rotation synchronous motors with resolvers are adjusted so that no resolver offset has to be entered (ID32959 = 0).

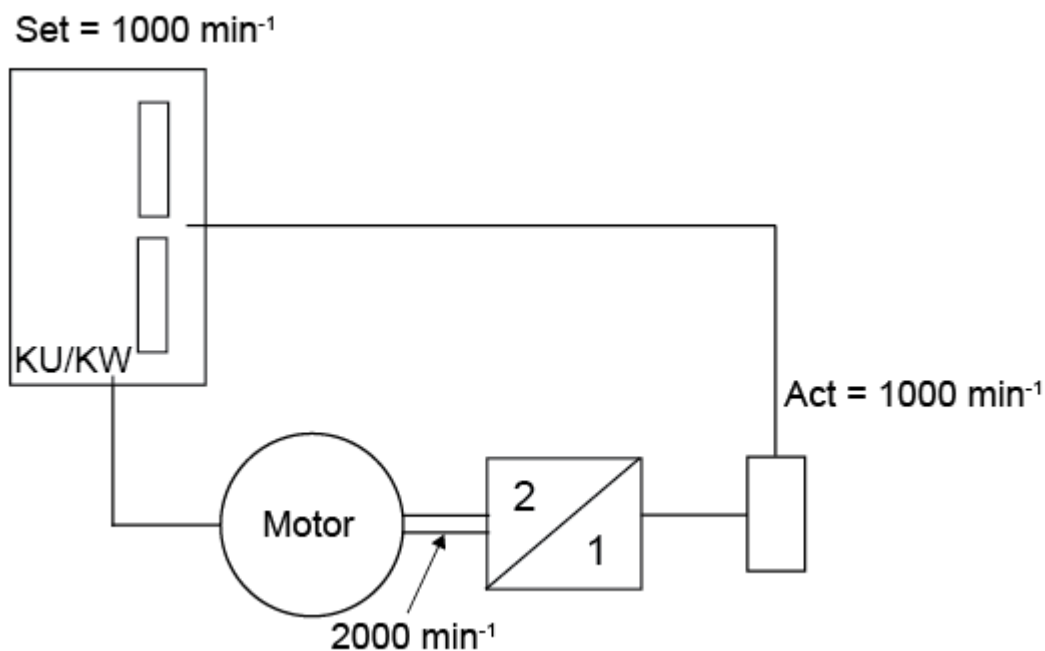
The value range 0 to 65536 corresponds to an angle of 0 to 360 degrees or one pole period for linear motors.

In the case of linear motors it is not possible to install the resolver in a defined position in relation to the pole period, therefore the offset must be determined through the resolver adjustment function. The "Resolver Adjustment" function can be started on the control panel in the "Service" menu. Please contact the AMK service department about this.

5.24 ID32960 Motor encoder gear input

5.25 ID32961 Motor encoder gear output

The parameter determines the gear ratio of a gear between the motor and associated motor encoder.



when a synchronous motor is used the result from the

$$\text{ID32776 sine encoder resolution} \cdot \frac{\text{ID32961}}{\text{ID32960}}$$

has to be a whole number; if not, an error message is generated. On asynchronous motors decimal places are possible.

Caution: With incorrect parameter entry, the drive can be controlled only conditionally.

5.26 ID33102 Motor overload indication

This parameter indicates the current overload of the motor according to the I^2t monitoring. It can also be configured as 16-bit message.

ID33102 = 0: Nominal mode or below nominal mode

ID33102 > 0: Overload mode, shutdown at 100%

the motor overload indication is effective only if the I^2t monitoring of the motor is activated through ID32773 bit 14 = 1. The I^2t can be adapted to the thermal time constant of the motor with the parameter ID32920.

5.27 ID34045 Inductance LD

This parameter is used for the current controller adjustment and is motor specific. The values are listed in the motor data sheets and have to be entered at start-up the system.

5.28 ID34046 Inductance LQ

This parameter is used for the current controller adjustment and is motor specific. The values are listed in the motor data sheets and have to be entered at start-up the system.

5.29 ID34049 K_P current Q

With software version 2004/18 and higher, this parameter is only accessible using the AMK service menu and is replaced by ID34151. In new applications, the parameter ID34151 is used in place of ID34049.

5.30 ID34050 T_N current Q

This parameter is used to adjust the current regulator, and depends on the motor in use. The values are indicated in the motor's datasheet, and should be entered at start-up.

5.31 ID34051 K_P current D

With software version 2004/18 and higher, this parameter is only accessible using the AMK service menu and is replaced by [ID34152](#). In new applications, the parameter ID34152 is used in place of ID34151.

5.32 ID34052 T_N current D

This parameter is used for the current controller adjustment and is motor specific. The values are listed in the motor data sheets and have to be entered at start-up the system.

5.33 ID34094 Rise time Software commutation

Set the slope of current rise at software commutation.

5.34 ID34095 Final software commutation

Set the final value of current at software commutation.

ID34095 positive value: SW commutation according [ID34094](#) and ID34095

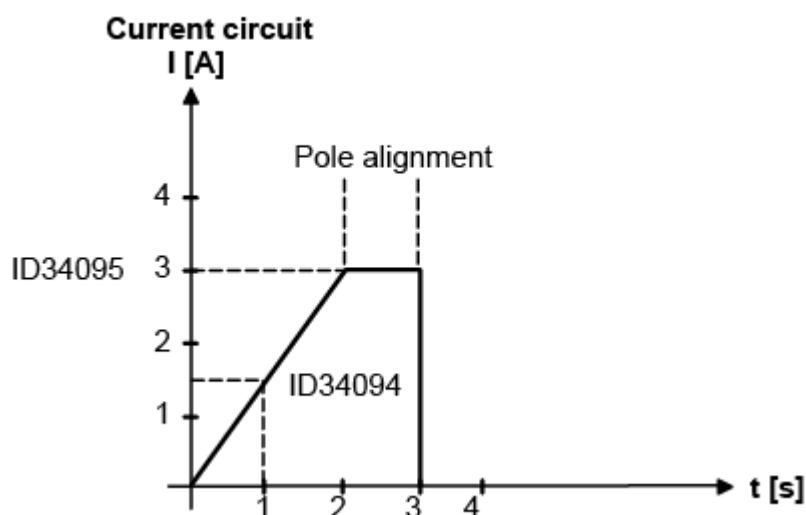
ID34095 negative value: After current rise time the angle of the current phase will be shifted + 45°. With this ironless linear motors will move if they are located between two poles. This process needs 2.5 sec. additional to the commutation time.

Software commutation is used depending on the motor encoder type in linear motor applications. For linear position encoder feedback without absolute value it is not possible to calculate the right current of the motor phase to the right time. Because of this software commutation is used.

For software commutation the current rise slope and the final value of the commutation current is important. For strong linear motors in high dynamic applications mostly a flat current rise slope is required. Also for the first start-up the commutation current should be changeable to smaller value. The rise slope of the current is set with parameter [ID34094](#) and the final value in ID34095.

Special case:

If ID34094 = 0 and ID34095 = 0 the final value of commutation current is set to the rated current of the motor. The current rise is fixed to $I_N / 128$ per 100 ms. After reaching the final value a current peak of $2 \times I_N$ is generated for 50 ms.



5.35 ID34096 Standstill current motor

This parameter shows the limiting value at which the I^2t monitoring starts to work. The value is indicated in the motor's data sheet, and should be entered at start-up. The I^2t monitoring must be activated at the ID32773 „Service switch“ Bit14 = 1.

5.36 ID34151 Q current regulator KP

This parameter is used to adjust the current regulator and depends on the motor in use. The values are indicated in the motor's data sheet, and should be entered at start-up.

5.37 ID34152 D current regulator KP

This parameter is used to adjust the current regulator and depends on the motor in use. The values are indicated in the motor's data sheet and should be entered at start-up.

5.38 ID34153 Maximum speed motor

This parameter shows automatically the mechanically maximum speed of the motor. (Only if you use a encoder with integrated encoder list)

5.39 ID34160 Part number motor

The part number of the motor is taken from the motor database.

5.40 ID34161 Production date motor

If an EnDat encoder is used the production date of the motor is written automatically in the encoder database. When other encoders are used the value can be written manual.

5.41 ID34162 Serial number motor

If an EnDat encoder is used the serial number of the motor is written automatically in the encoder database. When other encoders are used the value can be written manual.

5.42 ID34164 Terminal resistance R_{tt}

Only enter the terminal resistance R_{tt} if it is indicated in the AMK motor's data sheet. This only pertains to synchronous motors.

5.43 ID34165 Hold. torque brake

This parameter belongs to the encoder list motor and shows the torque of the motor holding brake. Value 0 is a motor without holding brake.

5.44 ID34166 Temperature sensor motor

This parameter belongs to the encoder list and shows the type and the properties of the temperature sensor.

Code sheet: T T T A X

Code	Meaning	Value
TTT	Temperature	0 ... 654 °C
A	Number of sensors	0 ... 9
X	Sensor type	0 = without ⁽¹⁾ 1 = THW ⁽¹⁾ 2 = reserved 3 = PTC ⁽¹⁾ 4 = KTY 83 ⁽²⁾ 5 = KTY 84 with 825 ohm series resistor ⁽²⁾ 6 = KTY 84 ⁽²⁾ 7 = reserved 8 = reserved 9 = user-defined ⁽³⁾

¹⁾ switching-off at 140 C° with binary signal

²⁾ switching-off with maximum 140 C° or by user-defined temperature (TTT)

³⁾ user-defined sensor, parameter ID34203, ID34204 and ID34205 are active. Switching-off with maximum 140 C° or by user-defined temperature (TTT).

5.45 ID34167 Terminal inductance L_{tt}

Only enter the terminal inductance L_{tt} if it is indicated in the AMK motor's data sheet. This only pertains to synchronous motors. If the ID34167 terminal inductance is L_{tt} ≠ 0, the parameter ID109 applies max. current to the motor.

5.46 ID34168 Time I_{max} motor

ID34168 "Time I_{max} motor" defines how long the motor can operate with the maximum current defined in ID109. If the values in ID34168 and ID109 are unequal to zero "overload time motor" becomes inactive. The overload time will be calculated by the system according to ID109 and ID34168

5.47 ID34174 SWK monitoring

Configuration ID34174 'SWK monitoring'

List element	Content	Meaning
0	x	List head: Current list length without list head [x byte] (x = n elements x 2 bytes / element)
1	36	List head: Maximum list length without list head [byte]
2	130 (Default)	Maximum incline [%] ¹⁾
3	90 (Default)	Minimum incline [%] ¹⁾²⁾
4	50 (Default)	Maximum offset to the setpoint [incr.] (absolute value)
5	50 (Default)	Maximum deviation [incr.] (absolute value)
6	0	Determined incline [%] ¹⁾
7	0	Determined offset to the setpoint [incr.]
8	0	Determined deviation [incr.]
9	10 (Default)	Factor for the deflection [value 10 corresponds to the factor 1 = 100%]
9-19	-	Reserved

1) 100% corresponds to an incline of 1

2) If the minimum incline is equal to value 0, the incline and the direction of rotation is not monitored any longer.

In the case of an error, the software commutation generates the diagnostic message 2362 'Error Commutation Motor'.

5.48 ID34176 External sine encoder period

This parameter is only active when an external position feedback value encoder with the option card KU- / KW-EN1 is used. The sine encoder period can be taken out of the datasheet of the external encoder.

5.49 ID34177 Lower threshold current adaptation

5.50 ID34178 Upper threshold current adaptation

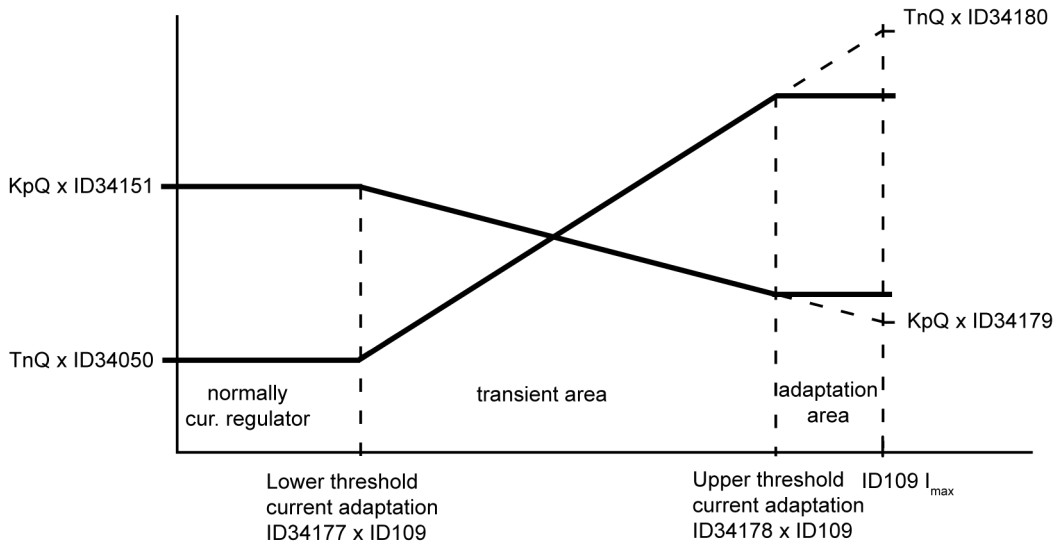
5.51 ID34179 Gradient KpQ

5.52 ID34180 Gradient TnQ

Only synchronous motors

This parameters are used to adjust the current regulator and depends on the monitor in use. The values are indicated in the motor's data sheet and should be entered at start-up.

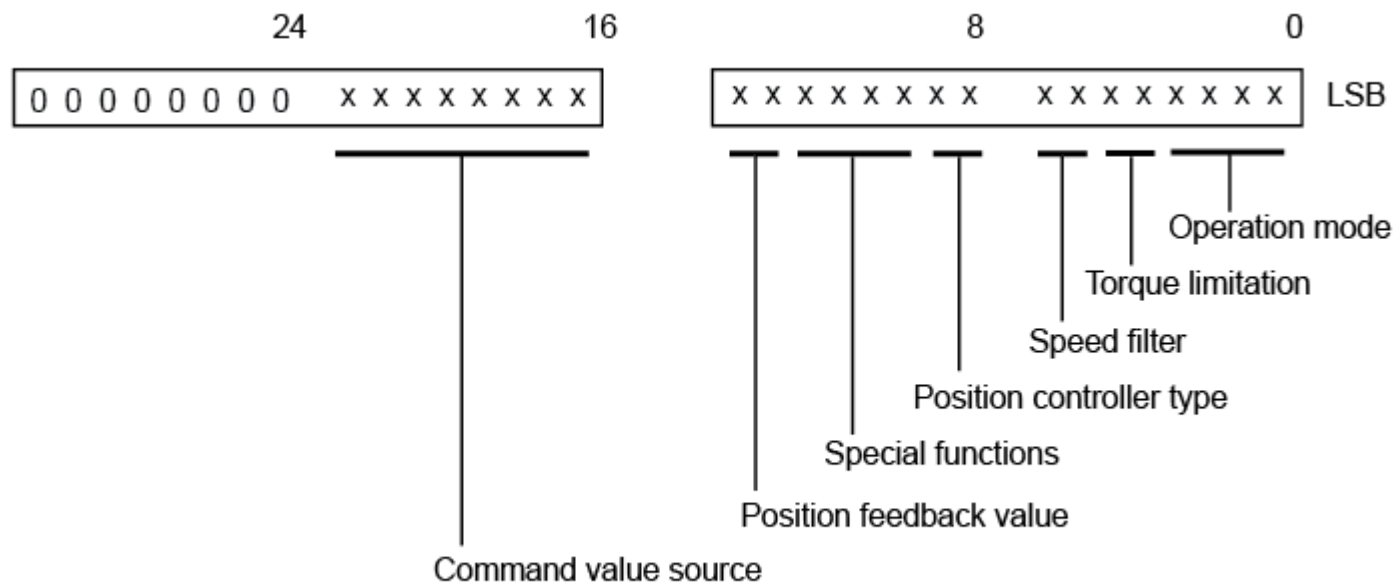
Adaption of the current control parameter



6 Operation Modes and command value sources

6.1 ID32800 AMK main operation mode

Determining the operation mode, the command value source and showing or hiding further options.



Example: ID32800 = 0001 0043h Speed control with active command value ramps, analogue command value setting at the analogue input A1

ID32800 = 0041 0043h Speed control with active command value ramps, numerical command value setting through the commanding interface

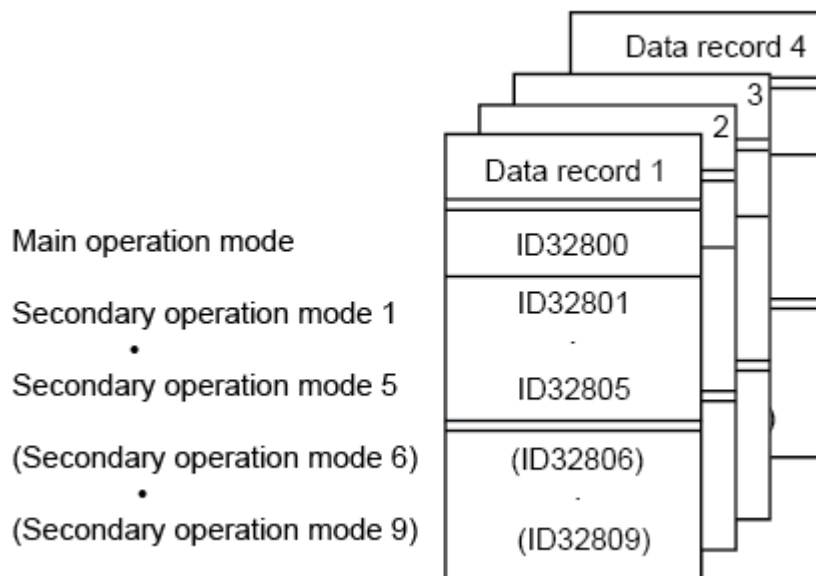
- 4 data sets can be used for configuration. Data set "0" is used as main parameter set, data set 1 ... 3 are assigned to the 1st to 3rd alternative parameter sets.
- The main operation mode ID32800 must be defined by the user (see ID32813) in the main parameter set. It is activated automatically after every system run-up (after "power on" or "error reset" or "changes database" and following "RF change").
- Up to 5 secondary operation modes ID32801 ... ID32805 can be defined as required in each data set.
- The secondary operation modes ID32806 ... ID32809 are not available for the user and serve for internal processes. E.g. homing, positioning relative and absolute, digital speed control, digital torque control...

Note: During commanding of movement functions through binary inputs the drive switches from the current operating mode to an AMK secondary operating mode. After the function has been carried out the drive remains in the AMK secondary operating mode and can be switched back to the original operating mode by the operating mode change function.

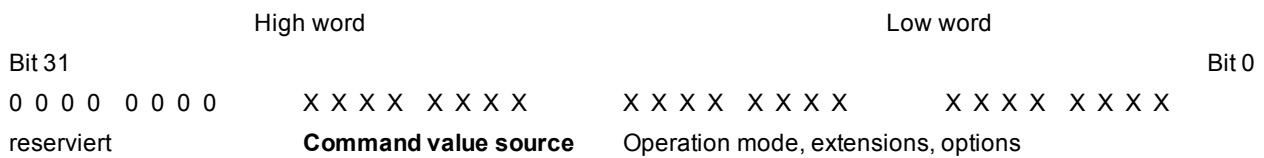
See chapter binary inputs and the documentation AMK field bus protocol AFP part no. 27872.

- The "Voltage / frequency control" operation mode is set through the encoder type (ID32953 = 20h: encoder-less system).

Parameter organization in data blocks



Operating mode parameter ID32800... structure



Structure of the operation mode parameter

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32800 (low word)
0 - 3	0 _{dec}	Operation mode No operation mode defined
	1 _{dec}	Reserved
	2 _{dec}	Torque control
	3 _{dec}	Speed control
	4 _{dec}	Position control
	5 _{dec}	Parallel slave
4 - 5	0	Torque limitation Positive and negative (ID82, ID83)
	1	Analogue input A2 (ID82, ID83)
6	0	Speed filter (command value ramp) Effect only in speed control operation mode Speed ramp inactive
	1	Speed ramp active (ID32780, ID32781)
7	0	Speed fine interpolator FIPO (not with analogue command value setting) Speed control without FIPO
	1	Speed control with FIPO (n setpoint/250 µs)
8	0	Position controller type P-position controller
9	0	Following error compensation (SAK) acts at the command value sources diMainSetpoint and IPO Position control without SAK
	1	Position control with SAK

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32800 (low word)
10	0	Fine interpolator (FIPO) acts only in the 32-bit position command value range (diMainSetpoint and IPO) Position control without FIPO
	1	Position control with FIPO (setpoint/500µs), position setpoints must be synchronized with the inverter setpoints (s. ID2)
11	0	Following error compensation (SAK) acts at the command value sources Square wave input, iAddSetpoint16 und diAddSetpoint32 Position control without SAK
	1	Position control with SAK
12	0	Standard functionality
	1	Extended functions (see special application chapter)
13	0	2 π generation (see description of modulo value ID103) Modulo value of the active position feedback source (ID116, ID117) (see Bit 14/15)
	1	Modulo value according to ID103
14-15	0	Position feedback value source Motor encoder, internal encoder (ID116)
	1	External encoder (ID117, ID115), gear ratio ID121 / ID122 is taken into account
16 - 23	01 _{hex}	(T,Sp) Analogue input A1
	03 _{hex}	(P,Sy) Square wave input, diMainSetpoint
	14 _{hex}	(T,Sp,P,Sy) Setpoint of extended function
	40 _{hex}	(L,Sy) iAddSetpoint16, iSetPosition
	41 _{hex} , 3C _{hex}	(T,Sp,P,Sy) iAddSetpoint16, diMainSetpoint, IPO, iSetSpeed, diSetSpeed, iSetPosition, diSetPosition, iSetTorque
	42 _{hex}	(P,Sy) iAddSetpoint16, diAddSetpoint32, iSetPosition
	43 _{hex}	(P,Sy) iAddSetpoint16, diAddSetpoint32, diMainSetpoint, iSetPosition, diSetPosition
	44 _{hex}	(P,Sy) IPO (internal Interpolator)
	45 _{hex}	(P,Sy) diMainSetpoint, diSetPosition
	46 _{hex}	(P,Sy) diAddSetpoint32 (Synchronous control with angle alignment)
	47 _{hex}	(P,Sy) diAddSetpoint32, diMainSetpoint, diSetPosition
24-31		Reserved

Attention: The external position feedback value source must only be defined in the main operation mode and is valid for all operation modes.

(T) Torque control, (Sp) Speed control, (P) Position control, (Sy) Synchronous control, (IPO) Internal interpolator

Explanatory notes to mode of functioning and application of the setpoint sources:

iAddSetpoint16 and Square wave input: (Incremental 16bit position setpoint source)

For setpoints via iAddSetpoint16 and Square wave input must be set ID2 = ID32958.

The position setpoint results to the incremental difference between two sampling instants (sampling time according to ID32958 16bit cycle time). The incremental difference may not exceed the value "216". The setpoint values e.g. can originate from the square wave input, from the AMK-PLC, via field buses, ...

iAddSetpoint32: (Incremental 32bit position setpoint source)

For setpoints via iAddSetpoint32 must be set ID2 = ID32958.

The position setpoint results to the incremental difference between two sampling instants (sampling time according to ID32958 16bit cycle time). The incremental difference may not exceed the value "232". iAddSetpoint32 is used for function "synchronous control with angle alignment" (alignment controlled by the internal interpolator IPO). The synchronous setpoint is an incremental 32bit value from the AMK-PLC or is input via field buses.

diMainSetpoint: (Incremental 32bit setpoint source for position, speed and torque setpoints)

For setpoints via diMainSetpoint must be set ID2 = ID1.

In closed loop position control the position setpoint results to the incremental difference between two sampling instants (sampling time according to ID2 SERCOS cycle time). The incremental difference may not exceed the value "232".

In operating mode speed / torque control the speed / torque setpoints are fed into the appropriate controller as values according to the selected scaling (refer to chapter "scaling"). The setpoints can originate from the AMK-PLC, via field buses, the analog input A1...

Setpoint transfer to an axis without PLC via ACC Bus / CAN Bus:

The setpoint sources iAddSetpoint16, iAddSetpoint32 and diMainSetpoint can be addressed from the AMK application interface (API). Setpoints via field buses (e.g. ACC, CAN) are written by means of a description file into the API variable of the related setpoint source.

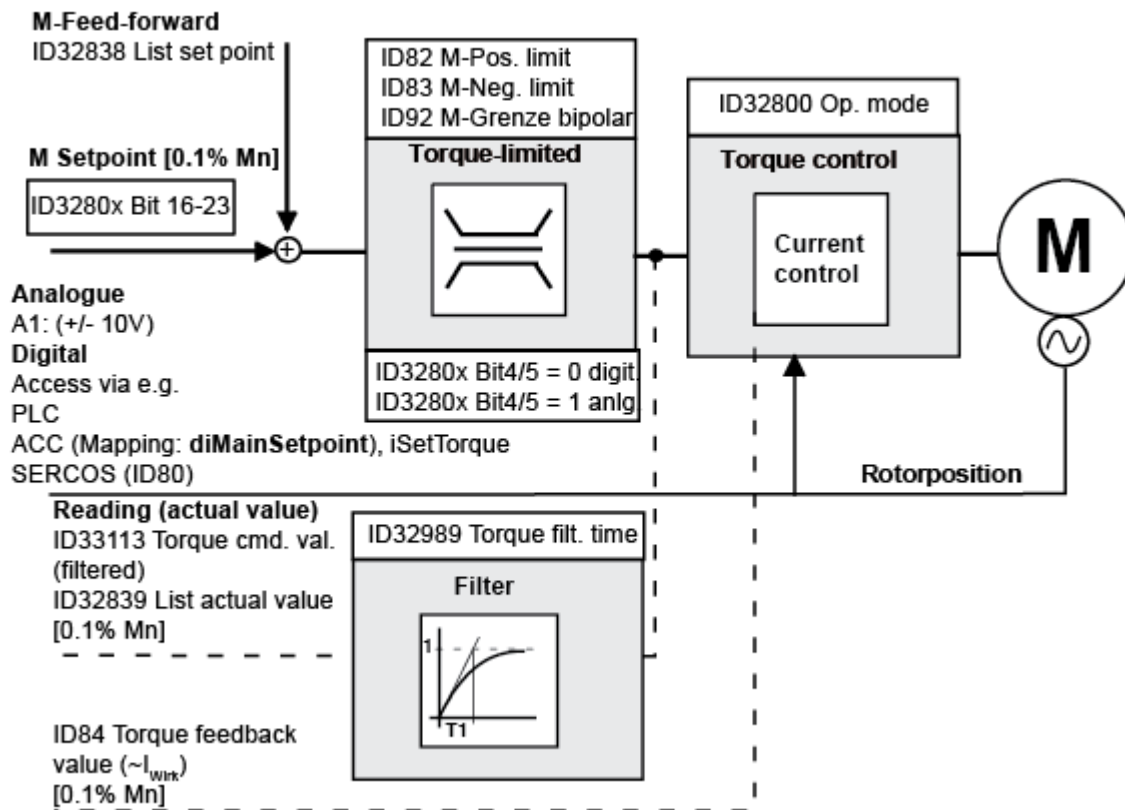
Depending on the activated operating mode the incoming setpoint value is interpreted as position, speed or torque setpoint. No PLC is required to process the incoming data via API.

The following correlation is valid:

Note: iSetTorque [0,1%Mn], iSetSpeed [rpm], diSetSpeed [1/10000 rpm], diSetPosition [incr] effect on the setpoint source diMainSetpoint. iSetPosition [incr.] effects on the setpoint source iAddSetpoint16.

The AMK documentation "API" provides further explanations of the application interface.

Setpoint source and operating modes (Torque control)



Difference

formation ($\Delta \text{incr.}$): The setpoint change between two continuous sampling times results in the position setpoint.

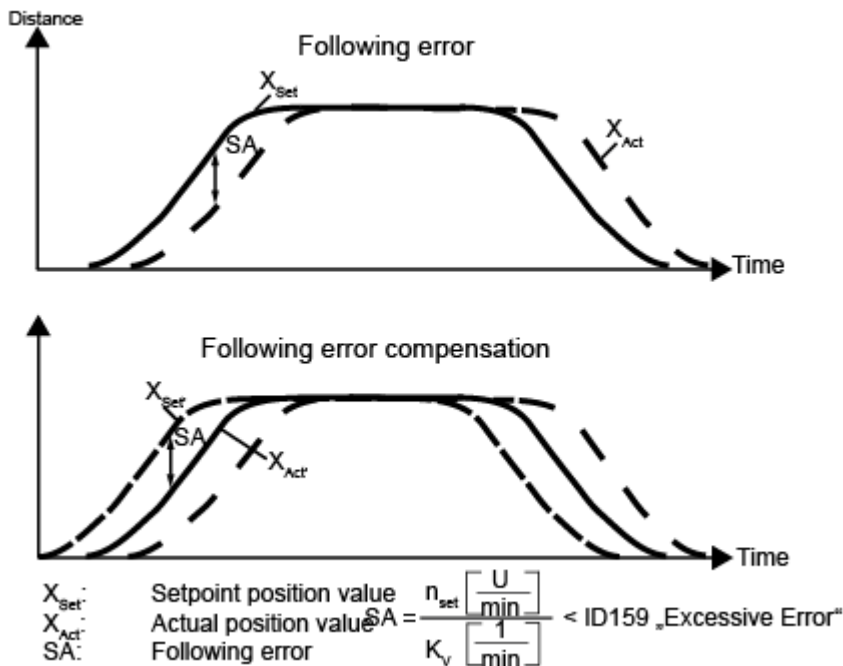
Modulo value

formation: Setpoint differences are summed up to a certain value (modulo value), a saw tooth curve results.

SVH: The synchronous ratio results from the setpoint multiplier and the setpoint divider with which the position increments via the 16 bit channel are scaled.

TZK: The dead time compensation acts as a precontrol time for position setpoints via the 16 bit ([ID32992](#))/ 32 bit ([ID32993](#)) setpoint source.

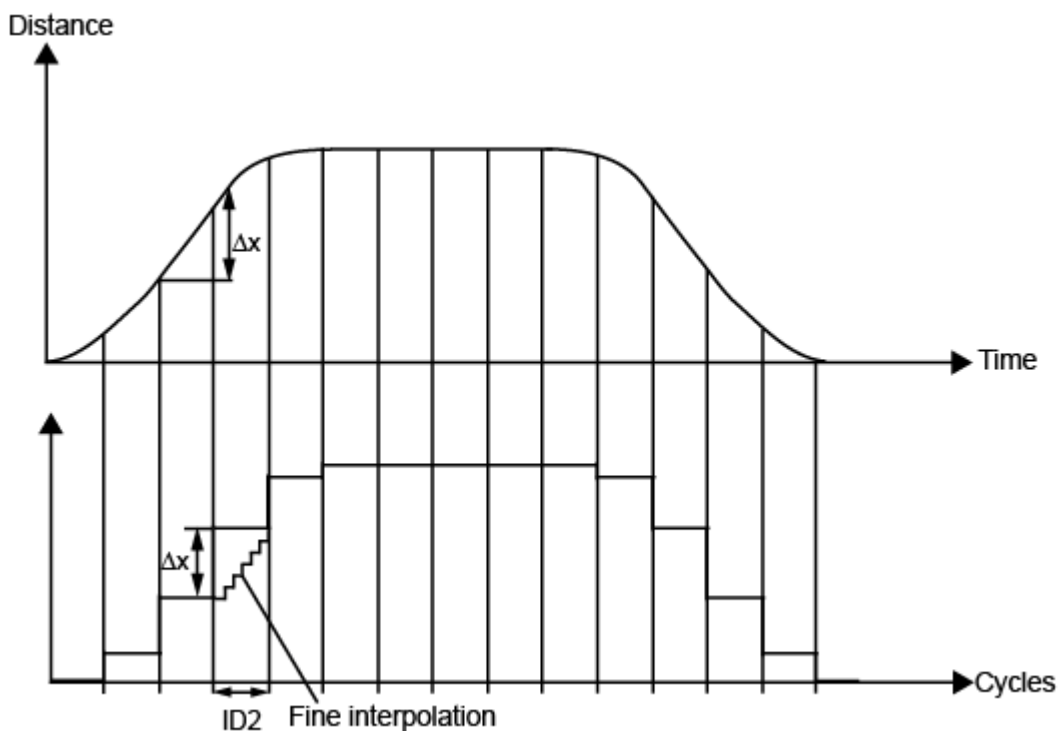
SAK: Following error compensation, to compensate the following error in operating mode synchronous control.



FIPO: Fine interpolator for linear interpolation between two setpoints output in the selected sampling time.

Theoretical position profile (first picture)

Cyclical set point (second picture)



Cycle time fine interpolation 16Bit setpoints =
$$\frac{ID32958}{0,5ms}$$

Cycle time fine interpolation 32 Bit setpoints =
$$\frac{ID1}{0,5ms}$$

The fine interpolation 32 Bit (FIPO) can be activated with parameter ID32800

6.2 ID32801 AMK Secondary operation mode 1

6.3 ID32802 AMK Secondary operation mode 2

6.4 ID32803 AMK Secondary operation mode 3

6.5 ID32804 AMK Secondary operation mode 4

6.6 ID32805 AMK Secondary operation mode 5

The AMK Secondary operation mode 1 ... 5 are structured like the AMK main operating mode. Switching over between the described operation mode is possible during operation. When switching over the operation mode, the current position feedback value source cannot be changed. Secondary operation mode 6 ... 9 are used AMK internally. The cannot be changed by the user.

7 Torque Parameters

7.1 ID80 Torque command value [% M_N] (can be changed online)

Fixed torque command value, selection through binary input after function code assignment.

Actual values can not be determined with any accuracy, because of measurement and component tolerances. That means for the control loop, that the real acting limit, actual or setpoint values can differ up to 3 % of the rated torque (proportional to).

7.2 ID82 Positive torque limit [% M_N] (can be changed online)

7.3 ID83 Negative torque limit [% M_N] (can be changed online)

determining the positive / negative limitation of the torque command values. The entry is made in % related to the nominal torque of the motor, which is derived system-internally from the nominal current of the motor (ID111).

If torque command values exceed the limits, the message bit $M_d \geq M_{dLimit}$ (code 334) is set in addition. It must be possible to realize the entered value by the drive.

The following applies for calculating the maximum possible torque limit:

Formula: Calculating the torque limits

$$ID_{xx} \leq \frac{100\% \cdot ID110}{\sqrt{ID111^2 - ID32769^2}}$$

IDxx = ID82 or |ID83|

ID110 = Inverter peak current

ID111 = Motor nominal current

ID32769 = Motor magnetizing current; For synchronous motors ID32769 must be set to 0 in the calculation formula!

Note: If "torque limitation through analogue input A2" is defined in the operation mode parameter, the larger absolute value of ID82 or ID83 limits the maximum torque if 10V are present at the analogue input A2. The analogue input voltage at A2 is processed by the system according to absolute value.

Example:

ID82 = 100%

ID83 = -120%

10 V at A2 corresponds to 120% torque limit.

Actual values can not be determined with any accuracy, because of measurement and component tolerances. That means for the control loop, that the real acting limit, actual or setpoint values can differ up to 3 % of the rated torque (proportional to).

7.4 ID84 Torque feedback value

The torque feedback value can be evaluated by reading this Ident number. The display can be influenced by the torque scaling (see torque scaling parameter ID86).

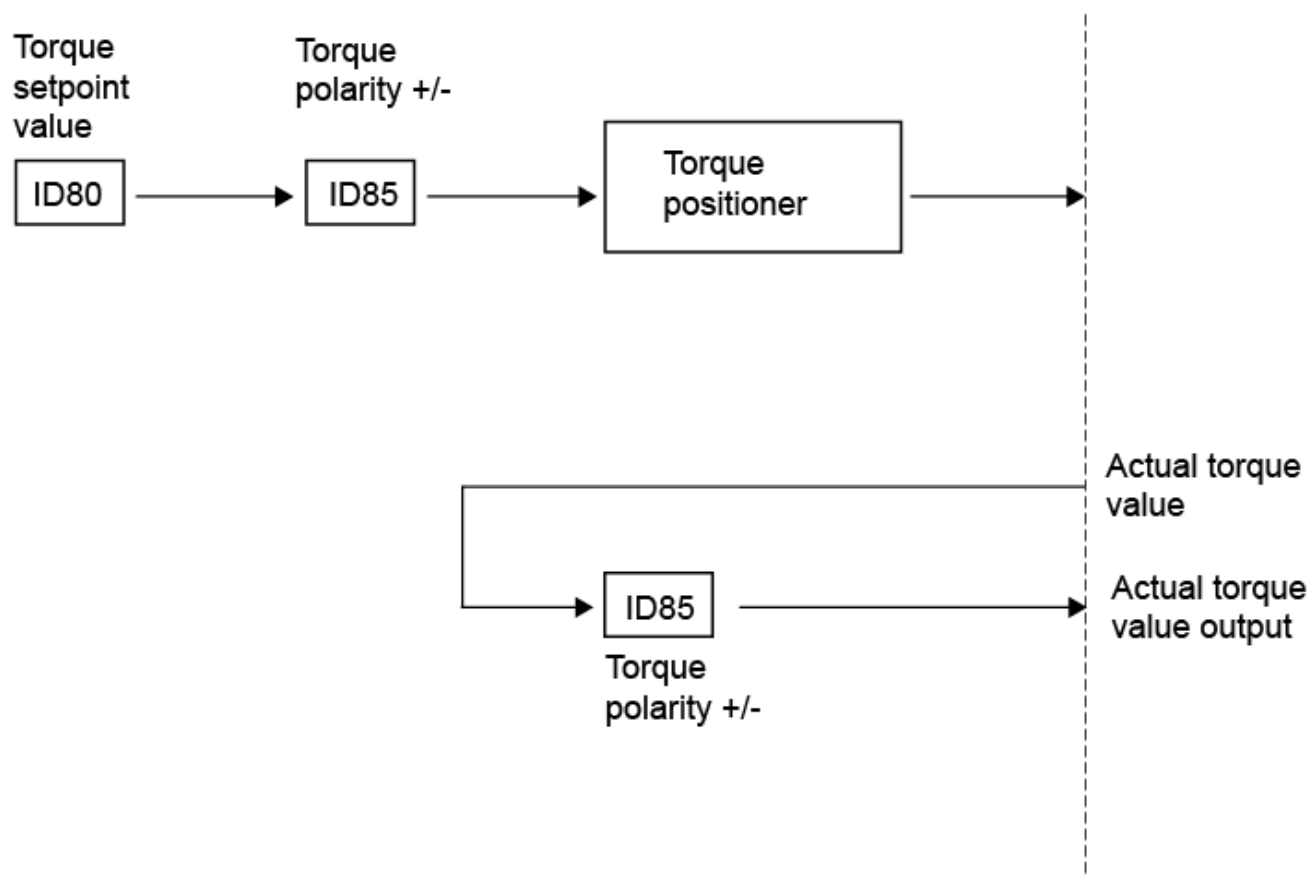
Actual values can not be determined with any accuracy, because of measurement and component tolerances. That means for the control loop, that the real acting limit, actual or setpoint values can differ up to 3 % of the rated torque (proportional to).

7.5 ID85 Torque polarity

Determining the polarity of torque data. Clockwise viewed onto the motor shaft (A bearing side) prevails with positive torque command value and positive polar

ID-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID85
0	0	Torque command value Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
1-15		Reserved

Effect of the torque polarity



Note: For general reversing of the motor rotation direction without intervention in control structures bit 16 in parameter ID32773 "service switch" can be used. With bit 16 = 1 the motor rotation direction is reserved.

7.6 ID126 Torque limit Mdx [% MN] (can be changed online)

If the torque feedback value exceeds the torque limit M_{dx} , then the message bit $M_d \geq M_{dx}$ (code 333) is set.

7.7 ID32777 Torque at 10V at A1 [%MN]

Scaling the torque command values at the analogue input A1 of the inverter in the torque control operation mode. The entry refers to the nominal torque. The scaling has an accuracy of approx. $\pm 10\%$ and applies for the basic range up to the nominal speed. Above the nominal speed, the real torque decreases inversely proportionally to the speed. The command value voltage ± 10 V is digitized with a resolution of 11 bits.

Formula: Torque with 10 V at analogue input A1

$$ID32777 \leq \frac{ID110 \cdot 100\%}{\sqrt{(ID111^2 - ID32769^2)}}$$

ID110 = Inverter peak current

ID32769 = Magnetizing current I_M

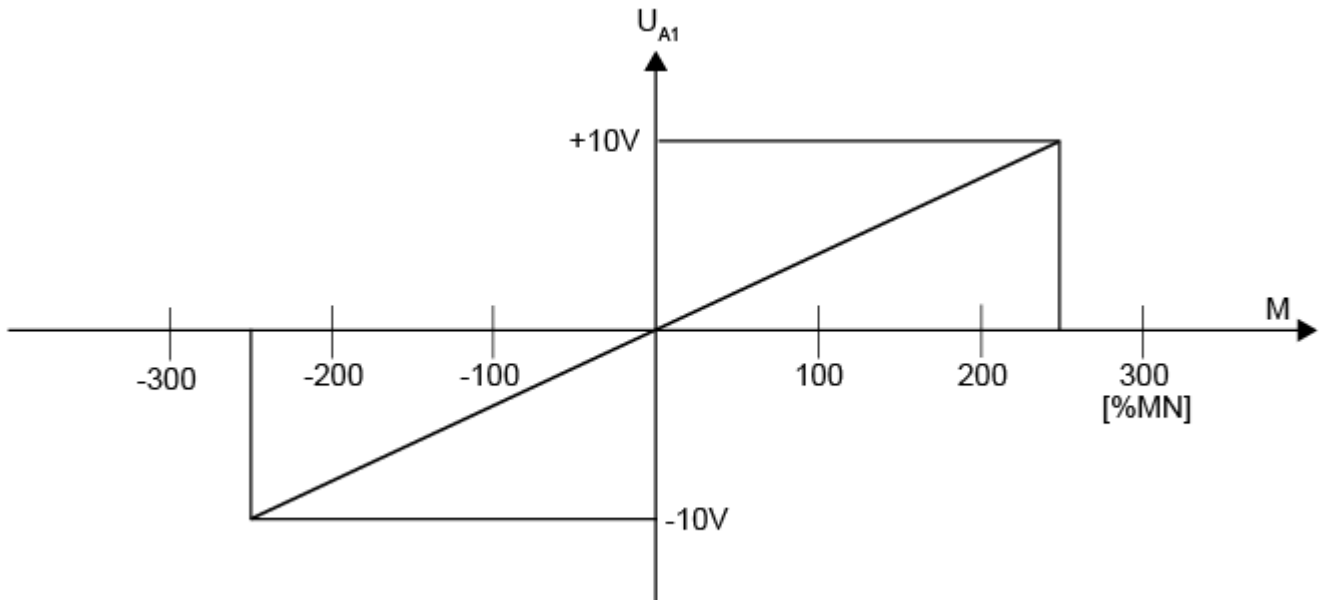
ID111 = Motor nominal current I_N

Example: ID32777 = 250% M_N , at 10 V input voltage at A1 (UA1)

Formula: Calculation example for torque determination

$$M_{\text{cmd}} = 250\% M_N \cdot \frac{U_{A1}}{10 \text{ V}}$$

Torque depending upon the input voltage at A1



7.8 ID32989 Torque filter time T1 for command value display [ms]

A proportional element with 1st order delay (PT1 element) can be configured for a "quiet" display of the torque command value by entering a filter time.

The sampling time (T_a) for the torque command value displays is 1 ms.

8 Velocity Parameters

8.1 ID36 Velocity command value [rpm] (can be changed online)

velocity command value. Activation through binary input after function code assignment.

8.2 ID38 Positive velocity limit [rpm] (can be changed online)

8.3 ID39 Negative velocity limit [rpm] (can be changed online)

Positive and negative limitation of the speed (velocity) command values. If velocity command values exceed the limits, the message bit $n_{\text{command}} > n_{\text{limit}}$ (code 335) is set. The accuracy is limited to |1 rpm|.

8.4 ID40 Velocity feedback value

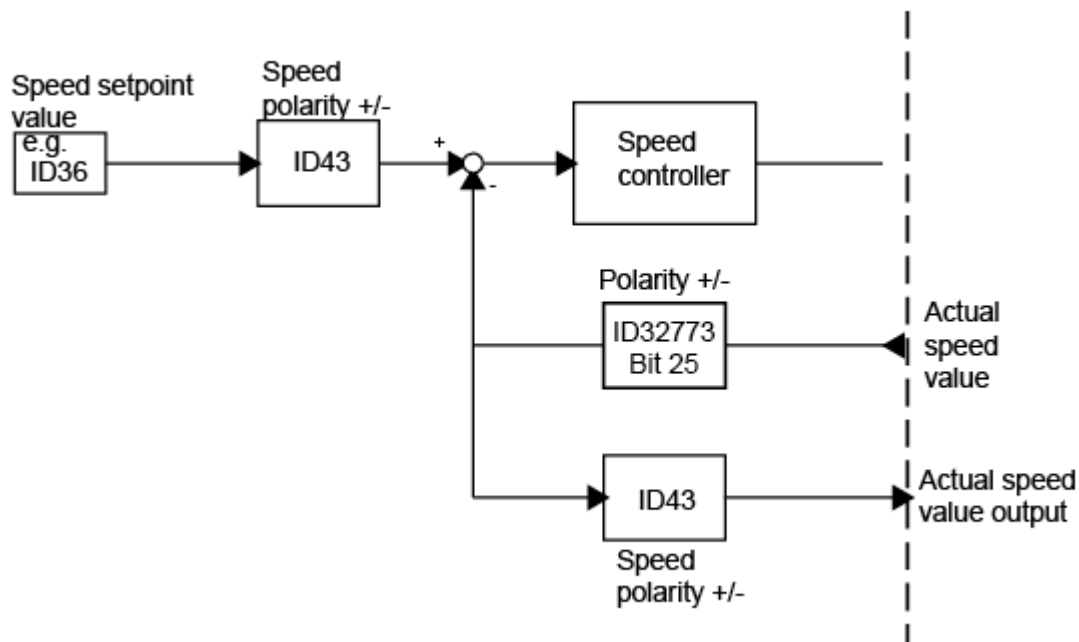
The velocity feedback value can be evaluated by reading this Ident number. The display is influenced by the velocity scaling (see velocity scaling parameter [ID44](#)).

8.5 ID43 Velocity polarity

Determining the polarity of velocity data. Clockwise viewed onto the motor shaft (A bearing side) prevails for positive velocity command value and positive polarity.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID43
0	0	Speed (velocity) command value Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
1		Reserved
2	0	Speed (velocity) feedback value (only for display) Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
3 - 15		Reserved

Effect of the velocity polarity



Note: For general reversing of the motor rotation direction without intervention in control structures bit 16 in parameter [ID32773](#) can be used. With bit 16 = 1 the motor rotation direction is reversed.

8.6 Speed controller

see [ID100 Velocity gain \$K_P\$](#) (can be changed online) on page 70

see [ID101 Velocity integral time \$T_N\$](#) (can be changed online) on page 71

see [ID102 Speed controller differentiation time \$T_d\$](#) (rate time) on page 72

Example setting instructions for the PID speed controller

The PID speed controller needs to be set and optimised depending on the application. The precise mathematical description of all parameters of the control circuit has been shown often to be rather extensive and difficult in practical applications. Therefore, a simple procedure shall be presented here by which the controller can be systematically calibrated. For that a speed jump (without ramp) needs to be given as a reference variable at the input of the speed controller. The jump answer (speed actual value) should be taken for evaluating the controller setting. When specifying the speed jump make sure that the drive remains operated below the torque limit.

Proceed as follows for the setting:

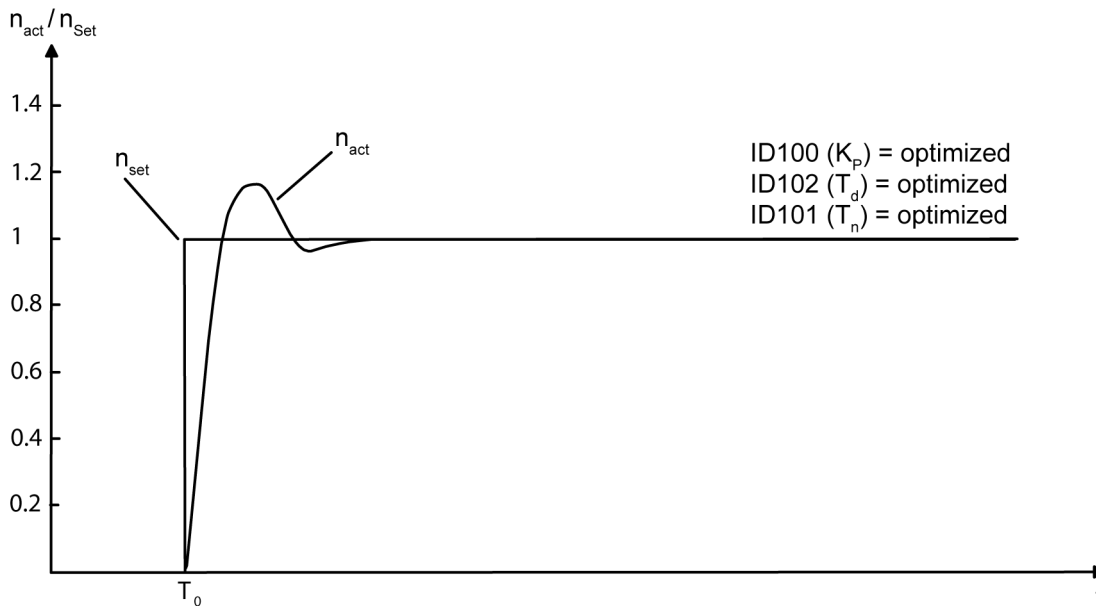
1. Tuning proportional gain K_P (ID100)
 T_d and T_N to 0, the controller then works as proportional controller. By increasing the K_P value, the controller should be made to overshoot (50% overshoot). The actual speed has a course similar to the curve with the solid line in the diagram "Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect K_P (ID100 Prop.gain speed control K_P)".
 The K_P value thus determined is now halved and entered into ID100.
2. Calibration reset time T_N (ID101)
 Now the integration time is reduced (starting at an initial value e.g. 100ms) until the settling time is minimal. If the reset time is set optimally, the actual speed value curve (jump answer) roughly follows the solid line, refer to diagram "Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect T_N (ID101 Integr.act.time sp.ctrl T_N)".
 For an optimally set PI controller, the actual speed may overshoot the setpoint jump by no more than 20% as an answer.
3. Tuning differentiating time T_d (ID102)
 The differentiating time T_d is extended until the desired dampening of the jump answer is reached. The curve with the solid line serves as a reference point for setting the PID controller (refer to diagram "Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect T_d ID102 Speed regulation differentiating time T_d (rate time)").

For an optimally set PID controller, the actual speed may overshoot the setpoint jump by no more than 20% as an answer.



On the output of the speed controller two P-T1 filter can be configured. See ID32928 *time filter 1* and ID32929 *time filter 2*

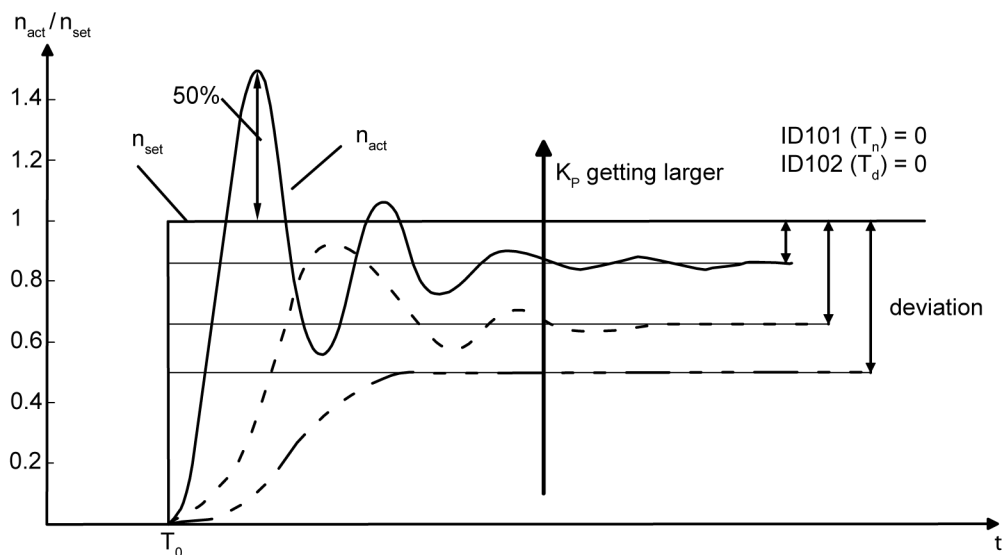
Crossover function of the speed control circuit



8.7 ID100 Velocity gain K_P (can be changed online)

The proportional gain K_P of the speed controller needs to be optimised for the respective application.

Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect K_P (ID100)



Course of the actual speed of the speed control circuit with sudden change of the speed setpoint depending on K_P (ID100).

Formula: Parameter dependencies ID100

$$kpdzl = ID100 \cdot \frac{4 \sqrt{(ID111^2 - ID32769^2)}}{ID110}$$

Condition: $1 \leq kpdzl \leq 32767$

Formula: Torque dependency

$$M[\text{Nm}] = \Delta n [0,0001 \cdot \text{min}^{-1}] \cdot \frac{\text{ID100} \cdot \text{ID32771}}{16384^2}$$

kprpm: system internal K_P factor

ID100 *DZR prop. gain* K_P

ID110 *Inverter maximum current*

ID111 *Rated current motor* I_N

ID32769 *Magnetisation current* I_M

ID32771 *Nominal motor torque* M_N [Nm] torque

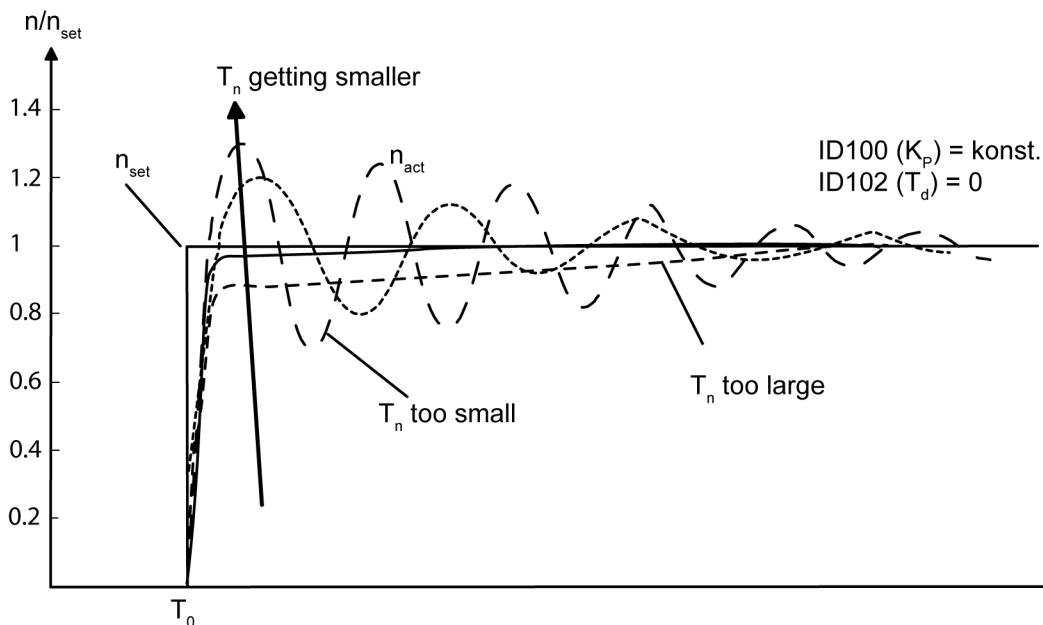
Δn : speed controller input value $\Delta n = n_{\text{nom}} - n_{\text{act}}$

8.8 ID101 Velocity integral time T_N (can be changed online)

The reset time T_N (integral share) of the PI speed controller needs to be optimised by the operator.

Using the integration share in the controller, the deviation resulting from the P-regulator is tuned.

With $T_N = 0$ ms the reset time, i.e. the integral share of the PI speed controller becomes ineffective. The speed controller then works as a plain proportional controller.

Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect T_N (ID101)

Course of the actual speed of the speed control circuit with sudden change of the speed setpoint depending on T_N (ID101).

Formula: Parameter dependency ID101

$$\text{kidzl} = \frac{\text{ID100}}{\text{ID101}} \cdot \frac{64 \cdot \sqrt{\text{ID111}^2 - \text{ID32769}^2}}{\text{ID110}}$$

Condition: $1 \leq \text{kidzl} \leq 32767$

kidzl= system internal factor

ID100 *Prop.gain speed control* K_P

ID101 *Integr.act.time sp.ctrl* T_N

ID110 *Inverter peak current*

ID111 *Motor nom. current* I_N

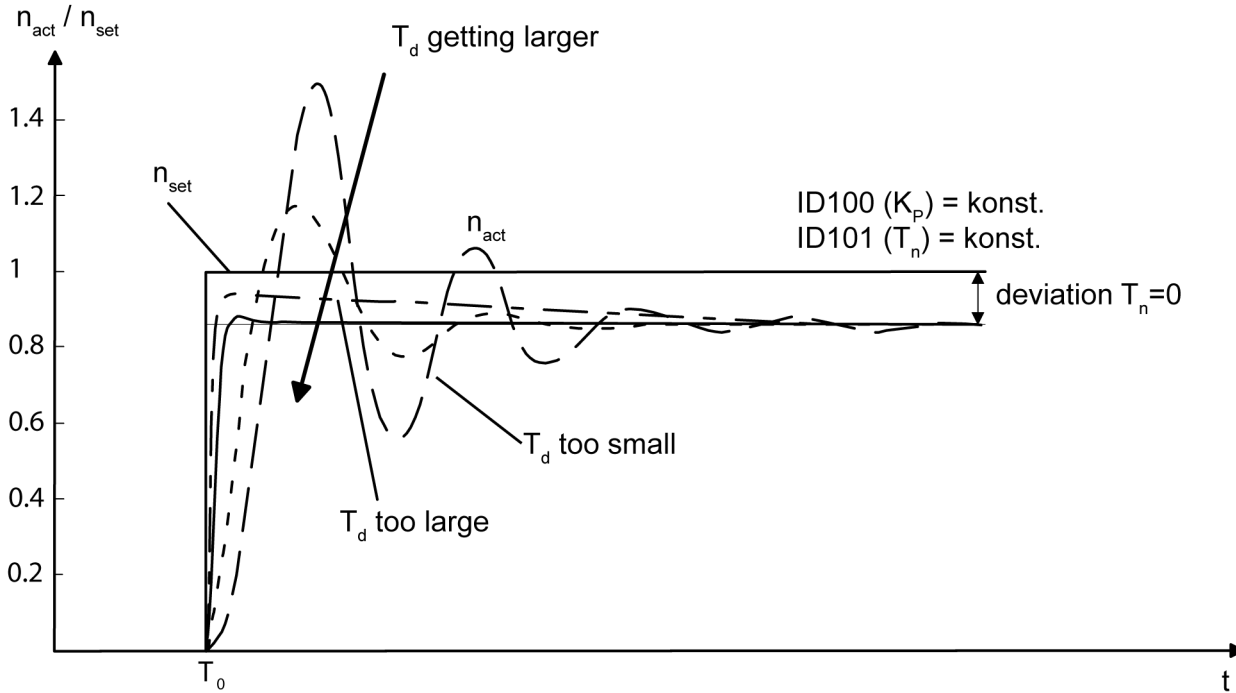
ID32769 *Magnet. current* I_M

8.9 ID102 Speed controller differentiation time T_d (rate time)

The differentiating time T_d (differential share) of the PI speed controller needs to be optimised by the operator. The D-share acts as a dampening link in the PID controller.

With ID102=0 the differential share is not effective in the speed controller.

Crossover function of the speed control circuit, effect T_d (ID102)



Course of the actual speed of the speed control circuit with sudden change of the speed setpoint depending on T_d (ID102).

Formula: Parameter dependencies ID102

$$k_{drpm} = ID102 \cdot k_{prpm}$$

Condition: $1 \leq k_{drpm} \leq 32767$

k_{drpm} : system internal K_d factor

k_{prpm} : system internal K_p factor

8.10 ID124 Zero velocity window [rpm] (can be changed online)

If the velocity feedback value is within the zero velocity window ($|n_{feedback}| < ID124$), then the message bit " $n_{feedback} < n_{min}$ " (331) is set.

8.11 ID125 Velocity limit n_x [rpm] (can be changed online)

If the velocity feedback value is less than the velocity limit n_x ($|n_{feedback}| < ID125$), then the message bit " $n_{feedback} < n_x$ " (332) is set..

8.12 ID157 Velocity window [rpm] (can be changed online)

As long as the difference between velocity command value and velocity feedback value is less than the velocity window (ID157) ($|n_{command} - n_{feedback}| < ID157$), the message bit " $n_{feedback} = n_{command}$ " "Code 330" is set.

8.13 ID209 DZR lower adaptation limit [rpm]

8.14 ID210 DZR upper adaptation limit [rpm]

Velocity limit for the adaptation of K_P and T_N .

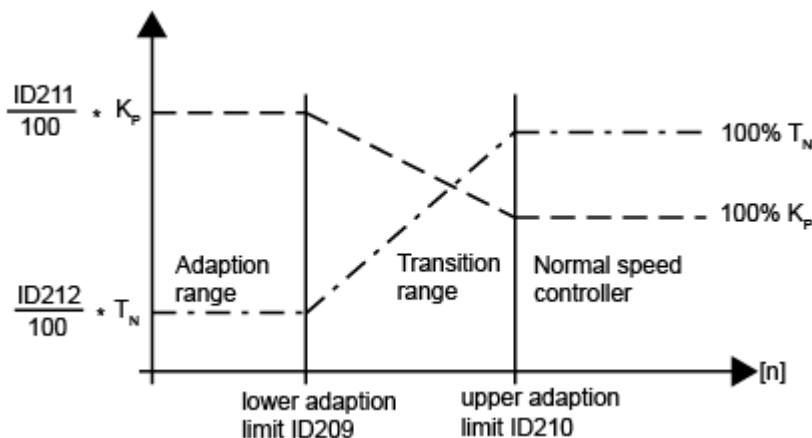
K_P and T_N change linearly in the range between the lower and the upper adaptation limit, i.e. the control response changes depending upon the velocity feedback value (See following illustrations).

Conditions:

ID209 < ID210, Adaptation

ID209 = ID210, No adaptation

Adaptation of the speed controller parameters K_P and T_N



Under the lower adaptation limit K_P and T_N act according to ID211 and ID212.

Above the upper adaptation limit K_P and T_N act unchanged according to ID100 and ID101, between linear adaptation.

8.15 ID211 DZR gain adaptation [%]

The adaptive proportional gain states below the lower adaptation limit the percentage value related to the speed controller proportional gain K_P (ID100).

Formula: Adaptation of proportional gain

$$K_P \text{ Adaptation range} = ID100 \cdot \frac{ID211}{100\%}$$

8.16 ID212 DZR integral time adaptation [%]

The adaptive integral time states below the lower adaptation limit the percentage value related to the velocity integral time T_N (ID101).

Formula: Adaptation of integral time

$$T_N \text{ Adaptionbereich} = ID101 \cdot \frac{ID212}{100\%}$$

The speed controller proportional gain and integral time change linearly in the range between the lower and the upper adaptation limit, i.e. the control response changes depending upon the velocity feedback value (see ID209, ID210).

8.17 ID32778 Velocity at 10V at A1 [rpm] (can be changed online)

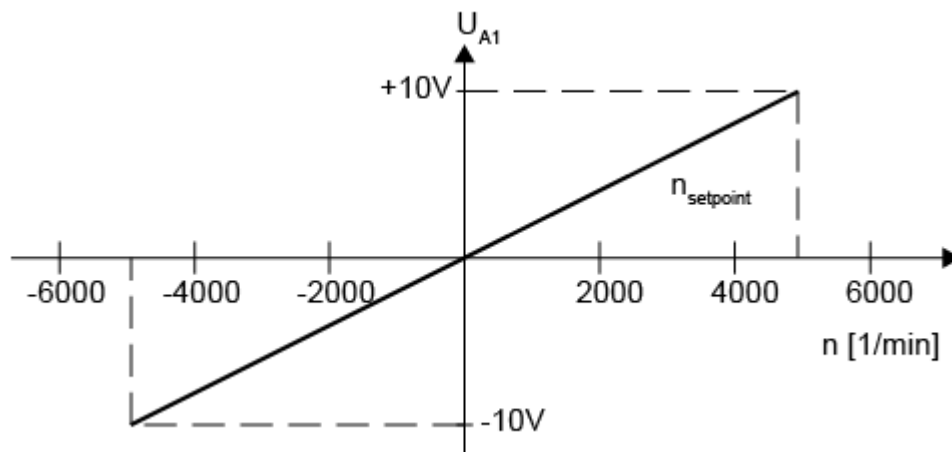
Absolute value of the velocity final value at 10V input voltage at the analogue input A1 of the inverter. The command value voltage $\pm 10V$ is processed with an internal resolution of ± 11 bits.

Example: At 10V command value the motor should rotate at 5000 rpm. ID32778 : 5000

Formula: Calculation example of the velocity at 10V at A1, ID32778

$$10V = 5000 \text{ rpm} \rightarrow n_{\text{cmd}} = 5000 \text{ rpm} \cdot \frac{U_{A1}}{10V}$$

Velocity depending upon the input voltage at A1



8.18 ID32779 Velocity offset at A1 [rpm] (can be changed online)

The parameter "Velocity offset at A1" offers in the operating mode "Analogue speed control" the possibility of adding a constant velocity command value to the relevant analogue command value (ID32778)

In the case of correction values of $|ID32779| \geq 1$ rpm, it should be observed that the final value according to ID32778 also changes additively by the value of ID32779. The change of the offset produces a shift of the straight line on the voltage axis (U_{A1}), no change of the slope of the straight line (see figure Velocity depending upon the input voltage at A1).

Note: With ID34037/ID34038 "Offset analogue input 1/2" the offset of the inputs can be adjusted independent of the operating mode.

8.19 ID32780 Acceleration ramp T_H [ms] (can be changed online)

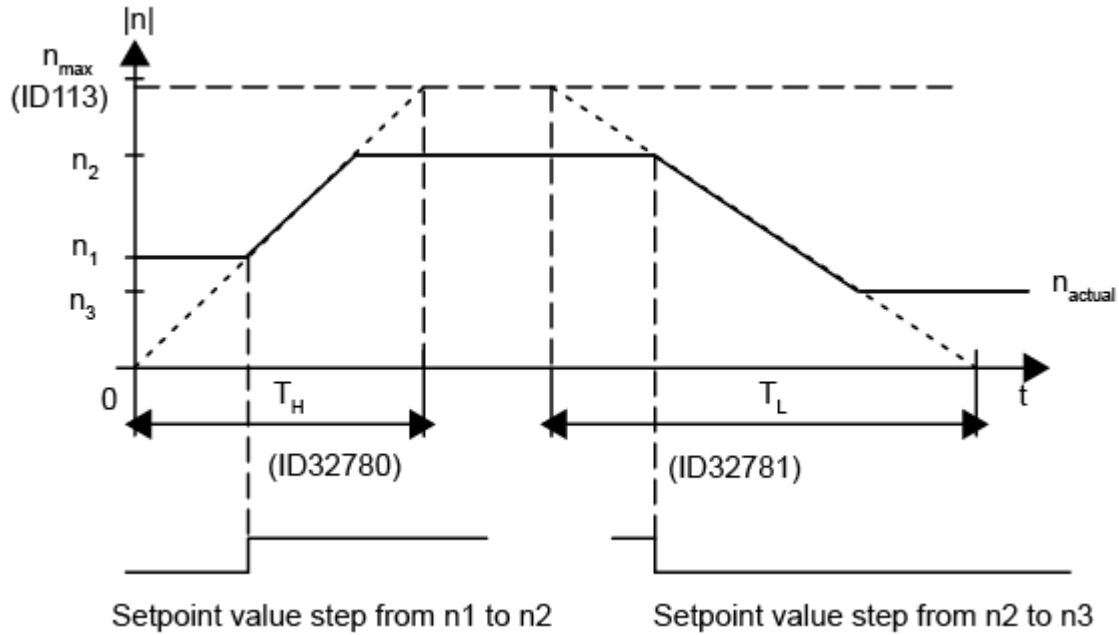
8.20 ID32781 Deceleration ramp T_L [ms] (can be changed online)

A ramp generator (ramp-up/ramp-down) becomes effective at the speed controller input by setting Bit6 = 1 in the operation mode parameter ID32800. The entered times apply for ramp-up and ramp-down between speed 0 rpm and maximum speed (ID113).

In the following illustration the effect of the acceleration and deceleration ramp parameter on setting velocity command value jumps is displayed.

$|n_2| < |n_1|$ Acceleration ramp
 $|n_3| > |n_2|$ Deceleration ramp

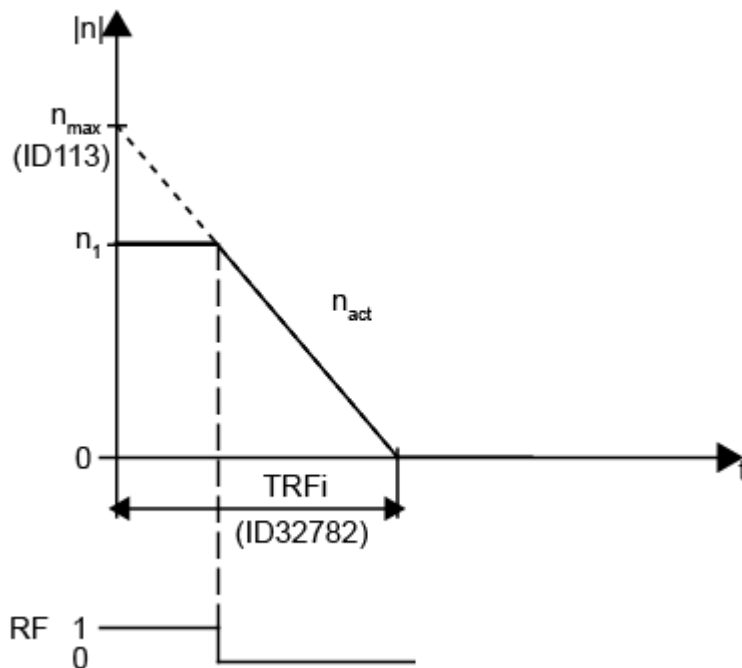
Acceleration and deceleration ramp in relation to the maximum speed



8.21 ID32782 Deceleration ramp RF inactive [ms]

On removal of the controller enable, the motor is decelerated according to the "Ramp RF inactive" ramp ID32782. The entered time applies for the ramp-down from maximum speed (ID113) to speed 0.

Ramp-down time for RF inactive



TRFi Ramp RF inactive (ID32782)

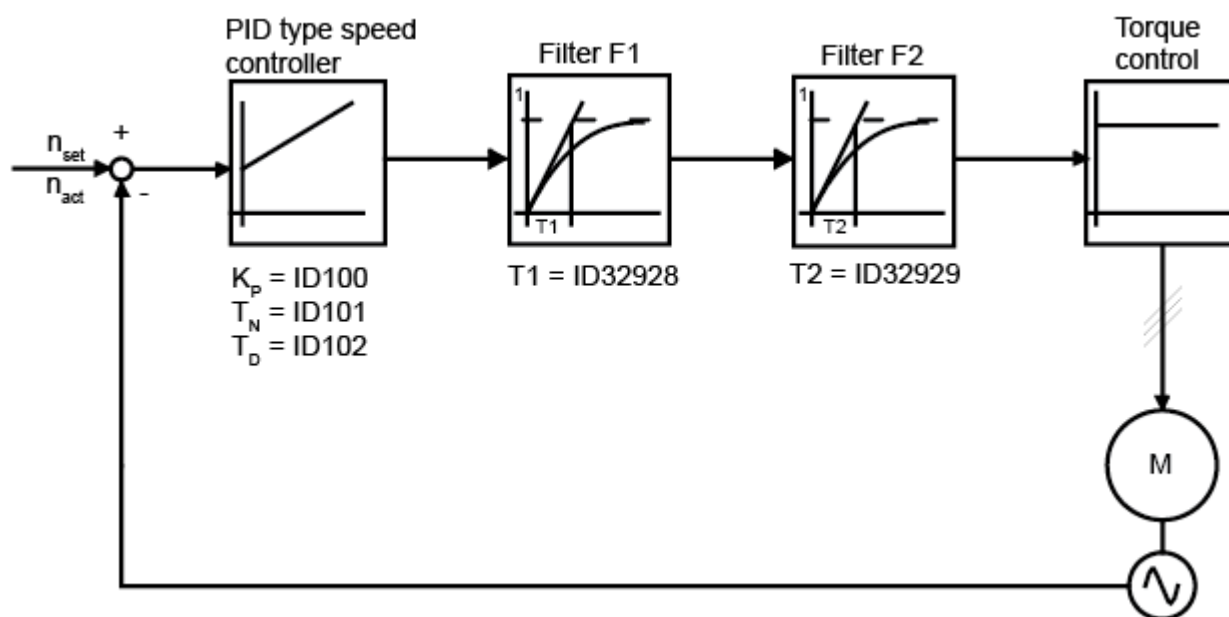
8.22 ID32928 Time filter 1 [ms]

8.23 ID32929 Time filter 2 [ms]

These parameters define the filter time constants for two freely programmable P-T1 torque filters F1 and F2. The filters are arranged after one another at the output of the speed controller. The use of the filter times matched to the system stabilizes the control loop and thus allows a higher loop gain by means of KP. The filters are used for example, for mastering inert masses. Values between 0.2 and 1 ms have proven themselves depending upon the application.

The time constants for filter F1 and F2 are entered in ID32928 and ID32929. The value "0" in ID32928 and ID32929 cancels the effect of the filters.

P-T1 Filter model



The 3dB transition frequencies are:

$$f1 = \frac{1}{2\pi T1} \quad \text{and} \quad f2 = \frac{1}{2\pi T2}$$

The loop gain of the control loop is reduced from frequency $f1$ by 6dB/octave and from $f2$ by 12dB/octave (for $f1 < f2$).

8.24 ID32932 Barrier frequency [Hz]

As a result of the design the operation of machines can lead to resonance frequencies. To be able to filter out these frequencies, a configurable band filter is offered at the output of the speed controller (range 40Hz to 2 kHz).

If a value not equal to zero is written in ID32932, the filter is active and the entered value defines the barrier frequency of the band filter.

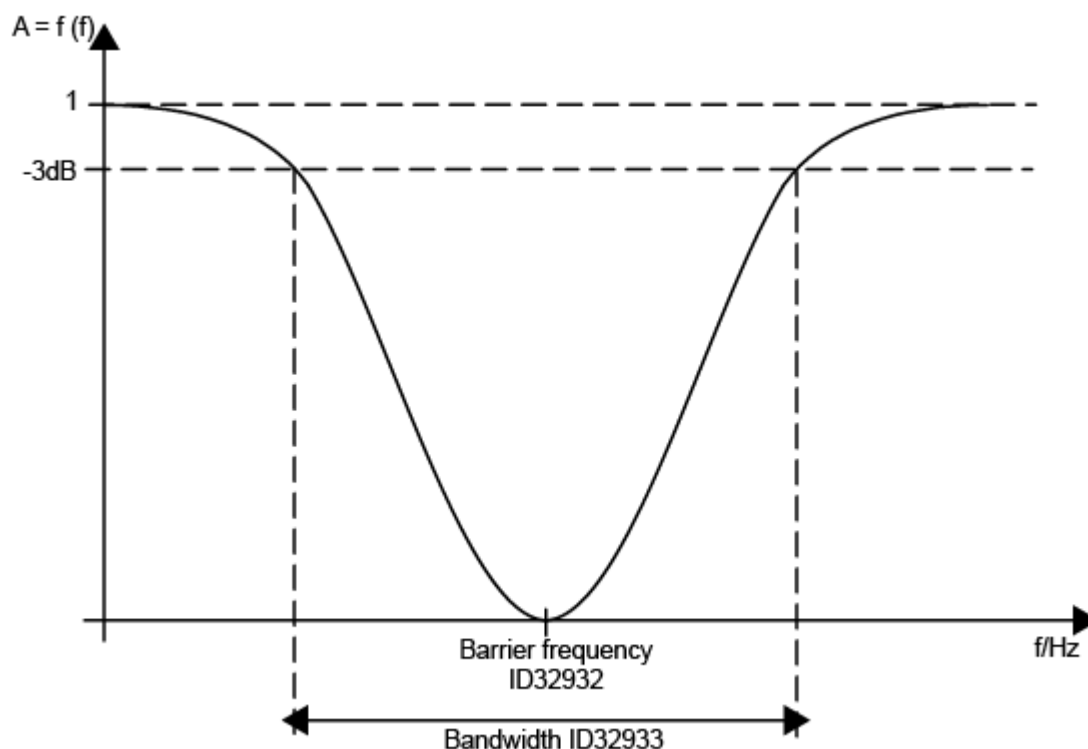
The bandwidth of the band filter is defined in [ID32933](#).

8.25 ID32933 Bandwidth [Hz]

ID32933 identifies the 3dB bandwidth of the filter configured in ID32932.

For instance, if the resonance frequency of a machine is 800 Hz (ID32932 = 800 Hz) and the bandwidth is parameterized with 100 Hz (ID32933 = 100 Hz), then frequencies of 800 Hz \pm 50 Hz are filtered out at the output of the speed controller.

Band filter pass characteristic



8.26 ID32991 U/f startup [%]

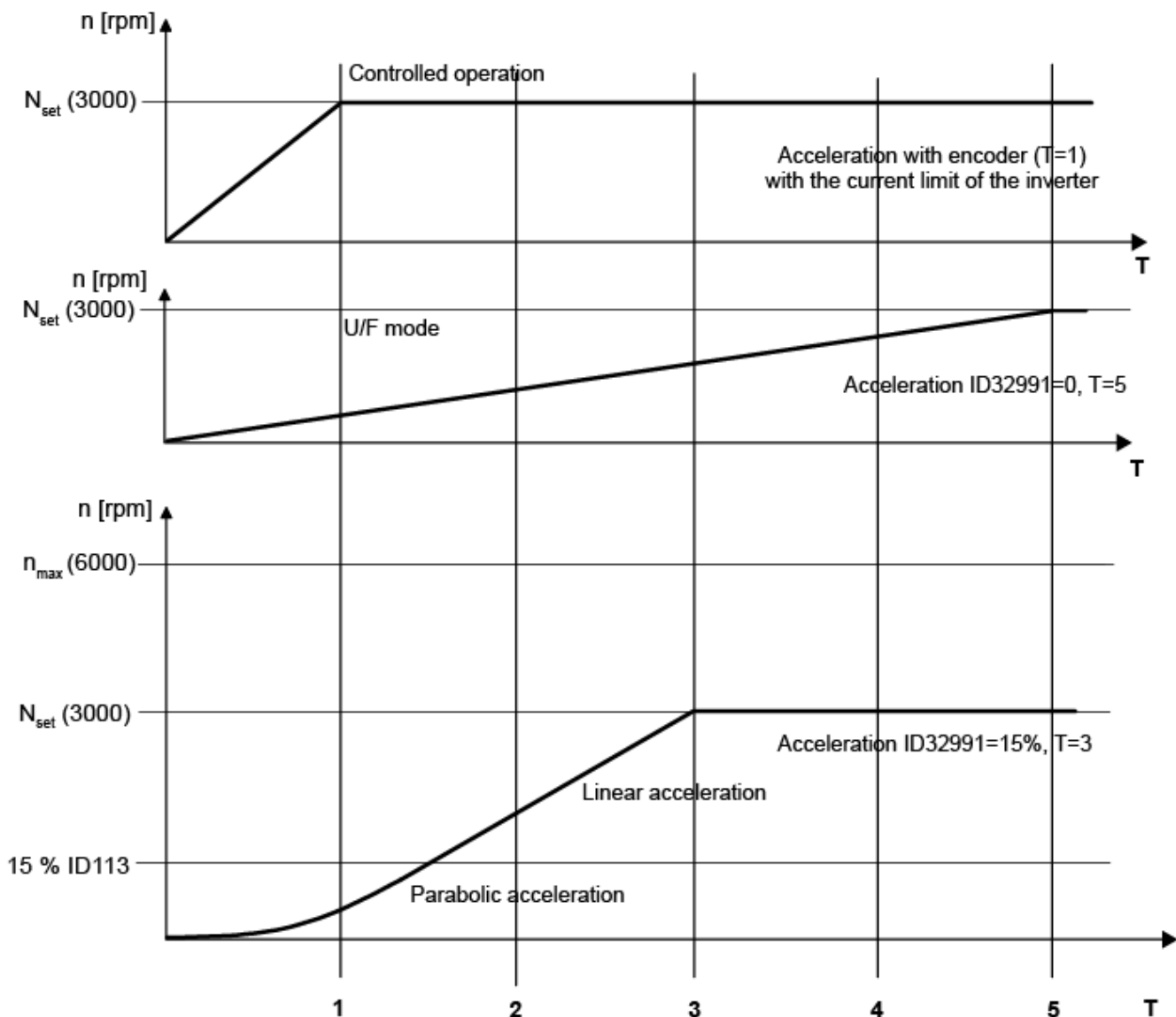
This parameter acts when operating a motor in voltage/frequency control (U/f mode). The U/f mode allows speed-controlled motor operation without encoder feedback. In U/f mode starting from standstill frequently represents a problem, since on the axis "breaking loose" a high current may flow and this can lead to overload of the control unit (short circuit shutdown).

This has the consequence that without soft start the speed ramp must be set flat on starting, but this leads to a non-dynamic response of the axis.

With ID32991, a voltage frequency control can be ramped up in parabola shape in the lower speed range (soft start). The motor accelerates to command speed linearly as from the speed determined in ID32991. The value to be entered in ID32991 is the relative speed related to the permissible maximum speed (ID113). The motor runs up according to a parabola until this speed is reached, then linearly with the ramp defined in ID32780.

If the drive is not at standstill, then it runs up with the linear ramp. The zero velocity window according to ID124 serves as decision criterion for the standstill.

Ramp-up behaviour in the U/f mode



$T = 1$ is the time with which the motor used ramps up as quickly as possible in controlled operation. The converter runs at the current limit in this case. The minimum ramp-up time resulting from this is limited by the motor and the converter used.

In U/f mode with linear acceleration ramp, the ramp-up must be started with a factor of $t = 5$. A time of $T = 3$ is achieved by the parabola-shaped ramp-up.

The acceleration ramp in the U/f mode must be determined experimentally. Proceeding from long ramp-up times, the minimum acceleration ramp can be approximated step by step.

the effective acceleration ramp then results as follows:

$$TH_{eff} = ID32780 \cdot (1 + 0,01 \cdot ID32991)$$

The axis ramp-down is not influenced by ID32991, it corresponds to a $t = 2$ compared with that in the controlled drive.

Operation

The command frequency is set as in controlled operation by speed setting. The command value source is determined through the operation mode. The speed ramp according to ID32780, ID32781, ID32782 is effective if it is activated in the operation mode with bit 6. The ramp times may not be less than the physically achievable speed ramps of the system. Too steep ramps lead to message 2334 "Output terminal short circuit" or to the message 2321 "IGBT overcurrent". The command value is displayed after the ramp as velocity feedback value.

The following functions are not effective in the U/f mode:

- I^2t converter monitoring
- Torque limitation e.g. according to ID82 / ID83

- Torque display
- Power display

The following parameters are decisive for the U/f operation mode:

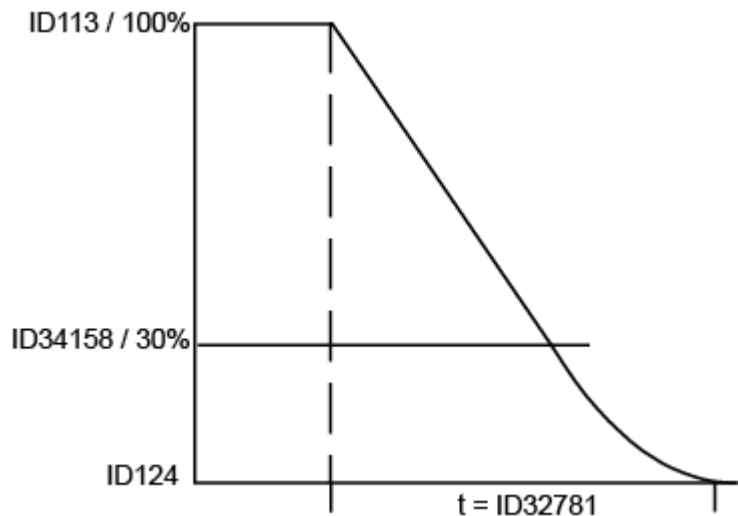
Parameter	Designation	Description
ID32953	Encoder type	The motor model is selected with this parameter. 0020h must be entered for U/f mode.
ID32935	Standstill voltage	this parameter determines the voltage which is applied at standstill (frequency = 0). The voltage drop at the winding can thus be compensated
ID32768	Nominal motor voltage	this parameter determines the voltage which is applied at nominal speed
ID32772	Nominal speed	Up to this speed the voltage is increased to nominal voltage (ID32768). The voltage is kept constant at higher speeds
ID32775	Motor pole number	Pole number of the motor (name plate)
ID32780	Acceleration ramp	Time for ramping up from speed zero to maximum speed
ID32781	Deceleration ramp	Time for decelerating from maximum speed to standstill
ID32782	Deceleration ramp RF inactive	Deceleration ramp with controller enable removed (controlled ramp-down)
ID32991	U/f startup	Velocity limit for the transition from parabola-shaped starting into a linear ramp-up movement

8.27 ID34158 Soft breaking

The parameter ID34158 is used for soft breaking.

The value to enter is the relative speed in % of the maximum speed ID113.

If the motor reach this speed it will soft brake (parabolic deceleration) down to standstill (=ID124 zero velocity window).



9 Position Parameters

9.1 ID49 Positive position limit [incr.] (can be changed online)

9.2 ID50 Negative position limit [incr.] (can be changed online)

The position limits monitor the travel of the axis in positive and negative direction. Before evaluation of the message bit, a homing run must be performed.

In each case when the limit value is reached a reporting bit is set (33015 for $x_i \leq -\text{Soft-End}$ and 33013 for $x_i \geq -\text{Soft-End}$) which can be assigned to a binary output. The reporting bits do not generate an axis stop! The evaluation of the binary outputs is performed by the higher-level controller.

If the axis is controlled through the 16-bit position command value channel, then an automatic axis stop (command value limitation in the 16-bit command value channel) on exceeding the limits can be parameterized through [ID32773](#).

9.3 ID55 Position polarity

The polarity of the position data is determined with this parameter, the direction of rotation of the axis changes with unchanged sign of the command value setting. Positive polarity = clockwise rotation viewed on the motor shaft.

Caution: With external position feedback value encoder the direction of rotation can be influenced in addition by ID115. The control direction of the position controller remains unchanged, the position command values and the position feedback value and the position feedback value display are switched corresponding to the illustration.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID55
0	0	Position command value Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
1		Reserved
2	0	Position feedback value motor encoder Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
3	0	Position feedback value ext. encoder Polarity positive
	1	Polarity negative
4 - 15		Reserved

Command and feedback values must always be defined equally in pairs.

Only the following bit combinations are permitted:

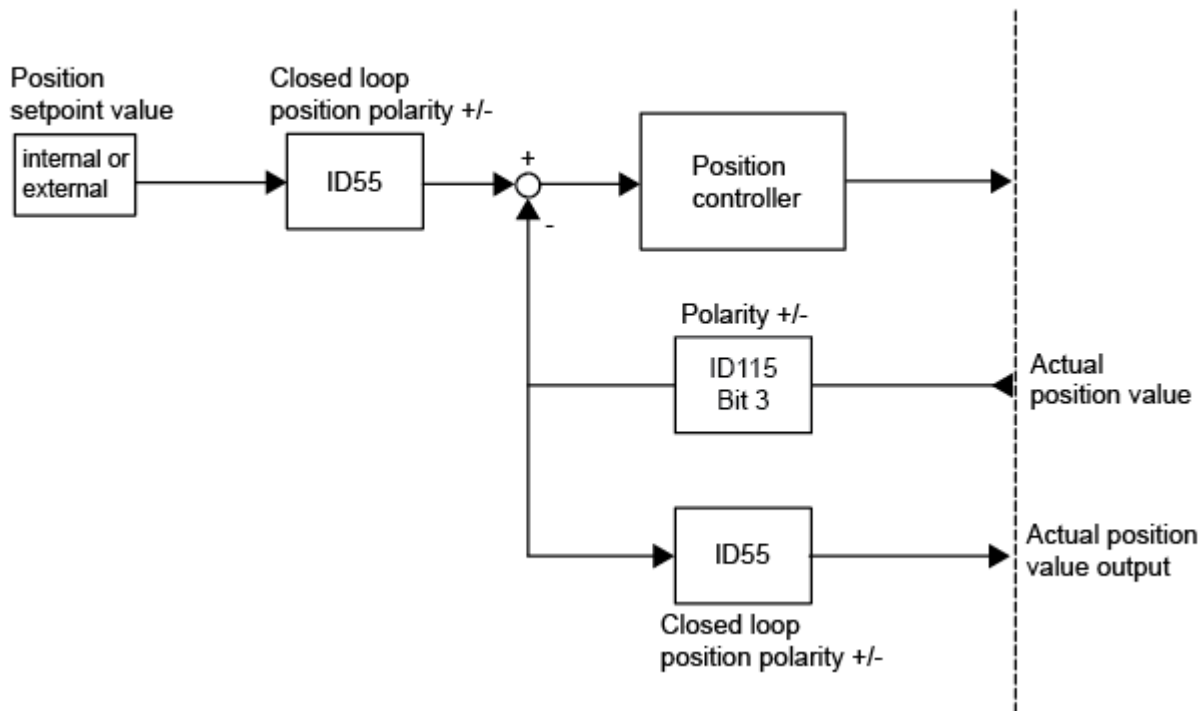
0000h Polarity positive, independent of the position feedback value encoder

0005h Polarity negative, position feedback value encoder = motor encoder

0009h Polarity negative, position feedback value encoder = ext. encoder

Note: For general reversing of the motor rotation direction without intervention in control structures bit 16 in parameter ID32773 can be used. With bit 16 = 1 the motor rotation direction is reversed.

Effect of the position polarity



9.4 ID103 Modulo value [incr.]

The modulo value defines the final value of position data in the modulo format.

Values which are processed modulo count between zero and the modulo final value. The modulo values are displayed by the configurable 32-bit inverter message (code 32899 position feedback value modulo and code 32900 position command value modulo) see ID110 Inverter peak current Kx [A] on page 127. When there is a linear connection and output e.g. analogue voltage a saw tooth voltage is created.

The modulo value according to ID103 must be activated through the operation mode parameter of the current operation mode with bit 13 = 1.

This parameter acts among other things in positioning processes in connection with the drive function "Synchronous control ..."

Apart from the modulo value according to ID103 the modulo value can also be processed according to ID116 / ID117 "External encoder resolution". For this purpose set "Motor encoder resolution" in the operation mode parameter bit 13 = 9.

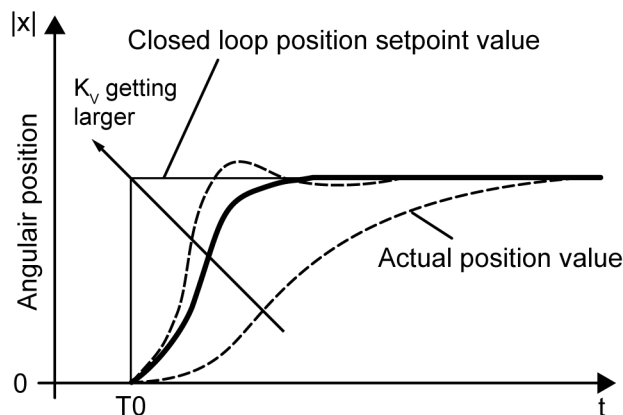
It is described see Scaling Parameters on page 158 how the processing format of ALL position data can be switched over from the absolute format (standard setting) into the modulo format.

(See ID76 position scaling parameter).

9.5 ID104 Position loop K_V [rpm] (can be changed online)

Proportional gain K_V of the P-position controller.

Crossover function of the position control circuit, effect K_V (ID104)



Course of the actual position value sudden specification of a position setpoint.

The following conditions need to be kept:

Formula: System internal limitation of the position controller gain K_V

$$0,0555 \leq \frac{K_V}{0,0001 \cdot LA} \leq 32767$$

LA = Factor "Lageauflösung" (position resolution) (depends on encoder)

Motor encoder as actual position encoder:

LA = ID116 *Resolution motor encoder*

External encoder rotative:

Formula: Factor position resolution with external actual position encoder

$$LA = \frac{ID117 \cdot ID122}{ID121}$$

ID117 *Resol. ext.pos.feedb.* (line count per rotation [at gear output])

ID122 *Load gear output rev.*

ID121 *Load gear input rev.*

9.6 ID115 Position feedback type

Properties of the external position feedback value encoder are defined in the position feedback type parameter. The parameter acts only for an active, external position feedback value encoder (ID32800). The resolution of the position encoder defined here is determined in ID117 "External encoder resolution".

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID115
0	0	Feedback value encoder type Rotation encoder
	1	Linear encoder
1 – 2		Reserved
3	0	Sense of movement not inverted
	1	Inverted
4 - 15		Reserved

Caution: If the sense of movement of the external position feedback encoder is wrongly defined, then the position controller is switched over from "normal negative feedback" to "positive feedback" and the axis will accelerate to the defined velocity limit according to ID38, ID39. Furthermore, the selected position polarity according to ID55 must be observed.

9.7 ID117 External encoder resolution [incr.]

The parameter acts only with external position feedback value encoder. refer to the datasheet of the external encoder for the pulse / line number. The parameter is used for calculating the K_V factor effective in the P position controller.

The use of an external actual position encoder must be specified in the main operating mode [ID32800](#).

Note: If an external actual position encoder is defined then the actual position value is fundamentally evaluated by this encoder in all position-controlled operating modes.

The type of the external actual position encoder is to be defined in [ID32953](#).

Formula: Determining the resolution for sine encoders

$ID117 = 4 \cdot ID32776 \cdot PV$

ID32776 – Sine encoder period

PV- Position refinement = (1 ... 128, integer!)

Example: ID32776 = 50 (name plate), PV = 100 selected

ID117= 20000 incr./motor revolution

Formula: Determining the resolution for resolvers

$ID117 = 4 \cdot 128 \cdot PV$

PVPosition refinement = (1 ... 128, integer!)

Formula : Determining the resolution for pulse encoders

(two square wave signals phase shifted by 90 degrees)

$ID117 = 4 \cdot ID32934$ (Pulse encoder period)

Encoder resolution when using absolute value encoders (S- / T- and E- / F-type encoder)

$ID117 = 4 \cdot ID32776 \cdot PV$

PV- Position refinement = (1 ... 128, integer!)

ID32776- Sine encoder period

9.8 ID121 Gear input revolutions [U]

9.9 ID122 Gear output revolutions [U]

These parameters act in the AMK scaling base only for external position feedback value acquisition. There can be a change of the data reference in [ID76](#) position scaling parameter. Refer to the name plate (or datasheet) of the gear for the parameter values. The gear ratio of the gear I is used among other things for calculating the K_V factor effective in the P-position controller.

Formula: Gear ratio

$$\text{Gear ratio } i = \frac{\text{Input revolutions}}{\text{Output revolutions}}$$

The input and output revolutions must be entered as integers. The gear ratio is taken into account in addition in the area of speed adaptation in the "spindle positioning" and "synchronous control" drive functions for calculating command velocities, for instance.

Note: With external actual position encoder and "Data reference on load", the transmission parameters have to be entered for the guide speed to be correctly calculated.

9.10 ID123 Feed constant [mm/U]

The feed constant states which distance the slide moves for one revolution of the gear output.

When linear motors are used, the feed constant describes the length of a pole period of the linear motor.

In the scaling of data the relation between rotational movements and linear movements is defined through the feed constant.

9.11 ID159 Excessive error [incr.]

If the difference between position command value and position feedback value (following error) is greater than the "excessive error", the controller enable is withdrawn from the drive and the axis coasts. At the same time the collective ready message is reset and a diagnosis message (No. 2318) is output.

Caution: The value in ID159 must be integer

OLD: It is internal multiplied with the factor 16384

NEW: From central processor KW-R02

There is no internal compensation. Setting the maximum permissible following error in [incr.]

The maximum calculated following error SA (linear axis) results from:

$$SA [mm] = \frac{\text{Maximum feed velocity [mm/min]}}{ID104 \text{ Velocity gain } K_V [1/min]}$$

The following error is converted from [mm] into [incr.] using the "Travel per motor revolution" and the "Encoder resolution" (ID116 and ID117):

$$SA [incr.] = \frac{SA [mm] \cdot ID116 [incr.]}{\text{Travel / Motor revolution [mm]}}$$

Formula: Calculation of ID159, excessive error

$$OLD: ID159 = \frac{\text{Max. permissible following error [incr.]}}{16384}$$

NEW: ID159 = Max. permissible following error [incr.]

9.12 ID32811 Encoder type option

In this parameter the encoder type has to be entered ("A hex" for EnDat-encoder type E / F), if a 2nd sine / cosine encoder is connected to the KW system via the option card KW-EN1 (only EnDat-encoder type is supported). This encoder is used as external positioning encoder.

9.13 ID32824 Following distance

The following distance can be evaluated by reading this parameter. Only reading access to this parameter is possible.

9.14 ID32922 Residual distance window [incr.]

If an axis is moved with inactive controller enable, then this change of the position is registered as control difference dx. On activation of the controller enable, a decision is made (ID32922) whether dx is deleted or whether dx is allowed as compensation movement.

$|dx| \leq \text{ID32922}$ –Position control difference is compensated by return axis movement

$|dx| > \text{ID32922}$ –Position control difference is removed by residual distance deletion (without axis movement). A bit message (code 33048), which can be assigned to a binary output is generated internally simultaneously. In this way the higher level control system is signalled that a residual distance has been deleted.

Note: In drives which are driven in stepping motor mode, a homing run must absolutely be performed by the higher level control before the start of the automatic sequence is enabled. This can also become absolutely necessary in systems in synchronous operation depending upon the application.

9.15 ID32958 Cycle time 16 bit position setpoint value

The specified raster in which 16-bit position setpoint values (e.g. set pulses for synchronous running) are sampled; can be set a multiple of 0.5 ms.

Note: If 16-bit position setpoint values are specified (e.g. by AE-PLC) then depending on the application the same value must in certain circumstances be entered in ID32958 and in [ID2](#) "Sercos cycle time".

9.16 ID34182 Position increment

In the position increment parameter, the limit value for triggering issue 2333 "Position increment too large" is specified. If the relative position increment per position controller cycle time (0.5 ms) is larger than the threshold, the error message is issued. The relative position increment is the sum of the 3 setpoint sources: diMainSetpoint, iAddSetpoint16 and diAddSetpoint32. If ID34182=0, the error message is generated when the 16-bit value range (65536) is exceeded.

10 Positioning Parameters

10.1 ID41 Homing velocity [rpm] (can be changed online)

This parameter determines the velocity for the homing run. The minimum value achievable by the drive depends in addition upon the selected accelerations [ID136](#) or [ID137](#) and is proportional to these (interpolator-induced).

10.2 ID51 Position feedback value

The position feedback value can be evaluated by reading this Ident number. The display can be influenced by the position scaling (see Position scaling parameter [ID76](#)).

10.3 ID57 In position window [incr.]

If the difference between position command value and position feedback value is smaller in amount than the in position window $|X_{\text{command}} - X_{\text{feedback}}| < \text{ID57}$, the "in position" message bit (code 336) is set. The message bit is generated only in positioning processes (homing run, spindle positioning, point-to-point / angle control) and refers to the specified final position. It can be assigned to a binary output.

10.4 ID136 Positive acceleration [U/s^2] (can be changed online)

10.5 ID137 Negative acceleration [U/s^2] (can be changed online)

The parameters are input variables of the internal interpolator and define the linear part of the positive and negative acceleration during the positioning run. Both acceleration values must be pre assigned the same amount and may generally NOT exceed the maximum possible physical acceleration of the drive (current limitation in the inverter). The additional acceleration value according to [ID32956](#) acts as further parameter on the acceleration.

10.6 ID32956 Additional acceleration value

The additional acceleration value describes the number of interpolator cycles up to reaching the nominal acceleration according to ID136 or ID137 defined by the user. The achieved interpolator cycle time (T_i)

Formula: Interpolator transient time to nominal acceleration

$$T_1 = T_i \cdot \text{ID32956} = 5 \text{ ms} \cdot \text{ID32956}$$

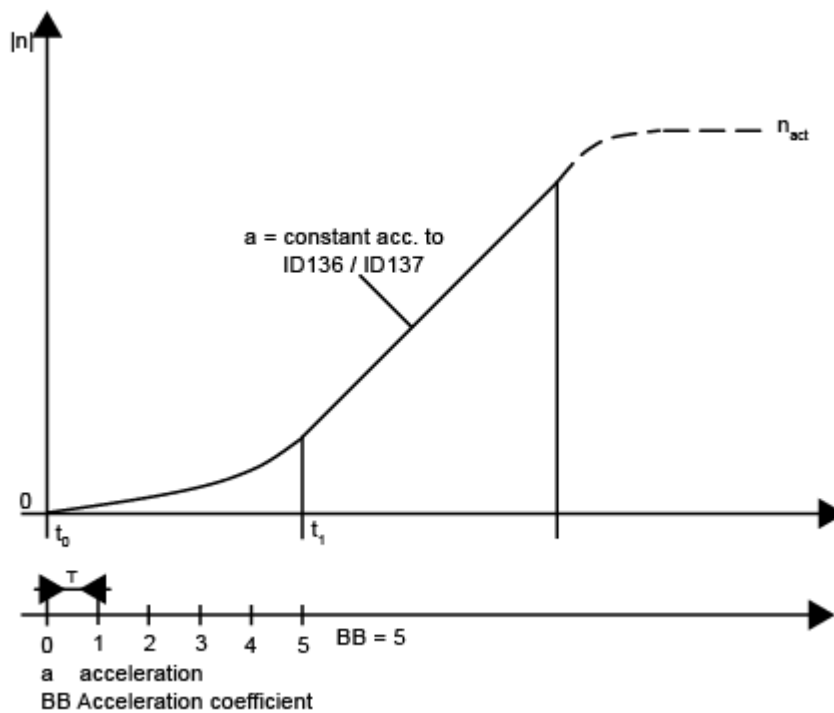
The following parameters influence the course of positioning by means of interpolator:

ID116 Motor encoder resolution
 ID117 External motor encoder resolution
 ID136 / ID137 Positive / negative acceleration
 ID32956 Additional acceleration value
 ID222 Spindle positioning speed
 ID41 Homing velocity

The acceleration achievable by the interpolator according to ID136, ID137 depends directly upon the addition acceleration value (BB).

$$4/\text{BB} \leq (\text{ID136} / |\text{ID137}|) \leq \text{BB}/4$$

Velocity curve, additional acceleration value



$T = 5 \text{ ms}$

Phase $t_1 - t_0$: "Soft" transition to nominal acceleration. The time is determined by the additional acceleration value.

Phase $t_2 - t_1$: Constant acceleration according to ID136 (or ID137 for deceleration)

10.7 ID147 Homing parameter (can be changed online)

The homing parameter defines control instructions for the homing drive function (manufacturer-specific extension see [ID32926](#))

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID147
0	0	Homing direction Positive = clockwise viewed onto the motor shaft
	1	Negative = counter clockwise viewed onto the motor shaft
1	0	Active edge of the reference switch Positive edge of the reference switch (cam)
	1	Negative edge of the reference switch (cam)
2 - 14		Reserved
15	0	Manufacturer specific extension Bit bar according to SERCOS Interface® definition
	1	AMK extensions effective according to ID32926

If reference is not made to [ID32926](#), then active cam evaluation in combination with subsequent zero pulse evaluation (see [ID32926](#)) applies as standard setting.

10.8 ID32926 AMK homing parameter (can be changed online)

The AMK homing parameter defines manufacturer-specific control instructions for the homing run drive function (see also ID147).

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32926
0 - 7		Reserved
8	0	Type of command value input for homing Movement of the axis in the homing by means of internal interpolation
	1	* Movement of the axis in the homing run by means of external setpoint setting (e.g. by external interpolation or in the slave synchronous mode)
9	0	Homing run onto fixed stop Inactive
	1	Homing onto the 1 st zero pulse after the direction reversal; triggering by a defined torque peak according to ID126 as reference signal
10	0	Homing without change of the actual position value (step change) Actual position is set to "0" in home position
	1	Actual position is NOT set to "0" in home position
11	0	Cam evaluation active Homing with cam evaluation
	1	Homing without cam evaluation (Homing onto the zero pulse of the current position feedback value encoder)
12	0	Cam arrangement Linear cam: For cam signal = 1 (axis is at cam) à cam free running in the opposite direction, reversing, travel to cam, referencing
	1	Rotation cam: For cam signal = 1 (axis stands on cam) the system rotates on and references in homing direction up to the next cam signal
13	0	Zero pulse evaluation Homing run with zero pulse evaluation after reaching the reference point switch (cam)
	1	Homing run without zero pulse evaluation. reference point switch (cam) delivers reference signal simultaneously
14	0	Cam type Pulse cam
	1	Range cam (see high homing velocity ID32940)
15		Reserved

*Bit8 = 1:

The function homing cycle (homing without cam evaluation, Bit11 = 1) takes over the absolute position value within one revolution (modulo-value) to the actual position value for resolver, S-type and E-type encoder (singleturn absolute encoder). At the homing cycle with cam evaluation (Bit11 = 0) the modulo-absolute position will be taken over to the actual position value, if the edge of the cam switch is detected

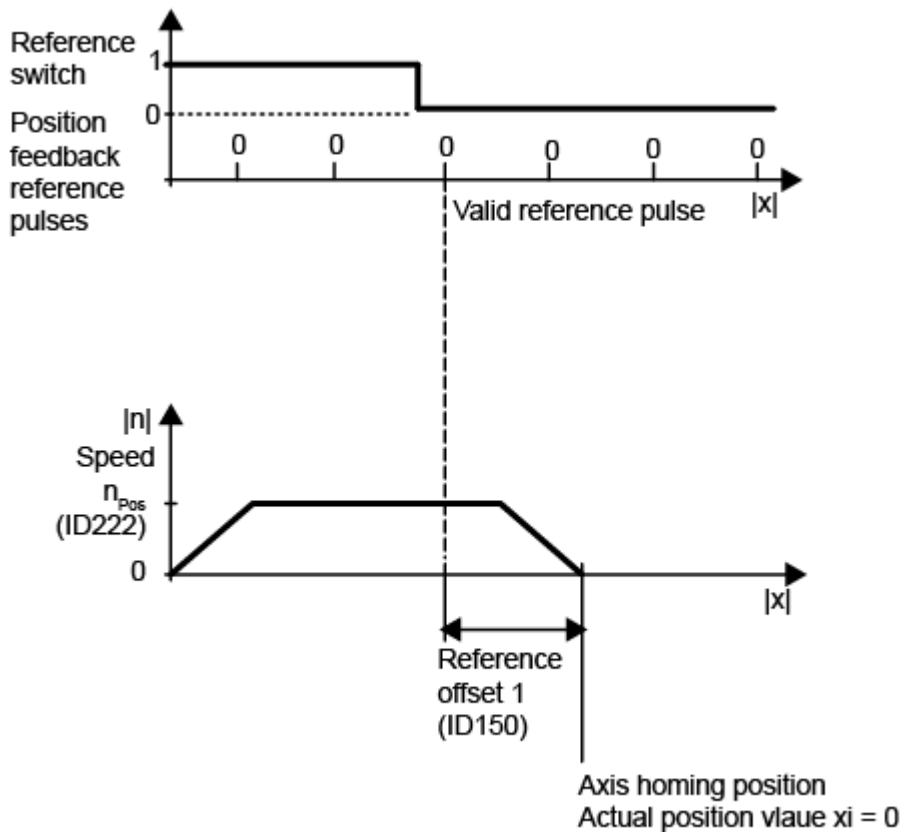
10.9 ID32936 Window

ID32936 "Window" is used with the mark positioning function to define the distance between two marks. The mark positioning is started cyclically via a binary input (assignment of function code 1031). Binary input BE4 must be used as the input for the mark signal for this function. For this purpose this input is assigned the code 401.

10.10 ID150 Reference offset 1 (can be changed online)

Input of an offset between position encoder reference mark and zero position of the axis on homing. In this position the internal position counter is set to "0". This parameter is taken over during homing only in drive functions with homing (spindle positioning, homing run, synchronous control with angle alignment). In absolute value encoders the reference offset 1 is added with the correct sign to the read position feedback value.

Reference offset and angle position in homing



10.11 ID153 Absolute angle position [incr.] (can be changed online)

This parameter contains the absolute position setpoint for the "Absolute positioning" and "homing cycle" drive function. The absolute position, relative to the reference position, is determined taking into consideration the resolution of the current actual position encoder (ID116 for motor encoder resolution and ID117 for external actual position encoder resolution).

Example: Angle shift = 72 degrees

Motor encoder resolution ID116 = 20000 incr.

Formula: Calculation of the absolute angle position

$$ID153 = \frac{72^\circ}{360^\circ} \cdot 20000 = 4000 \text{ incr.}$$

By activating the position scaling the setpoint specification is also possible as a length or angle.

10.12 ID34070 Homing signal distance

The homing signal distance is the incremental distance between an external reference signal (NK) and the encoder zero pulse (NIP). The reference signal can be shifted virtual see ID32990.

After each successful homing run with NK and NIP, the value in ID34070 is updated. This also applies for drive functions in which the homing run is part (e.g. spindle positioning, synchronous control with angle compensation function).

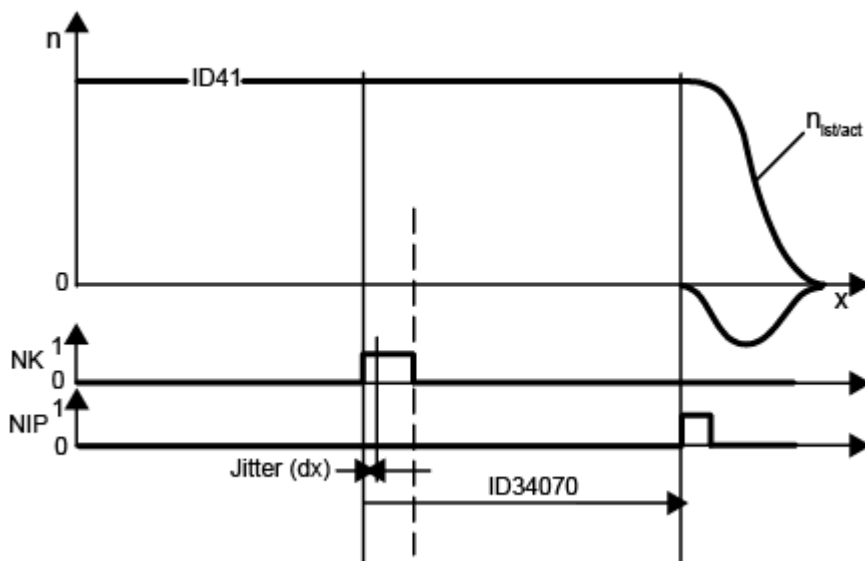
The value in ID34070 is present in the RAM memory as volatile system variable and is not filed permanently as database value.

The following events delete the value in ID34070:

- Homing run only to NIP or NK
- System booting
- "Reset reference point" command
- A type encoder basic adjustment
- Parameter set change
- Every homing concluded with error

Description: Exemplified by homing rung with NK and NIP without reference offset (ID150 = 0).

Homing signal distance



Because of the discrete sampling of the cam signal, there is an unsharpness (dx) the size of which depends upon the interpolator control speed and the sampling time (e.g. off, jitter).

The value range of ID34070 is 31 bits, whereby the value 0 displays an invalid value, therefore a not current homing signal distance.

10.13 ID32990 NK shift

The virtual cam shift acts only in conjunction with R type encoders (resolvers) and S type encoders (single-turn absolute value encoders) as position encoders (see ID32953).

In the homing cycle with signal cams and encoder zero position ("index pulse") located closely together, it can happen that the signals are not acquired clearly by the system. The distance between the two signals can be read out from ID34070 after a homing cycle (see ID34070 homing signal distance). In various applications the cam signal and the zero position are determined by the design, so that the distance between the signals cannot be changed.

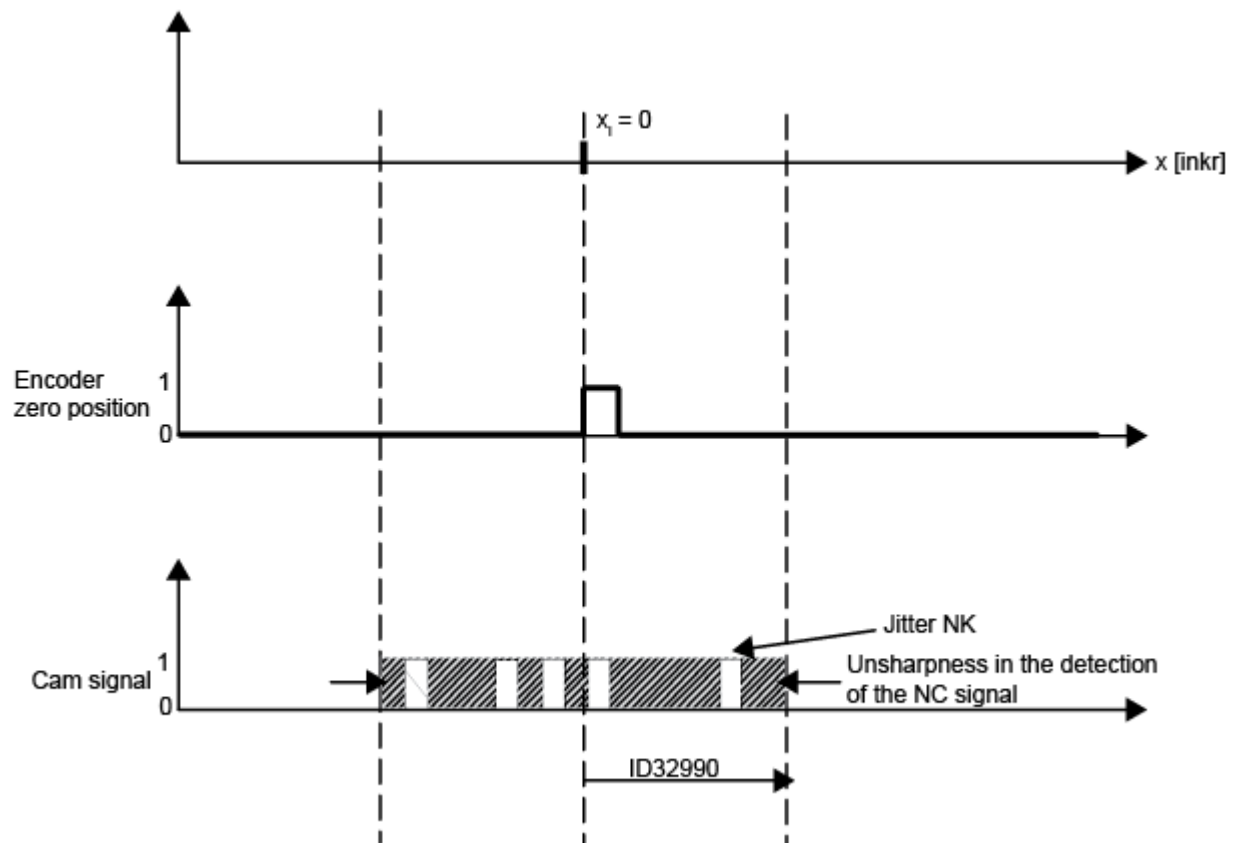
The homing cycle function expects firstly the cam signal and then the encoder index pulse. If both signals are too close together, it can happen that firstly the index pulse (zero position) and then the cam is detected. The consequence of this is that the motor homes one revolution offset to its zero position. Further error sources which are lead to a coordinate offset are, for instance, a toothed jumping over.

The parameter ID32990 defines a permissible capture range behind every zero position in which a cam signal is expected by the system and which is always assigned to the last encoder zero position. If the cam is detected in the capture range on homing, then homing is to the last zero position. This is done by a direction or rotation reversal of the motor shaft. The capture range does not act if ID32990 has the value zero.

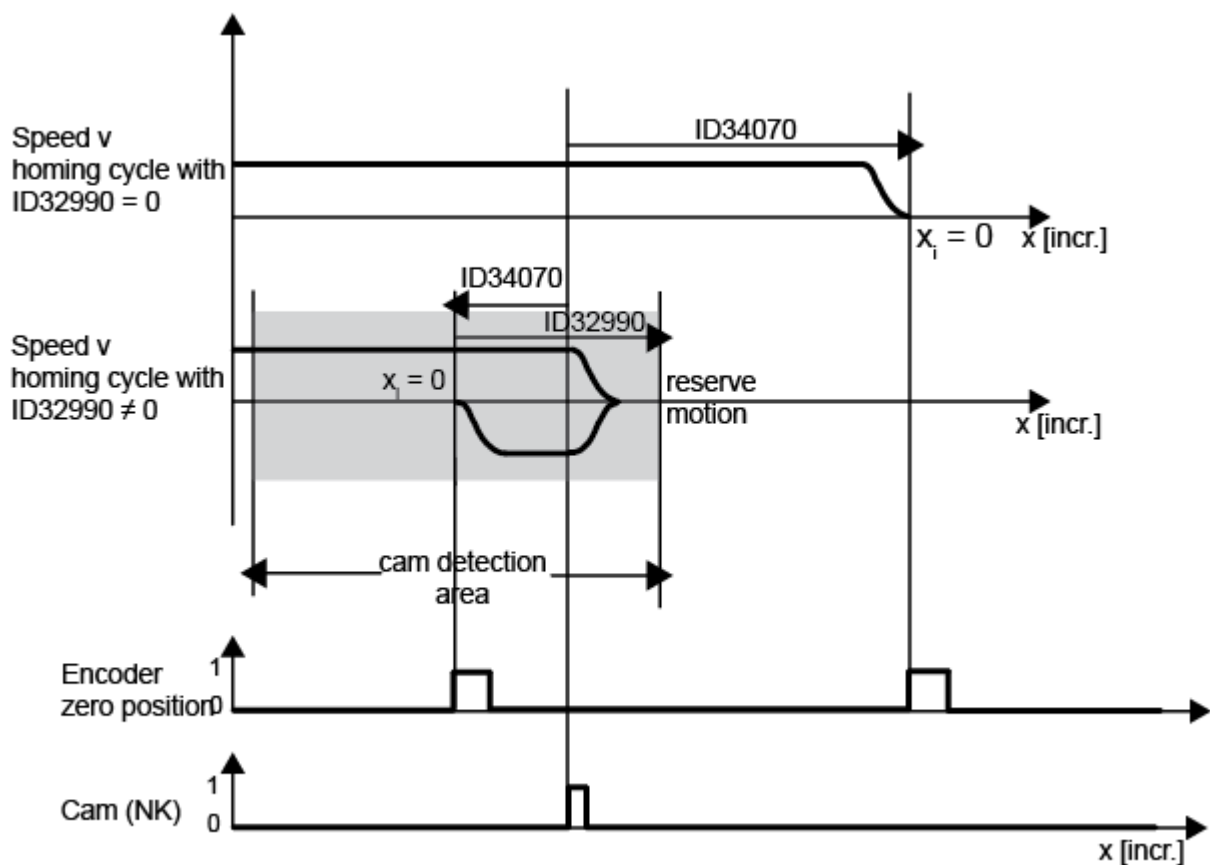
The following diagram illustrates the relationships.

The described behaviour corresponds to "normal" homing without capture range outside the capture range or with ID32990 = 0.

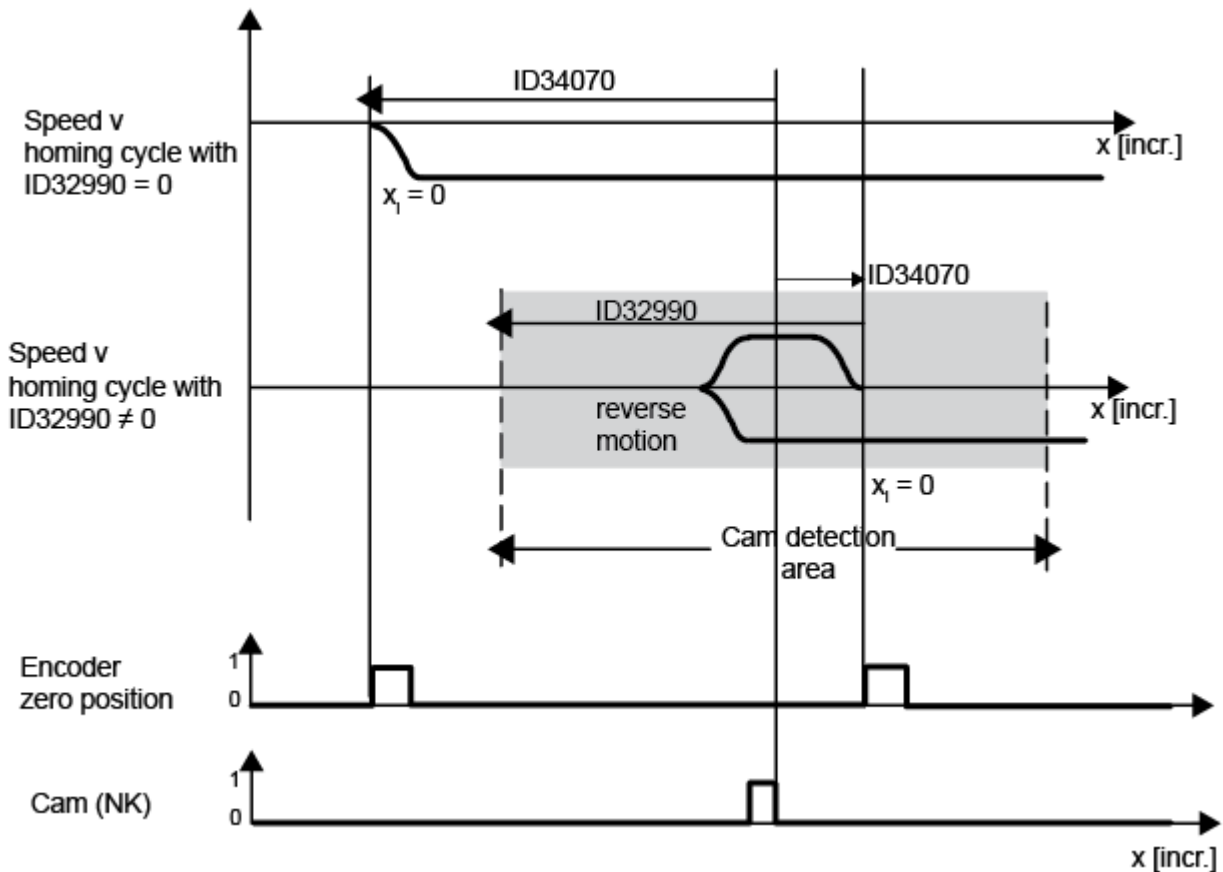
Unsharpness of the cam signal



Homing with ID32900 (positive starting direction, ID150 = 0)



Homing with ID32990 (negative starting direction, ID150 = 0)



The value for ID32990 must be determined according to the following formula.

The entry is in increments. The encoder resolution depends upon the set position encoder, internal motor encoder or external encoder (cf. position feedback value source [ID32800 – ID32805](#)). Either [ID116](#) (motor encoder resolution) or [ID117](#) (external position encoder resolution) must be entered in the following equations.

Due to the system, the following restriction applies for the value range:

$0 \leq \text{ID32990} < \text{encoder resolution}$ Value range for resolvers

$$\text{ID32990} = \frac{\text{Encoder resolution}}{2} + \text{ID34070} \quad \text{for } |\text{ID34070}| < (\text{encoder resolution} / 2)$$

$$\text{ID32990} = \frac{3 \cdot \text{Encoder resolution}}{2} - \text{ID34070} \quad \text{for } |\text{ID34070}| > (\text{encoder resolution} / 2)$$

If a negative value for ID32990 arises according to the above formulae, then the encoder resolution must be added to this value.

Process for determining ID32990 with unknown position of NK (cam) and zero position:

1. The real distance between cam and zero position resolver must be read from ID34070 after a homing cycle with ID32990 = 0.
2. Determine the range limit with the formulae.
3. The range limit is entered in ID32990.
4. The reference position (home position) can be shifted by the reference offset in ID150

Example:

1. Resolver is position encoder and motor encoder, ID116 = 65536
2. The real distance between cam and resolver zero position after a homing cycle with ID32990 = 0, result e.g. [ID34070](#) = 50000

3. The required virtual cam shift is then calculated according to the following formula:

$$ID32990 = \frac{3 \cdot \text{encoder resolution}}{2} - ID34070 \quad \text{for } |ID34070| > (\text{encoder resolution} / 2)$$

$$ID32990 = 3 \cdot 65536 / 2 - 50000 = 48304$$

4. The reference position (home position) can be shifted by the reference offset in ID150

10.14 ID173 Marker position A

This parameter acts in the homing drive function. The current position feedback value x_i at which the reference mark is detected is filled in the marker position A. This position value is available for possible further processing through ID173. Depending upon the settings in the AMK homing parameter according to [ID32926](#), the cam (NK) or the encoder zero pulse (NIP) is evaluated as reference mark.

When homing to cam signal (without encoder zero pulse evaluation), the position feedback value at which the cam signal is detected by the system is entered. On homing with cam and encoder zero pulse, the position feedback value at which the zero pulse is detected is stored.

10.15 ID169 Probe control parameter (can be changed online)

This parameter acts in the probe function (e.g. in connection with SERCOS) interface).

It is determined by setting Bit0 or Bit1 to the value 1 whether the positive or negative edge of the probe function input should be evaluated. The positive and the negative edge may not be selected at the same time.

Structure of ID169 parameter

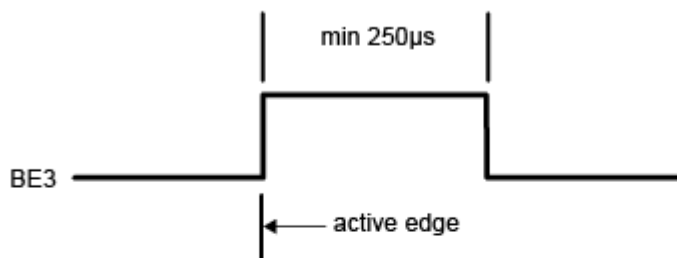
Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID169
0	0	Probe evaluation No evaluation
	1	Positive edge is evaluated
1	0	Probe evaluation No evaluation
	1	Negative edge is evaluated
2 – 13		Reserved
14	0	Pulse width measurement Pulse sequence: positive then negative edge
	1	Pulse sequence: negative then positive edge
15		Reserved

The position feedback value at which the positive or negative edge was detected is stored in [ID130](#) or [ID131](#) respectively. Acknowledgement that the position feedback value has been stored is provided through the probe status ID179.

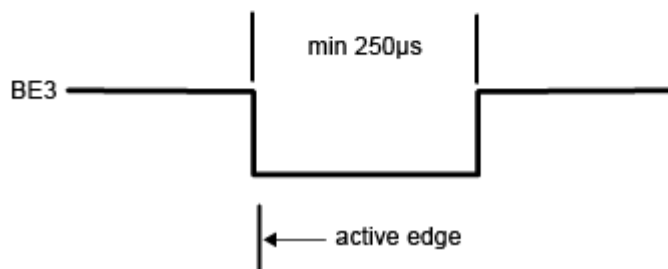
The probe function can be started through AFP or SERCOS. No homing is possible as from the start of the probe function. If a command containing a homing cycle occurs during a current measurement (spindle positioning or synchronous control with alignment), the active measuring cycle is aborted.

The binary input BE4 on KU / BE3 on KW must be used as the probe input. For this function code "0" must be assigned to the particular input.

Signal specification by positive edge



Signal specification by negative edge



10.16 ID180 Relative spindle position (can be changed online) [incr.]

This parameter contains the relative (additive) position setpoint for the "Relative positioning" drive function.

The relative position setpoint is determined taking into consideration the resolution of the current actual position encoder ([ID116](#) for motor encoder resolution and [ID117](#) for external actual position encoder resolution). In relation to the current position the axis turns in a positive or negative direction, depending on the sign of the setpoint.

By activating the position scaling the setpoint specification is also possible as a length or angle.

10.17 ID154 Spindle positioning parameter (can be changed online)

This parameter affects the spindle positioning drive function. Control commands are defined for the spindle positioning drive function. In normal operation the spindle positioning takes place in the currently active direction or rotation. In the case of the spindle positioning from a standstill, bit 0 in ID154 specifies the rotation direction for the positioning.

Speed sequences, type of cam and reference pulse evaluation etc. are defined in the manufacturer-specific extension in accordance with [ID32925](#).

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID154
0	0	Direction of rotation, if $n_{\text{feedback}} = 0$ Clockwise
	1	Counterclockwise
1 - 14		Reserved
15	0	Manufacturer-specific extensions Bit bar according to SERCOS Interface ®
	1	AMK-specific extensions according to ID32925

10.18 ID32925 AMK spindle positioning parameter

The parameter acts in addition to [ID154](#) "Spindle position type" in the spindle positioning drive function. The AMK spindle positioning parameter defines manufacturer-specific control.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32925
0 - 7		Reserved
8	0	NIP evaluation 1) Without NIP evaluation ($NK \rightarrow x_i = 0$)
	1	With NIP evaluation ($NK \rightarrow NIP \rightarrow x_i = 0$)
9	0	NK edge active 1) Positive
	1	Negative
10	0	Cam evaluation Inactive (then always homing to NIP)
	1	Active
11	0	Command velocity when homing from standstill ($n_{\text{feedback}} = 0$) $n_{\text{ipo}} = \text{ID222}$, if $|n_{\text{feedback}}| \leq 10 \text{ min}^{-1}$ (cannot be changed)
	1	$n_{\text{ipo}} = \text{ID32940}$, if $|n_{\text{feedback}}| \leq \text{ID124}$ (caution: only expedient in interaction with bit 12 = 1, no override)
12	0	Speed change in reference point search in range $0 \leq |n_{\text{feedback}}| \leq n_{\text{ipo}}$ (Override) acceleration to maximum ID222
	1	No speed change

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32925
13	0	Homing If reference point not know
	1	Homing ALWAYS occurs (in each function call)
14	0	Homing depending upon the prior history If reference point not known
	1	Homing only if previously the spindle positioning or positioning drive function ran absolutely
15		Reserved

1)

Bits are effective only in connection with active cam evaluation (bit 10 = 1)

NIP Zero pulse

NK Cam signal (reference point switch)

n_{IPO} Interpolator control speed

$n_{feedback}$ Feedback velocity of the axis on start of the spindle positioning drive function

Example:

The drive should be homed on each call of the spindle positioning function.

(Always homing on encoder zero pulse) e.g. ID32925 = 2000h

10.19 ID222 Spindle positioning speed [rpm] (can be changed online)

The parameter acts in the spindle positioning drive function and in absolute/relative positioning. It describes the absolute amount of the control speed for the interpolator during the spindle positioning drive function. The minimum realizable value depends in addition on the selected acceleration see [ID136](#), [ID137](#) and is proportional to this (interpolator-included quantification).

10.20 ID32940 High homing velocity [rpm]

The parameter acts in the homing run drive function. This parameter determines the velocity for executing the homing run drive function with range cam. If the range cam is defined and if the homing run was started on this, then ID32940 is the effective guide speed for the interpolator up to leaving the cam. The homing run is executed outside the range cam with the homing velocity according to [ID41](#) (parameterization see [ID32926](#)).

The spindle positioning drive function allows Bit 11 = 1 in [ID32925](#) the use of this parameter as guide speed of the axis for the case that the axis stands still at the time of commanding the function ($n = 0$).

10.21 ID34074 Homing counter 1**10.22 ID34075 Actual counter 1****10.23 ID34076 Homing counter 2****10.24 ID34077 Actual counter 2****10.25 ID34078 Homing counter 3****10.26 ID34079 Actual counter 3****10.27 ID34080 Homing counter 4****10.28 ID34081 Actual counter 4**

These parameters act in the case of a position encoder source connected to an inverter when they are configured via [ID32948](#). The input pulses (2 square pulses displaced by 90 degrees or sine/cos waves) will be evaluated 4 times and are counted sequentially in the ID number "current counter". If a zero pulse or a edge (acc. [ID169](#)) at the probe input (BE2/BE3) is detected, the current counter level is transferred into the "reference counter" parameter and stored there until the value is once again overwritten by the next zero pulse or a edge at the probe input .

11 Synchronous Running Parameters

11.1 ID225 Synchronous parameter (can be changed online)

The parameter acts in the synchronous control drive function. The synchronous parameter differentiates the synchronous axis coupling with or without angle alignment of the SLAVE on the MASTER (manufacturer-specific extension see [ID32927](#)).

Bit-No.	Value (dec)	Meaning according to ID225
0 - 1	0	Synchronous control Reserved
	1	Reserved
	2	Without angle alignment (position synchronous)
	3	With angle alignment (angle synchronous)
2 - 14		Reserved
15	0	Manufacturer-specific extensions Bit bar according to SERCOS Interface ® definition
	1	AMK-specific extension active according to ID32927

11.2 ID32927 AMK synchronous parameter (can be changed online)

Determines the response of the synchronous control drive function in addition to [ID225](#) "Synchronous operating parameter". The evaluation of zero pulse and cam on homing the slave axis, as well as the driving characteristic in angle alignment can be varied. Condition for executing the angle alignment of the slave onto the master is the movement of the master and synchronization with homing.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32927
0 - 7		Reserved
8	0	Zero pulse evaluation 1) Without
	1	With
9	0	Active edge of the cam signal 1) Positive
	1	Negative
10	0	Cam evaluation Inactive (homing only on zero pulse)
	1	Active
11	0	Direction reversal by angle alignment 2) Permitted
	1	Not permitted
12	0	Direction of rotation on alignment to MASTER 2) Oversynchronous
	1	Undersynchronous
13	0	Type of angular displacement Any rotation direction (for absolute angular displacement)
	1	Defined rotation direction (for relative angular displacement)
14	0	Coordinates for angular displacement Absolute related to reference point (ID268)
	1	Relative related to momentary angle position (ID278)
15	0	Homing If reference point is not known or if previously the function "synchronous control with angle alignment" was not active
	1	ALWAYS with each call for "synchronous control with angle alignment"

- 1) Bits are effective only in connection with "CAM evaluation" active
- 2) Bits are effective only in connection with "defined rotation direction for angle displacement"

11.3 ID228 Angle synchronous window [incr.] (can be changed online)

the parameter acts in the synchronous control drive function with angle alignment. If during the position synchronous operation in the course of the synchronous control drive function with angle alignment the difference between modulo position command value (X_{sm}) of the control spindle (MASTER) and the modulo position feedback value (X_{im}) of the synchronous spindle (SLAVE) in absolute terms is less than the angle synchronous window, the ANGLE SYNCHRONOUS message bit (code 308/33009) is set.

$|X_{sm} - X_{im}| \leq \text{ID228} \rightarrow \text{ANGLE SYNCHRONOUS message}$

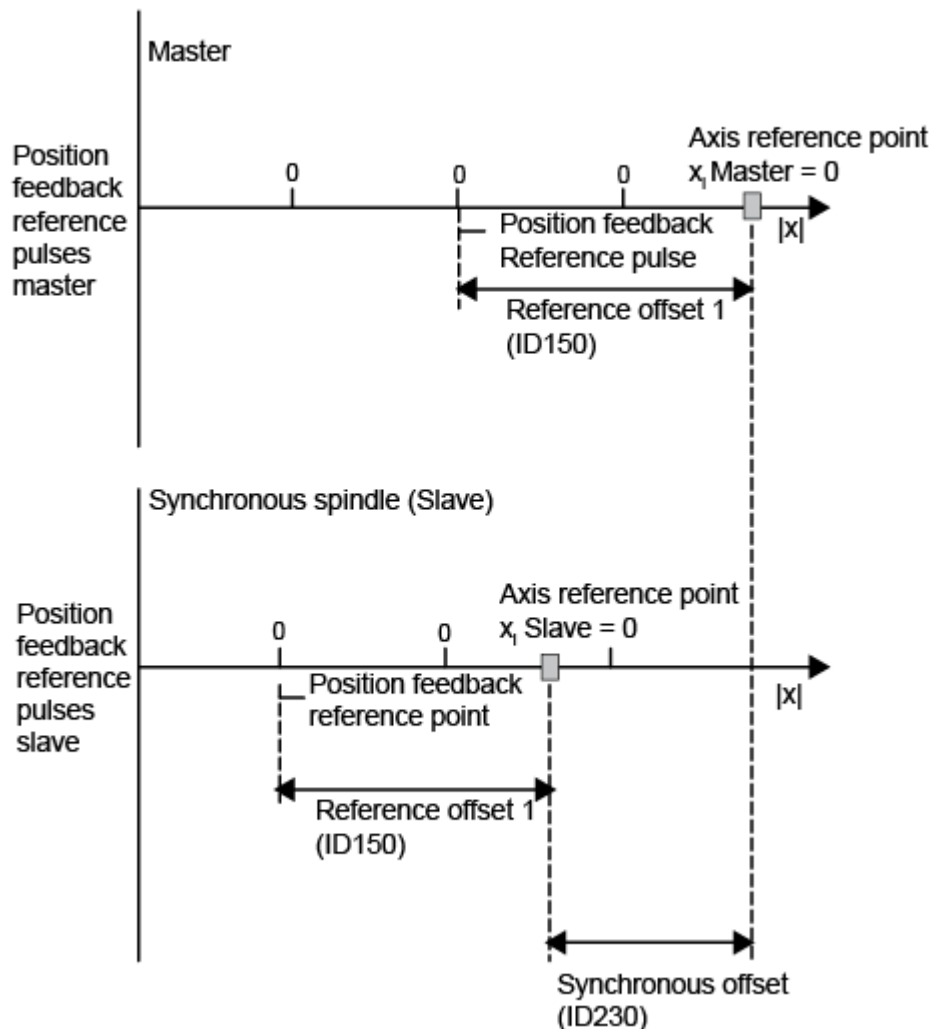
The reporting bit is not set until the alignment of the SLAVE to the MASTER has been completed.

The current modulo value for the generation of the reporting bit is selected via the operating mode parameter (ID32800, ...) as ID103, ID116 or ID117.

11.4 ID230 Synchronous offset [incr.] (can be changed online)

Angle offset between the reference points of master and slave spindle. The parameter acts only in the synchronous control with angle alignment drive function while homing the slave on the motor.

Synchronous offset between master and slave



11.5 ID268 Synchronous angle position [incr.] (can be changed online)

The parameter acts in the "Synchronous control". It describes the absolute angle position between master and slave axis related to the synchronous offset [ID230](#) in the "Synchronous control" drive function.

11.6 ID278 Synchronous additive position [incr.] (can be changed online)

The parameter acts in the "Synchronous control" drive function. The parameter produces the additive angle shift between master and slave axis in the "Synchronous control" drive function.

11.7 ID32892 Pulse divider (can be changed online)

11.8 ID32893 Pulse multiplier (can be changed online)

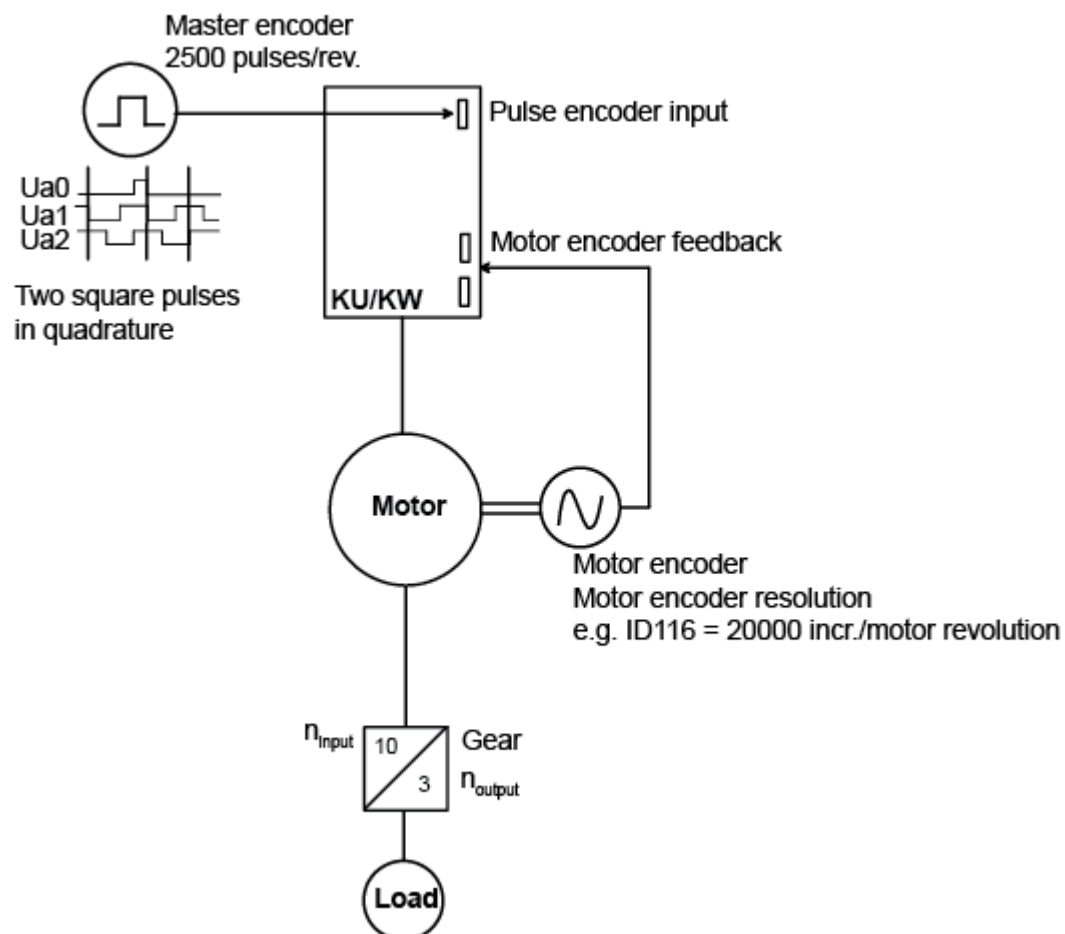
The synchronous ratio SVH between command value source (master) and synchronous drive (slave) is formed by the command value divider and command value multiplier parameters. The command value source is defined by the operation mode see ID32800 The command value divider ID32892 may be only an integer multiple of 65536 (2^{16}), if this condition is not complied with, a configuration error is displayed by the system.

Value ranges;

ID32892: 2^{16} (65536) ... 2^{31} (2147483647), only integer multiplies of 2^{16} are permitted!

ID32893: $\pm 2^{31}$ (-2147483648 ... + 2147483647). The direction of rotation in the SLAVE by a negative value in the pulse multiplier.

Example: Synchronous control with square wave encoder as master



Master encoder The command value source (master) delivers 2500 pulses/revolution

Motor (slave) The internal resolution of the position feedback source (here: motor encoder) amounts to 20000 increments / revolution. A gear step-down of $i=10:3$ acts between motor and load.

The input pulses of the encoder are evaluated 4 times in the slave. Thus [number of encoder pulses x 4] target increments act internally.

For the setpoint divider (ID32892) the following applies: It must be an integer multiple of 65536. The number 65536 must therefore always remain in the denominator of the relationship equation, while the numerator can be reduced by any values following extension with 65536.

Formula: Determining the values for pulse divider and pulse multiplier

$$\frac{ID32893}{ID32892} = \frac{\text{Motor encoder resolution (Slave)} \cdot 65536}{\text{Input pulses (Master) per revolution} \cdot 4 \cdot 65536} \cdot \frac{n_{\text{input}}}{n_{\text{output}}}$$

$$\frac{ID32893}{ID32892} = \frac{20000 \cdot 65536 \cdot 10}{2500 \cdot 4 \cdot 65536 \cdot 3} = \frac{2 \cdot 65536 \cdot 10}{65536 \cdot 3} = \frac{1310720}{196608}$$

The synchronous ratio must therefore be parameterized as follows:

Pulse multiplier (numerator): ID32893 = 1310720

Pulse divider (denominator): ID32892 = 196608

11.9 ID32952 Position synchronous window [incr.]

If the absolute amount of the position control difference (Irdiff) in the drive in the position control operation mode is smaller or equal to the window according to ID32952, then the POSITION SYNCHRONOUS message bit (code 33104 / 33010) is set by the drive, this can be output through a binary output.

$|Irdiff| \leq ID32952 \rightarrow \text{POSITION SYNCHRONOUS}$

Position control difference = position command value – position feedback value

11.10 ID32994 Modulo synchronous master

The modulo value defines the final value of position data in the modulo format. It is available for the command setpoint source iAddSetpoint32. The synchronous slave will be adjust with this parameter at the modulo system of the master.

The function must be activated with ID32995 "Operation mode SWQ1" with Bit 7 = 1.

The parameter has the same effect like the ID103 for the command setpoint source diMainSetpoint.

11.11 ID32995 Operation mode SWQ1

With the parameter ID32995 „Operation mode SWQ1“ can you choose the operation mode for the command setpoint source iAddSetpoint32.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32995
0 - 6		Reserve
7	0	Inactive
	1	Modulo value like ID 32994
8-15		Reserve

12 Binary Inputs

AMKASYN devices have binary inputs (BI) which are available as hardware in the basic unit. Additional binary inputs can be provided via the use of option cards. The number of the binary inputs on the basic unit and the option cards depends on the hardware used.

The AMKASYN operating software provides 3 binary input ports, each with 8 bits. Access to the input ports 1 and 2 is performed via option cards. Input port 3 is used for the binary inputs in the basic unit and is permanently assigned to these. The assignment of the input ports to the corresponding option card slot is performed using the following addressing parameters: see ID32873 Input port address 1 on page 104

12.1 ID32873 Input port address 1

12.2 ID32968 Input port address 2

12.3 ID32977 Input port address 3: Fixed assignment "32"

By entering the address code into the parameter "Address input port 1 / 2", input ports 1 and 2 are assigned a slot and hence an I/O option card.

The entire binary address range can be used wherever an AMK PLC component is in use, irrespective of whether the hardware is present.

Address code	Explanation
40	Option card in slot 1: E1 ... E8
48	Option card in slot 2: E1 ... E8
41	Option card in slot 1: E9 ... E16
49	Option card in slot 2: E9 ... E16
Port 3: ID32977 = 32	Binary inputs – base device: BE1 ... BE4

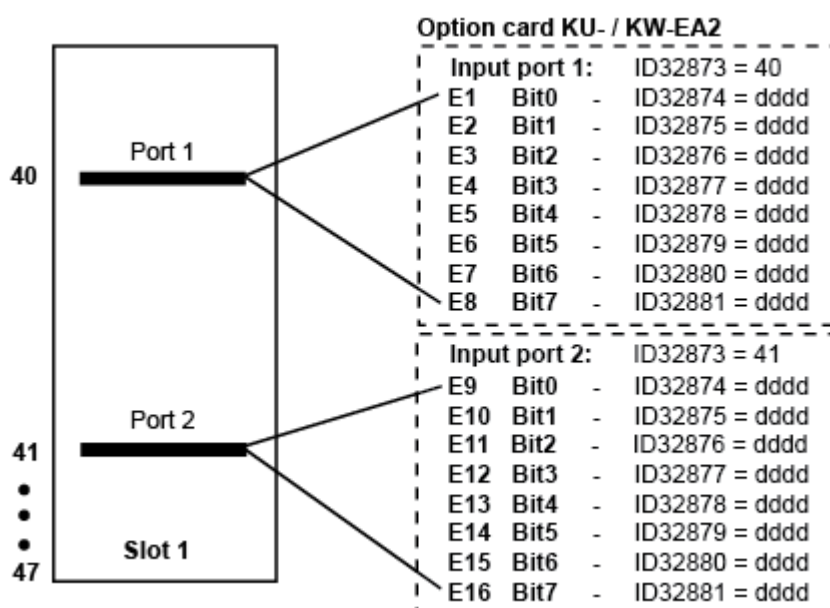
The following figure shows for slot 1 and 2 the reference between the port address and the input bits

Assignment of binary input address space

Example: Slot 1

Input port 1: Byte address 40 (ID32873 = 40)

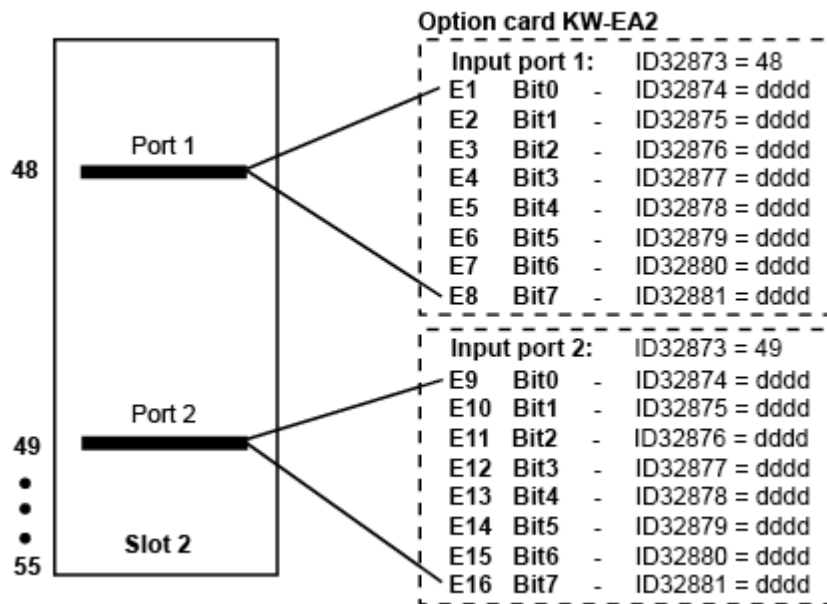
Input port 2: Byte address 41 (ID32968 = 41)



Example: Slot 2

Input port 1: Byte address 48 (ID32873 = 48)

Input port 2: Byte address 49 (ID32968 = 49)



The hardware availability of the binary inputs depends on the option card used.
 dddd: Function code see table "Allocation of functions to binary inputs"

12.4 Binary inputs for input port 1

12.5 ID32874 Port1 Bit0

12.6 ID32875 Port1 Bit1

12.7 ID32876 Port1 Bit2

12.8 ID32877 Port1 Bit3

12.9 ID32878 Port1 Bit4

12.10 ID32879 Port1 Bit5

12.11 ID32880 Port1 Bit6

12.12 ID32881 Port1 Bit7

12.13 Binary inputs for port 2

12.14 ID32969 Port2 Bit0

12.15 ID32970 Port2 Bit1

12.16 ID32971 Port2 Bit2

12.17 ID32972 Port2 Bit3

12.18 ID32973 Port2 Bit4

12.19 ID32974 Port2 Bit5

12.20 ID32975 Port2 Bit6

12.21 ID32976 Port2 Bit7

12.22 Binary inputs for input port 3 (BE1 ... BE4)

12.23 ID32978 Port3 Bit0: Preassigned with "RF controller enable"

12.24 ID32979 Port3 Bit1: Preassigned with "FL delete error"

12.25 ID32980 Port3 Bit2: Preassigned with "UE inverter on"

12.26 ID32981 Port3 Bit3: Preassigned with "homing run"

Assignment of the binary inputs on the basic unit (input port 3):

	KU (BE-Code) controller card KU-R01	KW (BE-Code) Controller card KU-/KW-R02, KU-/KW-R03, KU-KW-R03P, KW-R04	KE (BE-Code)
BE1	RF (32904)	RF (32904)	FL (32913)
BE2	FL (32913)	FL (32913)	UE (32903)
BE3	UE (32903)	UE (32905)	
BE4	home position (33711) ¹⁾		

1) Default: going to home position with cam (NK) on encoder zero pulse

The input bits can be freely configured according to the following table (drive commanding, cam signal, ...). For this purpose the corresponding code numbers are assigned to the input bits. Drive commanding, for instance, is then triggered internally by setting the binary input.

Example:

The drive should be switched over between main operation mode and synchronous control.

Input E1 activates the main operation mode,

Input E2 switches over into synchronous control.

Input port1: ID32873 = 40

Port1 Bit0 (E1): ID32874 = 33700 (main operation mode)

Port1 Bit1 (E2): ID32875 = 33724 (for secondary operation mode 4)

With each positive edge at E1 / E2, the associated operation mode / function is activated in the drive

12.27 Allocation of functions to binary inputs

Code		Function	Remarks
0	(0)		Function inactive
400		Home Switch	CAM switch according to SERCOS standard
401		Probe 1	Input for probe signal according to SERCOS standard
32798		Strobe function user list 1	Strobe_127, Strobe_63 see ID32798
32902	(32902)	Reversing (T > = 10 ms)	+N _{command} = ID36, T = ID32955 = 1 s (time between changing the speed), ramp = ID32780 / ID32781
32903	(32903)	UE (Inverter on)	For units with main contactor
32904	(32904)	RF (Controller enable)	The signal RF can only be assigned to one input at the same time. After every change of RF the system must be switched OFF and ON again. (see ID32796 source RF)
32905	(32905)	NK (Cam signal)	Homing with cam
32907	(32907)	System input	Permanently preassigned internally by the system
32912	(32912)	Reset homing performed	Output bit "Reference point known" will be reset
32913	(32913)	Delete error	Signal FL is free to assign
33057	(33057)	Encoder basic adjustment	Only for KU with A-encoder, the drive must move
33130	-	Overvoltage protection and braking device in synchronous machines	Use in synchronous motors in field-weakened operation and for braking in not filed-weakened synchronous motors Automatic configuration to BE2 in connection with corresponding hardware See application note AP2002-38-1e
33700	(1000)	Operation mode change after main operation mode	Switching over according to ID32800
33701	(1001)	Operation mode change after secondary operation mode 1	Switching over according to ID32801
33702	(1002)	Operation mode change after secondary operation mode 2	Switching over according to ID32802

Code		Function	Remarks
33703	(1003)	Operation mode change after secondary operation mode 3	Switching over according to ID32803
33704	(1004)	Operation mode change after secondary operation mode 4	Switching over according to ID32804
33705	(1005)	Operation mode change after secondary operation mode 5	Switching over according to ID32805
33706	(1006)	HOLD interpolator (IPO)	Interruption of a movement controlled by the IPO
33707	(1007)	FURTHER interpolator	Continuation of a movement controlled by the IPO after HOLD
33708	(1008)	STOP drive, KMD abort function	Standstill (dig. DZR, n = 0) of the drive from every operation mode
33709	(1009)	Digital speed control	Velocity command value N-command = 0, ramp active
33710	(1010)	Digital speed control	Velocity command value N-command = ID36 , ramp active
33711	(1011)	Homing run on reference point $x_i = 0$	Homing with / without cam evaluation according to ID147 , ID32926 , homing velocity = ID41
33712	(1012)	spindle positioning to reference point $x_i = 0$	Speed resolving homing with / without cam evaluation, driving characteristic according to ID154 , ID32925 , positioning speed = ID222
33713	(1013)	Absolute positioning	Position end value X-command = ID153 , control speed N-command = ID222
33714	(1014)	Relative positioning	Relative spindle position X-command = ID180 , control speed N-command = ID222
33716	(1016)	Current position feedback value is set to zero ($x_i = 0 \pm$ control deviation)	The current position feedback value x_i is shifted to $x_i = 0$ without axis movement, "homing performed" bit is deleted
33717	(1017)	Parameter set change after main parameter set (0)	Acts after RF change see ID32813 Acts after RF change see ID32813 Acts after RF change see ID32813 Acts after RF change see ID32813
33718	(1018)	Parameter set change after 1. alternative parameter set (1)	
33719	(1019)	Parameter set change after 2. alternative parameter set (2)	
33720	(1020)	Parameter set change after 3. alternative parameter set (3)	
33721	(1021)	Digital torque control	Torque command value M-command = 0
33722	(1022)		Torque command value M-command = ID80
33724	(1024)	Synchronous control NBA4	According to ID32804 , ID225 , ID32927 According to ID32805 , ID225 , ID32927
33725	(1025)	Synchronous control NBA5	
33727	(1027)	Special function	Customer-specific
33728	(1028)	STOP command value source 1 (iAddSetpoint16 / SWQ1) Command value modulo reference ID103	Incoming master increments through the command value source 1 are no longer processed after the remaining travel in ID278 has been processed. Further processing of the master command value increments after a corresponding BAW or the next zero passage of the master modulo value. The master increments are processed modulo according to ID103
33729	(1029)	Reset master command value coordinates X34 (command value formation every 5 ms)	The command value reference modulo (ID103) at the pulse input X34 is zeroed. Position command value coordinate system x_s is zeroed and can thus be matched to the feedback value coordinate system x_i
33730	(1030)	System booting without RF	Complete parameter calculation with inactive controller enable. This takes place otherwise only at power on, delete error and RF activation after parameter changes
33732		System reset	Start-up the system, comparable if the 24 V power supply is switched OFF and ON

Code		Function	Remarks
33733		Probe function start	Acc. to parameter ID130 , ID131 , ID169 , ID34047 , ID179
33734		Probe function stop	Acc. to parameter ID130 , ID131 , ID169 , ID34047 , ID179
33790	(1090)	Strobe (strobe permissible only on Bit 4!, Bit0 ... Bit4 are one group)	Bit0 to Bit3 are binary coded, with strobe L / H edge on Bit4, the command is performed according to Bit0 ... Bi
33791	(1091)	Absolute positioning (Bit0 ... Bit3 = 33791, Bit4 = strobe)	No. 0 ... 15 binary coded, x-command value according to ID34000 ... ID34015 [incr.], N-command ID222
33792	(1092)	Relative positioning (Bit0 ... Bit3 = 33792, Bit4 = strobe)	No. 0 ... 15 binary coded, x-command value according to ID34000 ... ID34015 [incr.], N-command ID222
33793	(1093)	Digital speed control (Bit0 ... Bit3 = 33793, Bit4 = strobe)	No. 0 ... 15 binary coded, x-command value according to ID34000 ... ID34015 [rpm]
33794	(1094)	Digital torque control (Bit0 ... Bit3 = 33794, Bit4 = strobe)	No. 0 ... 15 binary coded, x-command value according to ID34000 ... ID34015 [% MN]
33800	(1100)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34000 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33801	(1101)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34001 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33802	(1102)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34002 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33803	(1103)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34003 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33804	(1104)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34004 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33805	(1105)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34005 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33806	(1106)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34006 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33807	(1107)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34007 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33808	(1108)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34008 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33809	(1109)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34009 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33810	(1110)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34010 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33811	(1111)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34011 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33812	(1112)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34012 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33813	(1113)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34013 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33814	(1114)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34014 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33815	(1115)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34015 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33816	(1116)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34016 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33817	(1117)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34017 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33818	(1118)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34018 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]
33819	(1119)	Absolute positioning	X-command according to ID34019 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min ⁻¹]

Code		Function	Remarks
33820	(1120)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34000 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33821	(1121)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34001 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33822	(1122)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34002 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33823	(1123)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34003 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33824	(1124)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34004 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33825	(1125)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34005 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33826	(1126)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34006 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33827	(1127)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34007 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33828	(1128)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34008 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33829	(1129)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34009 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33830	(1130)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34010 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33831	(1131)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34011 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33832	(1132)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34012 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33833	(1133)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34013 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33834	(1134)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34014 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33835	(1135)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34015 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33836	(1136)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34016 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33837	(1137)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34017 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33838	(1138)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34018 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33839	(1139)	Relative positioning	X-command according to ID34019 [incr.] N-command according to ID222 [min-1]
33840	(1140)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34000 [incr.]
33841	(1141)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34001 [incr.]
33842	(1142)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34002 [incr.]
33843	(1143)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34003 [incr.]
33844	(1144)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34004 [incr.]
33845	(1145)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34005 [incr.]
33846	(1146)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34006 [incr.]
33847	(1147)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34007 [incr.]
33848	(1148)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34008 [incr.]
33849	(1149)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34009 [incr.]
33850	(1150)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34010 [incr.]
33851	(1151)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34011 [incr.]
33852	(1152)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34012 [incr.]
33853	(1153)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34013 [incr.]
33854	(1154)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34014 [incr.]

Code		Function	Remarks
33855	(1155)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34015 [incr.]
33856	(1156)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34016 [incr.]
33857	(1157)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34017 [incr.]
33858	(1158)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34018 [incr.]
33859	(1159)	Digital speed control	N-command according to ID34019 [incr.]
33860	(1160)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34000 [% M _N]
33861	(1161)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34001 [% M _N]
33862	(1162)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34002 [% M _N]
33863	(1163)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34003 [% M _N]
33864	(1164)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34004 [% M _N]
33865	(1165)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34005 [% M _N]
33866	(1166)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34006 [% M _N]
33867	(1167)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34007 [% M _N]
33868	(1168)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34008 [% M _N]
33869	(1169)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34009 [% M _N]
33870	(1170)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34010 [% M _N]
33871	(1171)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34011 [% M _N]
33872	(1172)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34012 [% M _N]
33873	(1173)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34013 [% M _N]
33874	(1174)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34014 [% M _N]
33875	(1175)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34015 [% M _N]
33876	(1176)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34016 [% M _N]
33877	(1177)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34017 [% M _N]
33878	(1178)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34018 [% M _N]
33879	(1179)	Digital torque control	M-command according to ID34019 [% M _N]
33880	(1180)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34000 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34010 [rpm]
33881	(1181)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34001 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34011 [rpm]
33882	(1182)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34002 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34012 [rpm]
33883	(1183)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34003 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34013 [rpm]
33884	(1184)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34004 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34014 [rpm]
33885	(1185)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34005 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34015 [rpm]
33886	(1186)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34006 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34016 [rpm]
33887	(1187)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34007 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34017 [rpm]
33888	(1188)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34008 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34018 [rpm]
33889	(1189)	Absolute positioning	X-command value according to ID34009 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34019 [rpm]
33890	(1190)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34000 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34010 [rpm]
33891	(1191)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34001 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34011 [rpm]
33892	(1192)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34002 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34012 [rpm]

Code		Function	Remarks
33893	(1193)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34003 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34013 [rpm]
33894	(1194)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34004 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34014 [rpm]
33895	(1195)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34005 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34015 [rpm]
33896	(1196)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34006 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34016 [rpm]
33897	(1197)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34007 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34017 [rpm]
33898	(1198)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34008 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34018 [rpm]
33899	(1199)	Relative positioning	X-command value according to ID34009 [incr.] N-command value according to ID34019 [rpm]
33900	(1200)	Strobe_127 Absolute positioning 127 positions [incr.] according to ID32798 Control speed fixed ID222 Application: Bit0 ... Bit6 = 32798 Bit7 = 1200	Bit0 to Bit5 are binary coded (position No. 0...26), strobe L / H edge on Bit7, the position is moved to No. 0 → Position 0 = ID32798.2 (low word) ID32798.3 (high word) No. 1 → Position 1 = ID32798.4 (low word) ID32798.5 (high word) etc., ID32798.2 first useful data according to control panel display
33901	(1201)	Strobe_63 Absolute positioning 63 positions [incr.] 63 control speeds [rpm] according to ID32798 Application: Bit0 ... Bit5 = 32798 Bit6 = 1201	Bit0 to Bit6 are binary coded (position No. 0...62), strobe L / H edge on Bit6, the position is moved to No. 0 → Position 0 = ID32798.2 (low word) ID32798.3 (high word) Velocity 0 = ID32798.128 No. 1 → Position 1 = ID32798.4 (low word) ID32798.5 (high word) Velocity 1 = ID32798.130 etc.
33902	(1202)	Digital speed control	Decade switch
33903	(1203)	Digital torque control	Decade switch
33904	(1204)	Absolute positioning	Decade switch
33905	(1205)	Relative positioning	Decade switch
33906	(1206)	Acknowledgement signal motor brake (QBR)	QBR = 1 brake closed QBR = 0 brake opened see ID206 / ID207
33909		Stop positive setpoint processing	If the configured binary input drops to zero volts (low active), then the setpoint is disabled in position or speed control within 2 ms. If the input is set, the setpoint is enabled within 2 ms
33910		Stop negative setpoint processing	The disable / enable for position or speed setpoints is within 2 ms
33912		Clear integral component of the speed controller	As long as this input is set the integral component of the speed controller is cleared

BAW peration mode change

x_i 32-bit position feedback value

T_{abt} Sampling time of the binary inputs for drive commanding = 5 ms

(Cam signal evaluation in the time grid 2 ms)

For the inputs the low-high flank of an input signal at least " T_{abt} " in length is evaluated dynamically. The direct reaction of the drive takes place at the earliest after two sampling times T_{abt} .

All codes are processed in the T_{abt} cycle and can be acknowledged by configurable bit messages. The acknowledgement time is at least T_{abt} in length.

Caution: A commanded parameter set change becomes effective only after the transition of the controller enable from OFF to ON.

Allocation of KE functions to binary inputs

Code		Function	Remarks
0	(0)		Function inactive
32903	(32903)	UE (Inverter on)	For units with main contactor
32913	(32913)	Delete error	Signal FL is free to assign

12.28 ID34100 Binary input word**12.29 ID34101 Binary input word 1****12.30 ID34102 Binary input word 2****12.31 ID34103 Binary input word 3****12.32 ID34104 Binary input word 4****12.33 ID34105 Binary input word 5****12.34 ID34106 Binary input word 6****12.35 ID34107 Binary input word 7****12.36 ID34108 Binary input word 8****12.37 ID34109 Binary input word 9****12.38 ID34110 Binary input word 10****12.39 ID34111 Binary input word 11****12.40 ID34112 Binary input word 12****12.41 ID34113 Binary input word 13****12.42 ID34114 Binary input word 14****12.43 ID34115 Binary input word 15****12.44 ID34116 Binary input word 16**

By means of ID34100 to ID34116 the input bits can be accessed reading and writing by data access online through arbitrary interfaces.

Address reference:

ID34100 indicates address space 32 (input port 3)

ID34101 indicates address space 40 (input port 1 and 2)

ID34102 indicates address space 42 etc.

If an I/O card is assigned to the address space addressed by means of ID34101 ..., then the card access has priority over the ID access. The setting of the connected switches can be read in by the ID.

13 Binary Outputs

AMKASYN devices have binary outputs (BA) which are available as hardware in the basic unit. Additional binary outputs can be provided via the use of option cards. The number of binary outputs on the basic unit and the option card depends on the hardware used.

The AMKASYN operating software provides 3 binary output ports, each with 8 bits. Access to the output ports 1 and 2 is performed via option cards. Output port 3 is used for the binary outputs in the basic unit and is permanently assigned to these.

The assignment of the output ports to the corresponding option card slot is performed using the following addressing parameters: see ID32846 Output port address 1 on page 115

13.1 ID32846 Output port address 1

13.2 ID32855 Output port address 2

13.3 ID32864 Output port address 3: Fixed assignment "544"

By entering the address code into the parameter "address output port 1/2", output ports 1 and 2 are assigned a slot and hence an EA option card.

The entire binary address range can be used wherever an AMK PLC component is in use, irrespective of whether the hardware is available.

Note: Access to binary outputs from AMK PLC (e.g. KU-/KW-PLC2) is only possible if parameter address output port x" (x=1, 2 or 3) is assigned to value 0.

Address code	Explanation
552	Option card in slot 1: A1 ... A8
560	Option card in slot 2: A1 ... A8
553	Option card in slot 1: A9 ... A16
561	Option card in slot 2: A9 ... A16
Port 3: ID32864 = 544	Binary outputs – base device: BA1 ... BA4

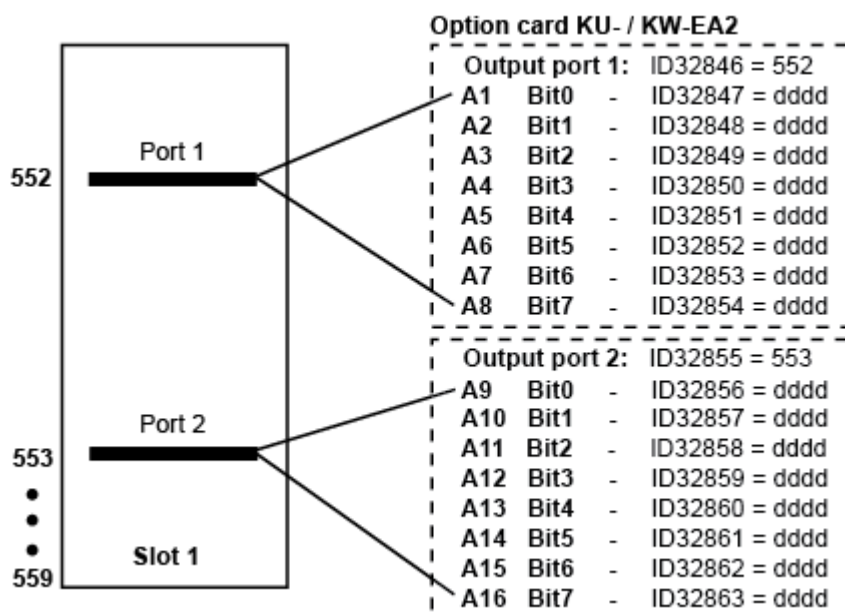
The following figure shows for slot 1 and 2 the reference between the port address and the output bits.

Assignment of address space binary outputs

Example:Slot 1

Output port 1: Byte address 552 (ID32846 = 552)

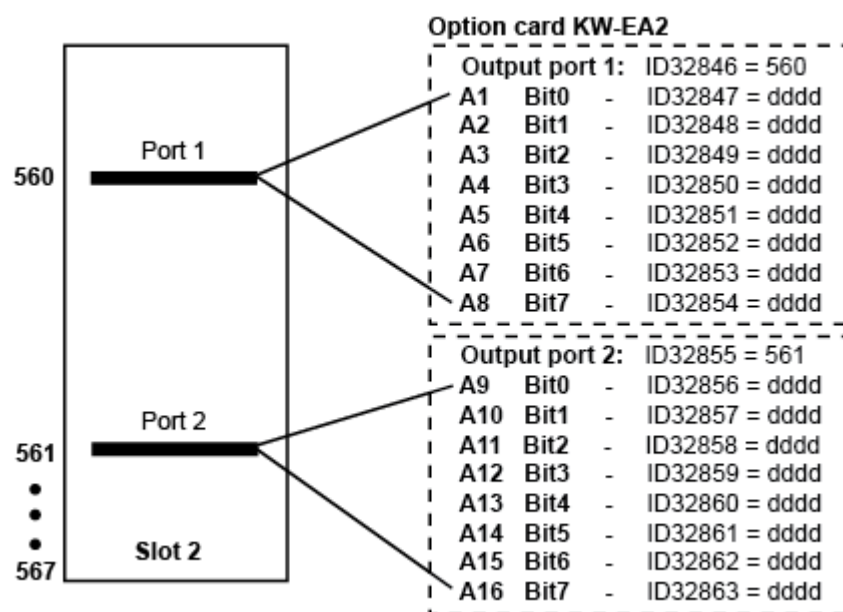
Output port 2: Byte address 553 (ID32855 = 553)



Example:Slot 2

Output port 1: Byte address 560 (ID32846 = 560)

Output port 2: Byte address 561 (ID32855 = 561)



The hardware availability of binary outputs depends upon the option card used.

dddd: Function code see table "Assignment of real time bit information to binary outputs"

13.4 Binary outputs output port 1:

13.5 ID32847 Port1 Bit0

13.6 ID32848 Port1 Bit1

13.7 ID32849 Port1 Bit2

13.8 ID32850 Port1 Bit3

13.9 ID32851 Port1 Bit4

13.10 ID32852 Port1 Bit5

13.11 ID32853 Port1 Bit6

13.12 ID32854 Port1 Bit7

13.13 Binary outputs output port 2:

13.14 ID32856 Port2 Bit0

13.15 ID32857 Port2 Bit1

13.16 ID32858 Port2 Bit2

13.17 ID32859 Port2 Bit3

13.18 ID32860 Port2 Bit4

13.19 ID32861 Port2 Bit5

13.20 ID32862 Port2 Bit6

13.21 ID32863 Port2 Bit7

13.22 Binary outputs port 3 (BA1 ... BA4)

13.23 ID32865 Port3 Bit0: Preassigned with "QRF"

13.24 ID32866 Port3 Bit1: Preassigned with "SBT"

13.25 ID32867 Port3 Bit2: Preassigned with "nfeedback = ncommand"

13.26 ID32868 Port3 Bit3: Preassigned with "In position"

Assignment of binary outputs on the basic unit (output port 3):

	Controller card KU-R01	KE	Controller card KU-/KW-R02, KU-/KW-R03, KU-/KW-R03P, KW-R04
BA1	QRF (33031)	SBM (33029)	QRF (33031)
BA2	SBM (33029)	QUE (33030)	SBM (33029)
BA3	nact = nval (330)	Free (0)	BR (33052)
BA4	In Position	Free (0)	

By entering the associated code into the ID number of the output bit, internal bit messages from the drive can be assigned to the binary outputs (see the table below). The evaluation of this output information then takes place in the higher-level controller.

13.27 Assignment of real time bit information to binary outputs

Code	Function	Remarks
0		Function inactive
308	Angle synchronous	ID228 angle synchronous window
310	Warning overload motor	Load integral limit I ² t motor to ID114
330	n _{feedback} = n _{command}	ID157 velocity window

Code	Function	Remarks
331	$n_{\text{feedback}} < n_{\text{min}}$	ID124 zero velocity window
332	$n_{\text{feedback}} < n_x$	ID125 velocity limit n_x
333	$M_d \geq M_{dx}$	ID126 torque limit M_{dx}
334	$M_{\text{command}} \geq M_{\text{limit}}$	ID82 / ID83 pos. / neg. torque limit
335	$N_{\text{command}} \geq N_{\text{limit}}$	ID38 / ID39 pos. / neg. velocity limit
336	"in position"	ID57 in position window
337	$P \geq P_x$	ID158 power limit P_x
409	Probe value positive edge stored (ID179 Bit0)	(Acts in probe function) stored feedback position in ID130
410	Probe value negative edge stored (ID179 Bit1)	(Acts in probe function) stored feedback position in ID131
1202	Digital speed mode	Thumbwheel switch function
1203	Digital torque mode	Thumbwheel switch function
1204	Absolute positioning mode	Thumbwheel switch function
1205	Relative positioning mode	Thumbwheel switch function
33013	$x_i \leq - \text{Soft end}$	ID50 neg. position limit
33014	Position synchronous	ID32952 position synchronous window
33015	$x_i \geq + \text{Soft end}$	ID49 pos. position limit
33016	Overcurrent warning inverter	Integral load limit I^{pt} converter ID32999
33017	Overtemp. warning inverter	
33018	Motor overtemp. warning	
33021	Air overtemp. warning	Cooling air
33022	Ext. overtemp. warning	External component, brake resistor
33029	SBM	System ready message
33030	QUE	DC-Bus charged
33031	QRF	Acknowledgement controller enable
33032	RF	Controller enable set
33034	KMD active	Drive function is active
33035	IPO active	Internal interpolator is active
33036	RFP known	Reference point is valid
33040	INPUT-BIT0 active	Acknowledgement E1 according to ID32874
33041	INPUT-BIT1 active	Acknowledgement E2 according to ID32875
33042	INPUT-BIT2 active	Acknowledgement E3 according to ID32876
33043	INPUT-BIT3 active	Acknowledgement E4 according to ID32877
33044	INPUT-BIT4 active	Acknowledgement E5 according to ID32878
33045	INPUT-BIT5 active	Acknowledgement E6 according to ID32879
33046	INPUT-BIT6 active	Acknowledgement E7 according to ID32880
33047	INPUT-BIT7 active3+++	Acknowledgement E8 according to ID32881
33048	RESET residual distance	ID32922 residual distance window reset
33050	Rotation direction positive	Momentary motor direction
33052	Motor brake control	ID32773 bit 13 = active BR = 0 brake closed BR = 1 brake opened, see ID206 / ID207 The monitoring of the acknowledgement bit must be activated by bit 13 of ID32773 for a brake with acknowledge signal. Code 33906 has to be assigned to the associated binary input (see ID32873 Input port address 1 on page 104 ,table "Allocation of functions to binary inputs" "Binary inputs")
33058	Parameter set 0 activated	Valid from message QRF
33059	Parameter set 1 activated	Valid from message QRF

Code	Function	Remarks
33060	Parameter set 2 activated	Valid from message QRF
33061	Parameter set 3 activated	Valid from message QRF
33062	Main operation mode active	According to ID32800
33063	Secondary operation mode 1 active	According to ID32801
33064	Secondary operation mode 2 active	According to ID32802
33065	Secondary operation mode 3 active	According to ID32803
33066	Secondary operation mode 4 active	According to ID32804
33067	Secondary operation mode 5 active	According to ID32805
33068	Secondary operation mode 6 active	According to ID32806
33069	Secondary operation mode 7 active	According to ID32807
33070	Secondary operation mode 8 active	According to ID32808
33071	Secondary operation mode 9 active	According to ID32809
33072	Close motor contactor	Special lift function
33073	Close safety switch	Special lift function
33074	Warning active	Centralized warning (all warning messages linked with OR) KU: RF is not removed internally
33075	Fan control	Special lift function
33076	Second cycle output	System test
33077	Mains phase failure	Output of the bit message in 1ms
33078	Field bus QUIT_QCODE	HS = 1, order accepted and active
33120	Variable process state	SERCOS phase bit0
33121	Variable process state	SERCOS phase bit1
33122	Variable process state	SERCOS phase bit2
33123	VBX	For UPS activation (extend mains failure display) See ID32901 global service-switch
33130	Overvoltage protection and braking device for synchronous machines	Application in synchronous motors in field-weakened operation and for braking in nor field-weakened synchronous motors Automatic configuration on BA2 in connection with the corresponding hardware See AMK application note AP2002-38-1e
33131	Acknowledgement stop for positive setpoints	Positive setpoint settings in position or speed control are not executed
33132	Acknowledgement stop for negative setpoints	Negative setpoint settings in position or speed control are not executed
33133	Output stage enable (EF) signal	The input for the output stage enable signal is acknowledged as binary output and can be evaluated by PLC for example
33135	EF control bit for power output enable	Image of the input bit EF/EF2 can be evaluated e.g. by a plc.
33136	EF2 control bit for power output enable	
33919	Warning overload external component line	(BA for KE)
33920	Warning BRN (regenerative braking mode ready)	(BA for KE) This output becomes 1 if the regenerative braking in the KE(S) is not ready because of error in line voltage or current. The bit is high for at least 22ms.

Apart from the group ready message (code 33029) it is also possible to output a warning bit (code 33074). The warning bit is generated at each warning and remains active up to error deletion by the user. Warnings can be deleted at any time.

Assignment of KE real time bit information to binary outputs

Code	Function	Remarks
0		Function inactive
33016	Overcurrent warning inverter	Integral load limit I ² t converter ID32999
33017	Overtemp. warning inverter	
33022	Ext. overtemp. warning	External component, brake resistor
33029	SBM	System ready message

Code	Function	Remarks
33030	QUE	DC-Bus charged
33074	Warning active	Centralized warning (all warning messages linked with OR) KU: RF is not removed internally
33075	Fan control	Special lift function
33123	VBNX	For UPS activation (extend mains failure display)
33919	Warning overload external component line	(BA for KE)
33920	Warning BRN (regenerative braking mode ready)	(BA for KE) This output becomes 1 if the regenerative braking in the KE(S) is not ready because of error in line voltage or current. The bit is high for at least 22ms.

13.28 ID34120 Binary output word**13.29 ID34121 Binary output word 1****13.30 ID34122 Binary output word 2****13.31 ID34123 Binary output word 3****13.32 ID34124 Binary output word 4****13.33 ID34125 Binary output word 5****13.34 ID34126 Binary output word 6****13.35 ID34127 Binary output word 7****13.36 ID34128 Binary output word 8****13.37 ID34129 Binary output word 9****13.38 ID34130 Binary output word 10****13.39 ID34131 Binary output word 11****13.40 ID34132 Binary output word 12****13.41 ID34133 Binary output word 13****13.42 ID34134 Binary output word 14****13.43 ID34135 Binary output word 15****13.44 ID34136 Binary output word 16**

The output bits can be assigned reading and writing by data access online through arbitrary interfaces by means of ID34120 to ID34136.

Address reference:

ID34120 Indicates address space 544, (output port 3)

ID34121 Indicates address space 552, (output port 1 and 2)

ID34122 Indicates address space 554 etc.

One observes that internal bits assigned through configuration data have priority over the ID access.

13.45 ID34200 Bitmask Port1

13.46 ID34201 Bitmask Port2

13.47 ID34202 Bitmask Port3

The output bits which are masked in the parameters ID34200 Bitmask port1, ID34201 Bitmask port2 und ID34202 Bitmask port3 are set „to defined value in case of bus failure.

You will find the description into the chapter [see ID34027 BUS failure characteristic on page 172](#)

14 Analogue Outputs

14.1 ID32787 Source analogue channel 1

14.2 ID32789 Source analogue channel 2

14.3 ID32791 Source analogue channel 3

The analogue outputs serve for observing process variables. The output of the analogue messages is updated in a 1 ms cycle.

The code of the signal source for assigning the analogue outputs are listed in See "Table 3: Service codes for configuration "source analogue channel 1 ... 3"" and See "Table 4: Codes for the inverter messages". To assign an inverter message to an analogue output, the code must be written in the ident number "Source analogue channel x".

For source analogue channel 1 ... 4

The scaling of the data always corresponds to the AMK scaling base. If no application-related scaling has been performed, then the default scaling applies:

- Position control[1 increment]
- Speed control[0.0001/min]
- Torque control[0.1 %Mn]

A further possibility is outputting the 16 and 32-bit Kx messages (ID32785, ID32786) on analogue outputs. This is the default configuration in the inverter. The code of the inverter messages can also be entered according to the table in the ident numbers of the Kx messages. This was necessary up to software level KU1.04/4299 in order to assign inverter messages to analogue output. This possibility continues to be available for compatibility reasons.

Preallocation of the analogue outputs

Changeable preallocation X32 (default values):

ID32787 = 32786 32-bit message from the drive, velocity feedback value [code 40]

ID32788 = 2000 00002000 min⁻¹ → 10 V at AA1

ID32789 = 32785 16-bit message from the drive, torque feedback value [code 84]

ID32790 = 1000100% MN → 10 V at AA2

Caution:

The KW basic unit has no analogue outputs. By using the optional service module KW-SM1, 3 analogue outputs can be used.

Resolution of the analogue outputs depending on the controller card:

KU-R01: 8 Bit for ± 10 V

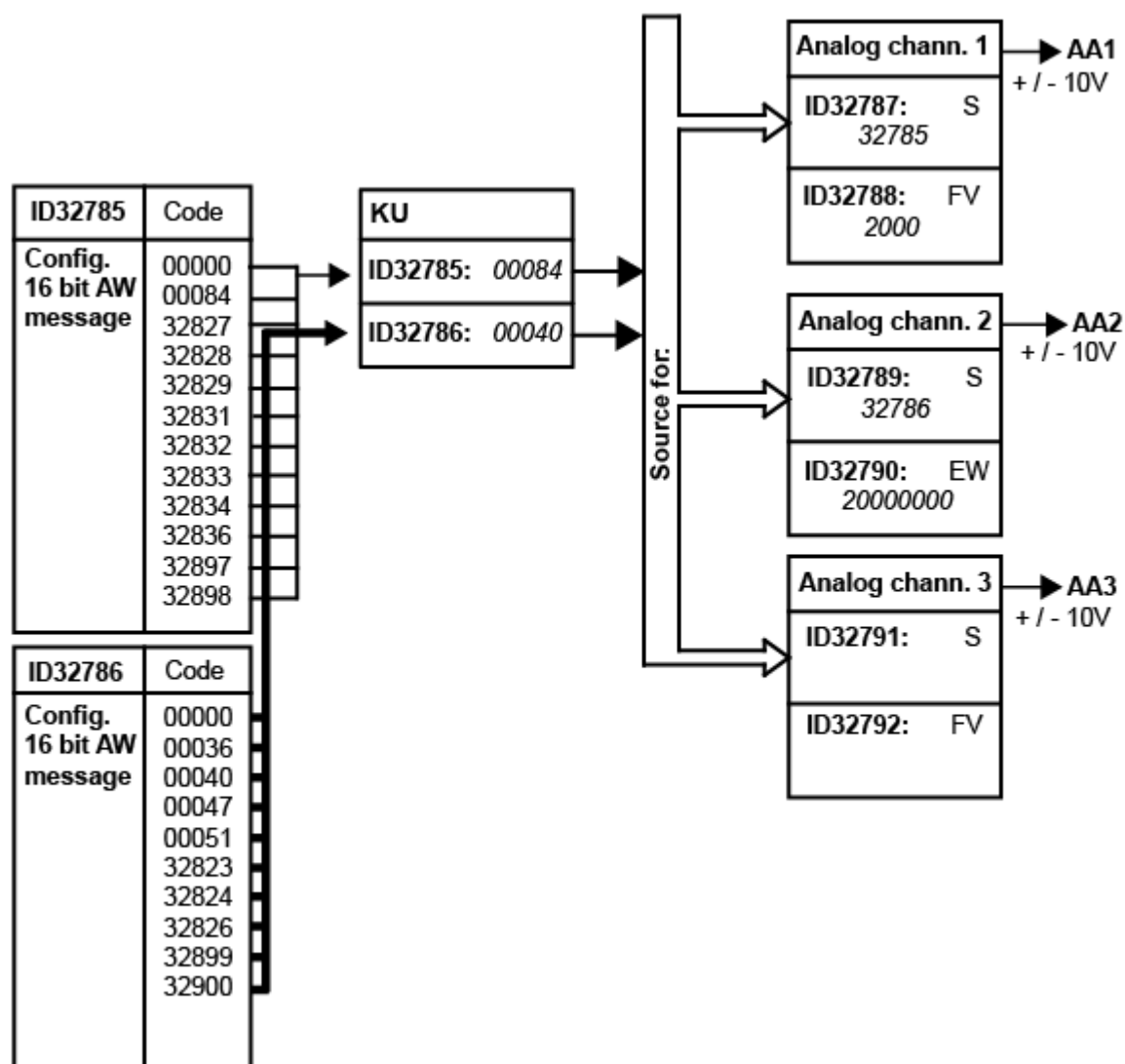
from KU/KW-R02 (with KW-SM1): 12 Bit for ± 10 V

Service codes for configuration "source analogue channel 1 ... 3"

Code	Function	Remarks
32906	Fixed value 8000h	Output of e.g. ± 10 V fixed (± 30 mA)
32908	RAM analogue value 1	16Bit API-Variable iAnalogOut1
32909	RAM analogue value 2	16Bit API-Variable iAnalogOut2
32910	RAM analogue value 3	16Bit API-Variable iAnalogOut3
32911	RAM analogue value 4	16Bit API-Variable iAnalogOut4
33053	Position growth IPO	AZ-IPO output, 32bit
33054	Main absolute command value	32-bit command value in API (diMainSetpoint32)
33055	Accompanying absolute command value	16-bit accompanying command value in API (diAddSetpoint16)
33093	Analogue value output 1 only for service purposes	Output of 16-bit variables, address of the output value in ID32950
33094	Analogue value output 2 only for service purposes	Output of 16-bit variables, address of the output value in ID32951
33095	Analogue value output 3 only for service purposes	Output of 32-bit variables, address of the output value in ID32950
33096	Analogue value output 4 only for service purposes	Output of 32-bit variables, address of the output value in ID32951

Code 32908 ... 32911 are for instance RAM data areas that can be written by S-Bus which can be output as analogue signal (D/A converted).

Signal and parameter assignment (over 16-/32 Bit message)



14.4 ID32788 Final value analogue channel 1

14.5 ID32790 Final value analogue channel 2

14.6 ID32792 Final value analogue channel 3

Final value determination (EW) of the system variables to be output analogue. Related to the internal representation of the selected system variable, this numerical value corresponds to 10 V at the output of the analogue channel.

The input of a negative final value leads to forming the absolute mount of the analogue output.

The final value to be determined is calculated as follows:

$$EW = ZW / SK + \text{Data offset}$$

EX – Analogue channel final value, e.g. value according to ID32788

ZW – Target value, e.g. feedback speed $n = 2000 \text{ rpm}$

SK – Scaling factor according to [see ID32785 Kx message 16 \(can be changed online\) on page 128](#), table "Codes for the inverter messages"

A possibly existing data offset must be taken from the tables, if no data offset is stated, then this must be occupied with 0.

Example 1:

It is required that the feedback speed of the drive is displayed at the analogue output AA3. Here 10 V output voltage should correspond to 3000 rpm.

Solution version 1: Direct assignment of the system variable to the analogue output

1. Determine source of the analogue output and assign it to an analogue output
ID32791 = 40(feedback speed)
2. Calculate final value

Formula: Velocity feedback value, final value determination for analogue output

$$ID32792 = \frac{ZW}{SK} = \frac{3000 \text{ rpm}}{0.0001 \text{ rpm}} = 30000000$$

3000 rpm correspond to 10 V output voltage

Solution version 2: Configure analogue output with 16 and 32-bit Kx messages

1. Configure data to be output (Message 32)
ID32786 = 40(feedback speed)
The module is caused to transmit the velocity feedback value cyclically every 0.5 ms.
2. Determine source of the analogue output
ID32791 = 32786(Source analogue output 3)
The velocity feedback value is conducted by the drive to the analogue output AA3.
3. Calculate final value

Formula: Velocity feedback value, final value determination for analogue output

$$ID32792 = \frac{ZW}{SK} = \frac{3000 \text{ rpm}}{0.0001 \text{ rpm}} = 30000000$$

3000 rpm correspond to 10V output voltage

Example 2:

The torque feedback value of the drive should be displayed at analogue output AA2. In this case 200% of the nominal torque should lead to 10 V output voltage

Solution version 1: Direct assignment of the system variable to the analogue

1. Determine source of the analogue and assign it to an analogue output
ID32789 = 84(torque feedback value)
2. Input final value

Formula: Torque feedback value, final value determination analogue output

$$ID32790 = \frac{ZW}{SK} = \frac{200\% \cdot M_N}{0,1\% \cdot M_N} = 2000$$

200% · MN correspond to 10 V output voltage

Solution version 2: Configure analogue output with 16 and 32-bit Kx messages

1. Configure data to be output
ID32785 = 84(Message 16)
The module is caused to transmit the torque feedback value cyclically every 0.5 ms.
2. Determine the source of the analogue output
ID32789 = 32785(Source analogue output)
The torque feedback value is conducted from the drive to the analogue output AA2.
3. Input final value

Formula: Torque feedback value, final value determination analogue output

$$ID32790 = \frac{ZW}{SK} = \frac{200\% \cdot M_N}{0,1\% \cdot M_N} = 2000$$

200% · MN correspond to 10 V output voltage

14.7 ID32897 Analogue Input A1

The analogue input voltage A1 evaluated by reading this parameter. Only reading access to this parameter is possible.

14.8 ID32898 Analogue Input A2

The analogue input voltage A2 evaluated by reading this parameter. Only reading access to this parameter is possible.

14.9 ID34037 Analogue input 1 offset

14.10 ID34038 Analogue input 2 offset

The parameter serves for compensating the offset error of the analogue input circuit. The effect is independent of the selected operating mode (speed control or torque control). The value entered in the parameter is added to the analogue input voltage 1 or 2.

15 Inverter Parameters

15.1 ID110 Inverter peak current Kx [A]

The inverter peak current is determined in the factory and is processed at the first system booting. The value can be only read, any entry remains without effect. The parameter value is transferred from the unit-related fixed memory of the Kx converter into the ID110.

15.2 ID112 Nominal current Kx [A]

The nominal current of the Kx converter is the permissible continuous current of the inverter, this is processed at the first system booting. The value can be read only, any entry remains without effect. The parameter value is transferred from the unit-related fixed memory of the Kx converter into the ID112.

15.3 ID158 Power limit Px [VA] (can be changed online)

Monitoring ID: If the delivered power of the inverter exceeds the value stated in ID158, the message bit (code 337) is set.

15.4 ID206 Drive on delay

15.5 ID207 Drive off delay

Motor brakes have different reaction times under certain circumstances (pulling in or releasing). The control of the controller enable is regulated internally so that different reaction times are safely bridged over by means of ID206 (drive on delay) and ID207 (drive off delay).

A motor brake serves for fixing the motor shaft with energy-less drive (e.g. suspended axis application). The AMK drive is able to coordinate independently the activation and deactivation of the controller enable as well as actuation of the motor brake.

It is possible to control a holding brake by means of ID206/207 "Drive ON/OFF delay" and using "Brake release" output BA3 ($I_{Br} \leq I_{max} = 2A / 24 VDC$). If holding brake can provide a handshake signal "Brake closed" (QBR), then monitoring of the brake plausibility is possible, activated through bit 13 = 1 in ID32773

Sequence:

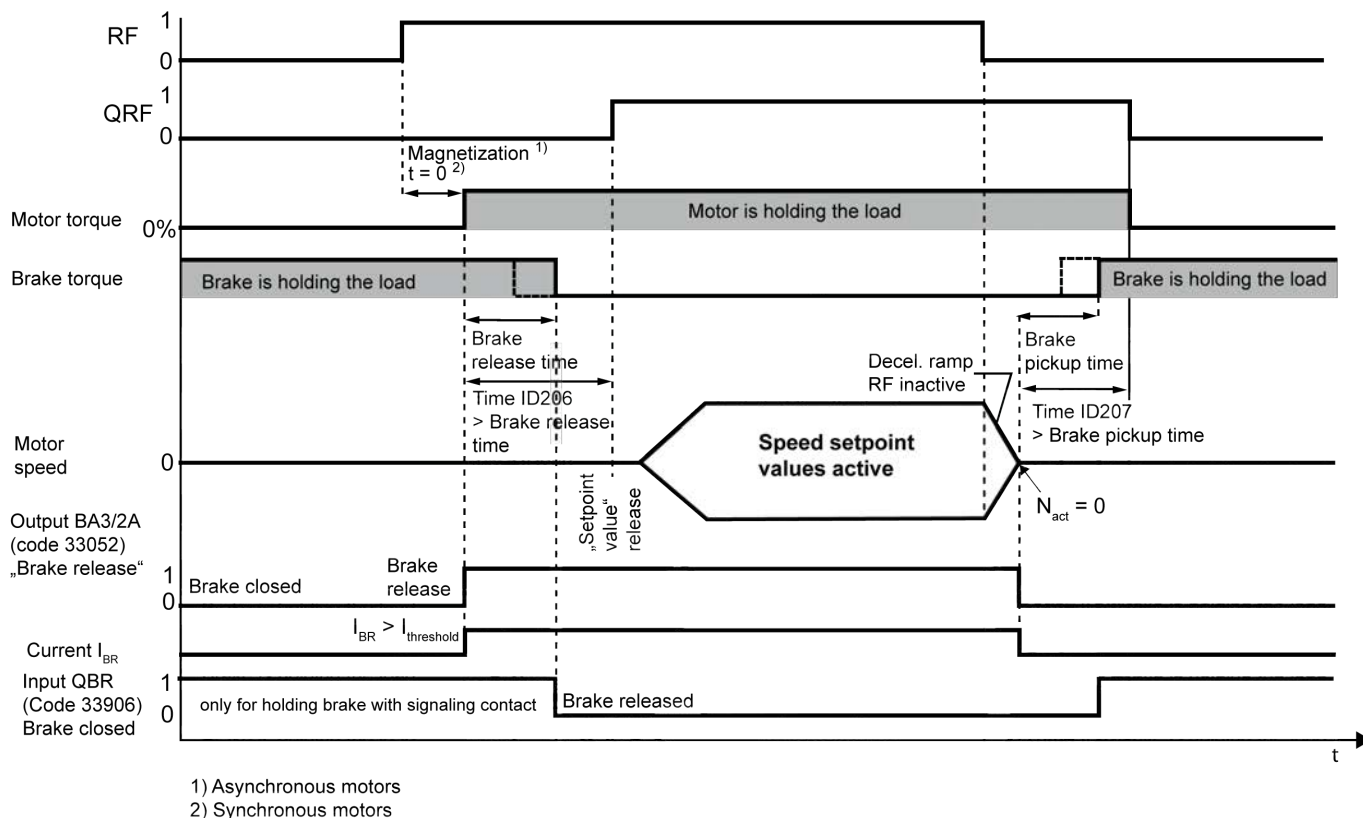
Control ON

- Brake active, motor free or energy
- RF on, motor energization
- Motor keeps position, brake is released
- After ID206 time is elapsed handshake QRF is set (QRF = 1)

Control OFF

- RF off, ramp down is activated
- $N_{feedback} = 0$ (axis at standstill), activation of brake
- After ID207 time is elapsed, drive off (QRF = 0)
- Motor free of energy, brake keeps position

Drive On/Off delay



15.6 ID32785 Kx message 16 (can be changed online)

15.7 ID32786 Kx message 32 (can be changed online)

All codes shown in the See table "Codes for the inverter messages" and see ID32787 Source analogue channel 1 on page 123, table "Service codes for configuration "source analogue channel 1 ... 3" are able to assign to the Kx message

The required 16-bit or 32-bit system variable is transmitted cyclically every 500 μ s by stating the code.

It is possible to transfer the low word of a 32-bit code in the 16-bit channel. It is also possible to transfer a 16-bit system variable in the low word of the 32-bit channel (in the high word there is no sign treatment).

The size of the message 32 (ID32786) can be output cyclically on the control panel by calling the menu item "actual value" (see "Cyclical display of system values").

Codes for the inverter messages

16-bit system variables

Code	Function	Default scaling	Scaling
0	Function inactive	1	fixed
11	Status class 1	1	fixed
84	Actual torque value	0.1 % M_N 1)	Torque scaling
179	Measured value status (bit bar)	1	fixed
254	Number of active parameter set	1	fixed
390	Diagnostic number (error No.)	1	fixed
32827	Flux-generating current isd	ID110 / 16384	fixed
32828	Actual current value phase U	Unit-dependent 10)	fixed
32829	Actual current value phase V	Unit dependent 10)	fixed
32831	Resolver angle	incr.	fixed
32832	Encoder signal S2	2.5 V / 32768 10)	fixed

Code	Function	Default scaling	Scaling
32833	Encoder signal S1	2.5 V / 32768 10)	fixed
32834	Torque-generating current (isq)	ID110 / 16384 3)	fixed
32836	DC bus voltage	752.5 V / 2048 5)	fixed
32897	Analogue input A1	10 V / 2048 5)	fixed
32898	Analogue input A2	10 V / 2048 5)	fixed
33090	Actual speed value (calculated)	rpm	fixed
33099	Increments per 0.5 ms through 16-bit setpoint source (diAddSetpoint16)	incr.	fixed
33100	Standardized actual power value	0.05 % PN 4)	fixed
33101	I ² t formation inverter overcurrent	0.1 %	fixed
33102	I ² t formation motor overcurrent	0.1 %	fixed
33103	Following error (16 bit)	incr.	fixed
33113	Setpoint torque value filtered according to ID32989	0.1 % MN	Torque scaling
33114	Process number (e.g. SERCOS phase)	1	fixed
34101... 34116	Binary input words (input port 0 and 1)	1	fixed
34121... 34136	Binary output words (output port 0 and 1)	1	fixed

32-bit system variables

Code	Function	Default scaling	Scaling
36	Velocity command value	0.0001 rpm	Velocity scaling
40	Actual speed value	0.0001 rpm	Velocity scaling
47	32-bit position command value (diMainSetpoint32, main command value)	incr.	Position scaling
51	Actual position value	incr.	Position scaling 9)
130	Touch probe value 1: Positive edge evaluation	incr.	Position scaling
131	Touch probe value 2: Negative edge evaluation	incr.	Position scaling
173	Marker (register) position A	incr.	Position scaling
189 or 33104	Following error compensation (SAK)	incr.	Position scaling
32823	Velocity command value after ramp	0.0001 rpm	Velocity scaling
32824	Position deviation without following error compensation (SAK)	incr.	Position scaling
32899 or 33104	X _{i_2π} actual position value (modulo)	incr. 9)	Position scaling
32900	X _{i_2π} position setpoint value (modulo)	incr. 8) 9)	Position scaling
33098	Increments per NC cycle time through 32 bit	incr.	fixed

For more service codes see ID32787 Source analogue channel 1 on page 123 , table "Service codes for configuration "source analogue channel 1 ... 3"

1):

The actual torque value is a variable calculated in the inverter based on a motor model. The value is related to nominal torque (ID32771) of the motor and varies with the motor type and the motor temperature.

3):

The torque-generating current isq is proportional to the torque in the basic speed range (only up to nominal speed).

Formula: isqnom at nominal torque

$$i_{sqnom} = \frac{16384 \cdot \sqrt{(ID111^2 - ID32769^2)}}{ID110}$$

ID110: Inverter peak current

ID111: Motor nominal current I_N

ID32769: Magnetizing current I_M

4):

The actual power value is variable calculated in the inverter from actual torque value and actual speed value based on a motor model. The value is related to the nominal torque ([ID32771](#)) or the motor and varies with the motor type and the motor temperature.

Formula: Nominal rating P_N of the motor

$$P_N [W] = \frac{2\pi \cdot ID32771 \cdot ID32772}{60}$$

ID32771: Motor nominal torque [Nm]

ID32772: Motor nominal speed [rpm]

5):

Offset 2058, i.e. 2048 corresponds to 0V, 0 corresponds to -10 V and 4096 corresponds to +10 V. This offset must be taken into account in the analogue output.

7):

The position command value is composed additive within the converter additively of the 32-bit position command value 2 (e.g. interpolator) and the 16-bit position command value 1 (e.g. pulse input). The position command value 1 corresponds to the command value source in the operation mode parameters according to [ID32800](#).

8) (only for AMK Service):

The range limits of the 2π formation vary with the position control difference, therefore the position command value 2π serves only for information. The position command value 2π is composed within the inverter additively of the 32-bit position command value 1 (e.g. interpolator) and the 16-bit position command value 2 (e.g. pulse input) and correlates with the position feedback value 2π .

9):

The display of the modulo position values (32-bit Kx message code 32899 and 32900) is always positive, without the direction of rotation information. In modulo processing (see [ID76](#) position scaling parameter) the position feedback value is also displayed modulo.

15.8 ID32836 DC Bus voltage

The DC Bus voltage can be evaluated by reading this ident number. Only reading access to this parameter is possible.

15.9 ID32837 UZ (DC Bus voltage) monitoring

This parameter defines the lower threshold of the DC Bus voltage which is necessary in order to be able to switch in the controller enabling. With the KE/KW and KU systems this is a fixed value in accordance with the device class.

The monitoring of the DC Bus voltage is only performed during active controller enabling.

ID32837 = 0 default device specific value

ID32837 ≠ 0 variable threshold value in accordance with the parameter

15.10 ID32890 Pulse multiplier

This parameter will not be supported from Kx-R02 because no pulse transmission option cards are necessary. This parameter contains the factor with which the motor encoder signals (periods/revolution) are multiplied before they are then output as square wave signals through the pulse transmission option card. The following option cards are required depending upon the encoder type:

Encoder type	Pulse transmission card
I / T / S type encoder	Kx-IWI
A type encoder	KU-IWA
Resolver	KU-IWR

Caution:

ID32890 does not act in resolver applications. In the case of motors with resolvers, 1024 square pulses /revolution (2 tracks offset by 90°) are output permanently through the KU-IWR card. If the tracks are processed as quadrature signal, then the resolution of 4096 increments/revolution acts for following systems.

15.11 ID32964 Software pulse forwarding source

As from controller card KW-R02 the standard pulse input can also be used as pulse output for square wave pulses in quadrature. The pulses are output through connector X132 to the follower electronics (signal destination). There the square wave pulses are 4-fold evaluated as a standard.

ID32964 unequal "0" changes to output pulses (refer to table below).

Note: Prior to the change from pulse input to pulse output it is essential that you check the connection wiring and ensure that the output signal is correctly wired to the input of the signal destination!

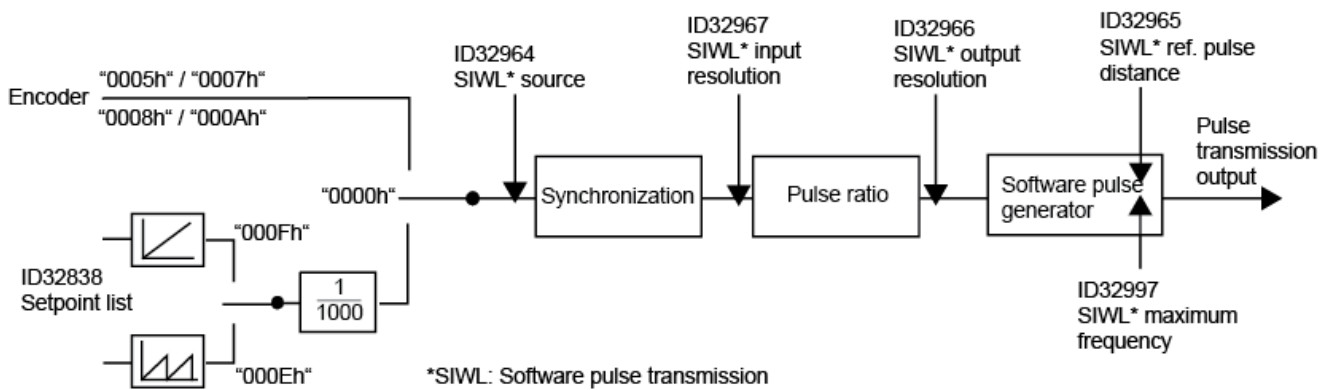
ID32964 = 0 Pulse input (default)

ID32964 ≠ x (≠ 0) Pulse output based on signal source (code hex)

Code hex	Signal source
0000	Software pulse forwarding switched off
0005	I (incremental encoder)
0007	S / T (absolute encoder, RS485)
0008	Revolver (R)
000A	E / F (absolute encoder, EnDat)
000E	Data from setpoint list ID32838 modulo e.g. AMK-PLC, Fieldbus
000F	Data from setpoint list ID32838 absolute e.g. AMK-PLC Fieldbus

The following figure shows an overview of the software pulse forwarding:

Software pulse transmission



The SIWL signal source is selected through the parameter ID32964. This can be encoder or setpoint list ID32838 from the AMK-PLC or field bus.

A synchronization module synchronizes an incoming zero pulse of the SIWL signal source with the SIWL output signals. The output zero pulse is based e.g. on an encoder reference pulse, the zero position of an absolute value encoder.

For SIWL source "F" (absolute) reference pulses are generated and output with a distance according to ID32965.

For SIWL source "E" (modulo) reference pulses are generated and output synchronized to the modulo value.

A pulse ratio between the SIWL source and the SIWL output can be set with parameters ID32967 "SIWL input resolution" and ID32966 "SIWL output resolution". With existing encoder reference pulse or zero position of the encoder, a reference pulse is output at the right time at the SIWL output.

Example 1:

The SIWL should generate 4000 pulses/revolution in operation with resolver.

ID32964 SIWL source= 8 (resolver)

ID32966 SIWL output resolution= 4000

ID32967 SIWL input resolution= 128

ID32965 SIWL NIP distance does not act as SIWL source for encoder signals.

Example 2:

The SIWL should generate 1000 pulses/revolution in operation with I type encoder. The I type encoder has a resolution of 1024 pulses/revolution.

ID32964 SIWL source= 5 (I type encoder)

ID32966 SIWL output resolution= 1000

ID32967 SIWL input resolution= 1024

ID32965 SIWL NIP distance does not act as SIWL source for encoder signals.

Example 3:

The setpoint list with a modulo value from the PLC or via field bus is source for SIWL (20000000 incr/cycle).

ID32964 SIWL source= E (Modulo value from ID32838 = 33911))

ID32966 SIWL output resolution= 1000

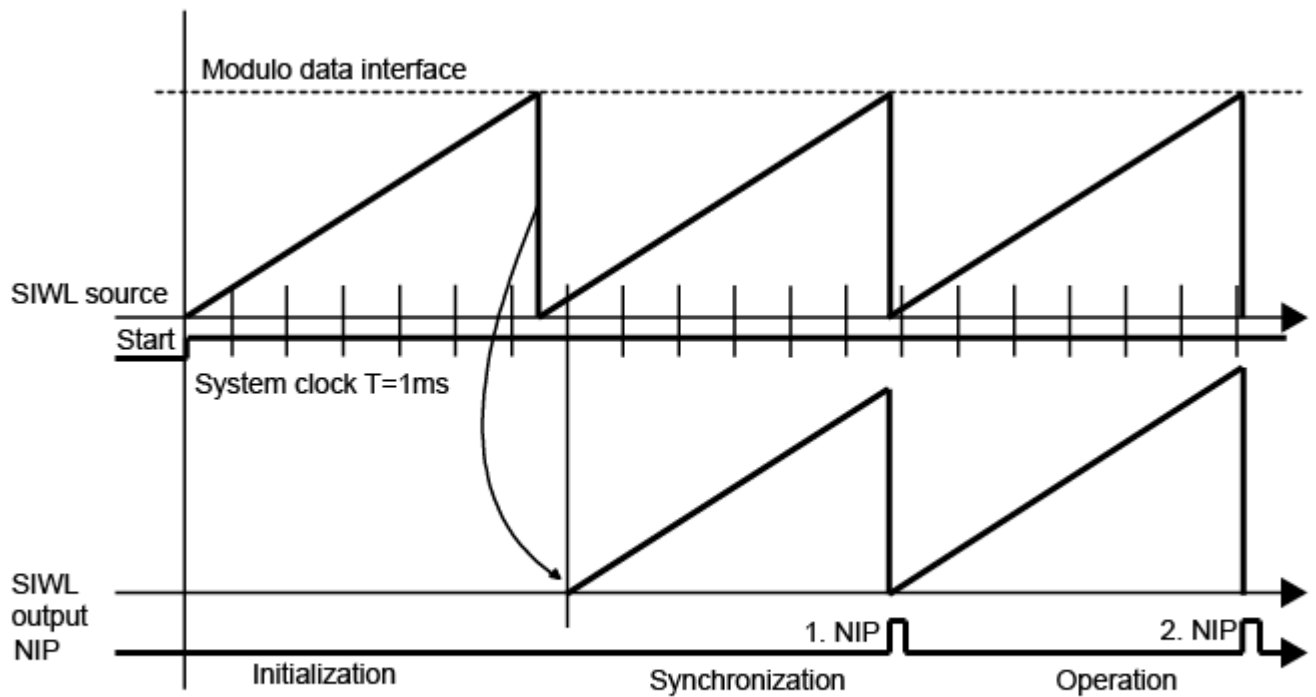
ID32967 SIWL input resolution= 20000

Reference pulses are output synchronized to the modulo value 1000. ID32965 SIWL NIP distance defines the modulo value of the setpoint source.

If setpoint list is selected as SIWL source, the data source in ID32838 setpoint list must be set to SIWL setpoint (Code 33911).

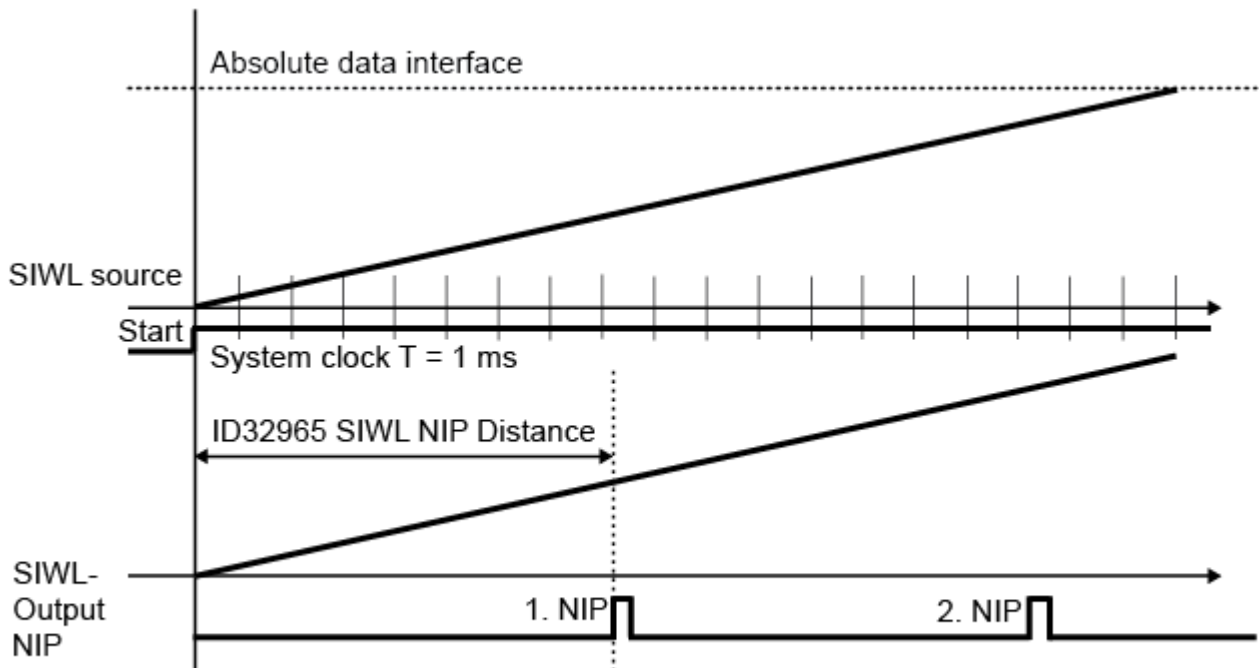
The following figures show the course for SIWL through data interface with modulo and absolute value input.

Modulo data interface



The ratio between the SIWL source and the SIWL output results from the ratio ID32966 / ID32967

Absolute data interface



The ratio between the SIWL source and the SIWL output results from the ratio ID32966 / ID32967

15.12 ID32965 SIWL NIP distance

If the data interface is selected as source in the software pulse forwarding SIWL ID32964, then a virtual zero pulse (NIP) is output in the grid of ID32965. If the SIWL source is a modulo value, then the NIP is output synchronized to the modulo value. With a continuous value (ID32964 = absolute data interface), then the NIP is output without synchronization in the grid of ID32965 SIWL NIP distance.

The distance between two pulses may not be less than 5 ms. This parameter is ineffective in the case of setpoint input through encoder.

15.13 ID32966 SIWL output resolution

The number of the SIWL output pulses at the pulse generator output is determined through this parameter. One zero pulse, which is synchronized in correct time to the zero pulse of the generator (pulse generator, sine generator), is output per output resolution.

In the case of absolute value encoders the zero position is determined and a reference to the output zero pulse is created.

In the synchronization to encoder zero pulse the first detected NIP is not output, since it is used for detection. In the case of sine generators with NIP, the NIP can be offset from the SIWL by ± 3 increments due to the principle.

15.14 ID32967 SIWL input resolution

The number of the SIWL input pulses from the SIWL source is defined through this parameter. This value corresponds to the encoder pitch or the modulo value for selected data interface in the parameter ID32964 SIWL source.

15.15 ID32997 SIWL maximum frequency

This parameter determines the maximum frequency of the SIWL. The lower the maximum frequency is selected, the finer are the frequency stages that can be output by the pulse generator. Small frequency stages result in a smaller ripple of the SIWL output frequency. The SIWL maximum frequency must therefore be set only as large as necessary.

Example: The SIWL should output 1000 pulses/revolution. The maximum speed of the motor is 2000 rpm.

$$f_{\text{SIWL,MaxFreq}} = \frac{1000 \frac{\text{imp}}{\text{U}} \cdot 2000 \frac{\text{U}}{\text{min}}}{60} = 33.3 \text{ kHz}$$

ID32997 = 40 kHz is selected

15.16 ID32999 Converter overload threshold [0.1%]

This parameter determines when the warning 2357 "Device overload warning" is output. If the I^2t monitoring reaches an overload value of 100%, then the error message 2358 "Device overload error" is output and the drive coasts.

A bit message (code 33016) is generated at the same time as the warning. If the value is again less than the value in parameter ID32999, the warning bit is reset until the value is exceeded again.

The I^2t monitoring for the converter is always active.

15.17 ID33100 Actual power value

The power feedback value can be evaluated by reading this ident number. Only reading access to this parameter is possible. The display is permanently scaled: $P_{\text{feedback}} = 0.55 \% P_N$ (motor name plate)

15.18 ID33101 Converter overload indication [0.1%]

This parameter indicates the current overload of the converter according to the I^2t monitoring. It can also be configured as 16-bit message.

ID33101 = 0 Nominal mode or below nominal mode

ID33101 > 0 Overload mode, shutdown at 100%, error message 2358

15.19 ID33116 Internal temperature [0.1°C]

The ID33116 "Internal temperature" displays the cooler temperature in the KE/KW device series. This makes possible continuous monitoring of the temperature values of the cooler temperature with a superordinate controller.

If critical temperatures for the devices occur (for instance, due to overload), a warning is generated and, after warning interval ID32943 expires, an error message.

15.20 ID33117 External temperature [0.1°C]

The ID33117 "External temperature" displays in the KW device the motor temperature (in 0.1 °C). This makes possible continuous monitoring of the temperature values of an AMK servo motor with a superordinate controller.

If critical temperatures for the devices occur (for instance, due to overload), a warning is generated and, after warning interval ID32943 expires, an error message.

The motor coil temperature can be measured with different temperature sensors at the KW connection X12

The sensor type installed for temperature measurement is stored in the AMK motor database. Using sensor type ID34166 motor temperature sensor, the software assigns the characteristic curve. When the motor is selected in Aipex or AIPEXPRO, the data is automatically adopted for the project.

Note:	<p>For firmware version < AE-R03 V3.16 2008/03 or < AE-R03P V5.16 2008/03:</p> <p>If implausible values are displayed, then the sensor or evaluation technology does not comply with the required hardware version.</p> <p>KW-R02 from printed circuit board revision 1.06</p> <p>KWs from manufacture date 02/24</p> <p>Sensor KTY 84 (linear resistance) required</p>
--------------	---

15.21 ID34048 PWM-Frequency

This parameter can only be used if the hardware supports different PWM frequencies. Other devices generate a diagnostic message.

Allowed are the PWM frequency 4 kHz and 8 kHz, with 8 kHz as default setting. More output power will be available with 4 kHz.

15.22 ID34055 EF Type

For safety reasons the content of ID34055 (EF type) must be read after replacement of drive components (KW module, controller card). If the replaced components meet all requirements for safety category 4 ID34055 contains value "4".

If one of the conditions is missing value "2" is indicated. the internal EF monitoring then is not possible, safety category 4 is not ensured!

15.23 ID34148 Voltage regulator proportional component K_P

15.24 ID34149 Voltage regulator integral action time T_N

If synchronous machines are used in the field weakening range the voltage regulator proportional component and integral component are to be optimized using ID34148 and ID34149.

15.25 ID34170 Setpoint UZ [0,1V]

The parameter ID34170 is the setpoint for the closed loop control of the DC bus voltage.

If the parameter value is smaller than the calculated value, the DC bus voltage will be controlled to the calculated level (UZK_min).

Valid range of control

minimal setpoint = $UZK_min = \sqrt{2} * ULL + 25 \text{ V}$

maximum setpoint = 720 V

Calculation for minimum DC-bus setpoint: $UZK_min = \sqrt{2} * ULL + 25 \text{ V}$

for 3x 400 VAC = UZK_min 590 VDC.

for 3x 480 VAC = UZK_min 704 VDC.

In dependance of ID34170 the operating range of the power grid input voltage is defined by the firmware.

ID34170 ≤ 650 VDC = operating range 3 x 320 VAC ... 3 x 530 VAC

ID34170 > 650 VDC = operation range 3 x 360 VAC ... 3 x 530 VAC

The operating range defines the voltage range in which the device will run without error.

15.26 ID34199 Actual performance bipolar

The actual performance bipolar is read by calling up this identification number.

The display is prescaled: $P_{act} = [0.05\%] PN$ (motor ID plate)

15.27 ID34203 Voltage at 25 degree

By means of the parameters ID34203, ID34204 and ID34205, the characteristic curve of a user-defined external temperature sensor (type KTY for the motor temperature monitor) is saved in the system. The characteristic curve of a sensor is defined by 3 nodes. A node is specified by the voltage at a defined temperature.

The voltage values at 25 °C, 75 °C and 125 °C need to be calculated as follows from the characteristic curve (see data sheet) of the sensor and entered.

ID34203 voltage at 25 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 25 °C)

ID34204 voltage at 75 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 75 °C)

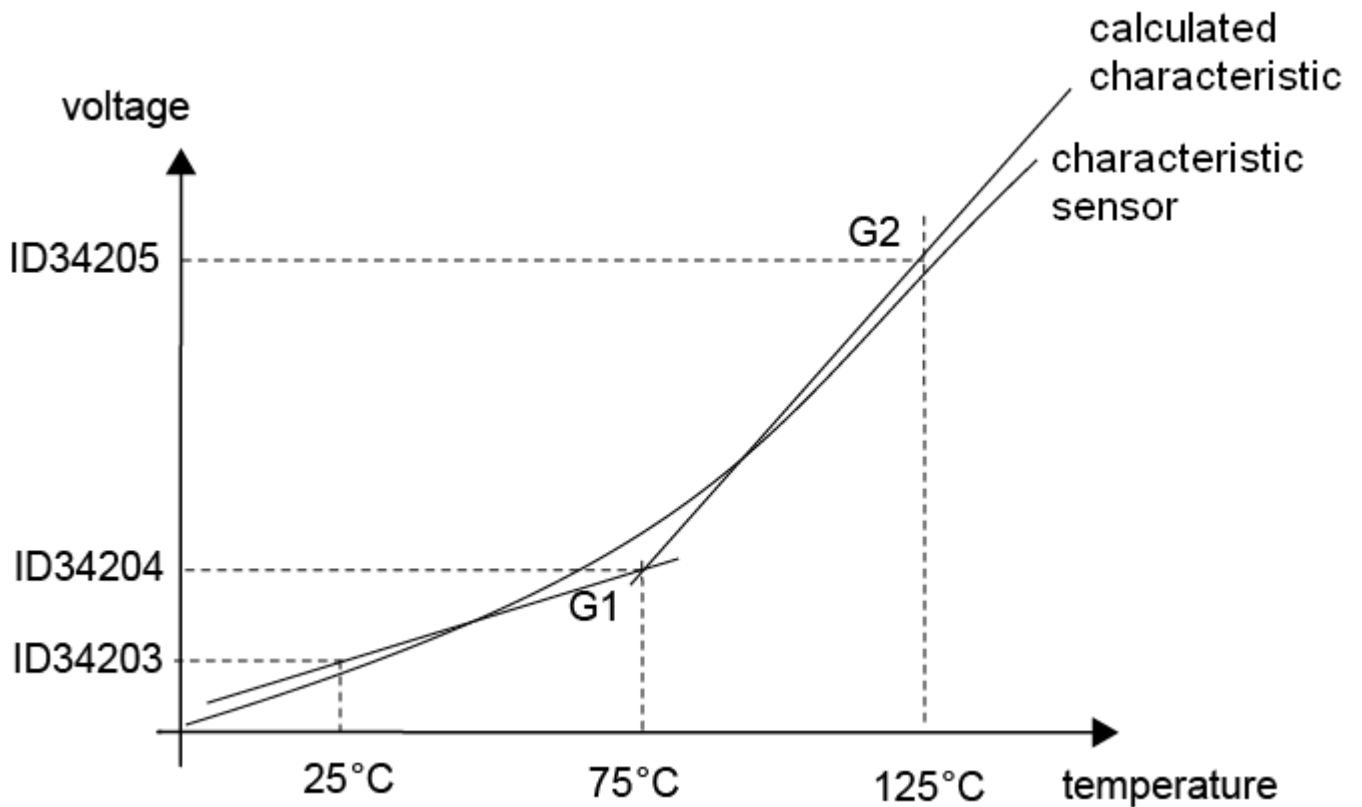
ID34205 voltage at 125 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 125 °C)

(The voltage value range is 0.500 V to 3.500 V)

G1: Line through 25 °C and 75 °C

G2: Line through 75 °C and 125 °C

The temperature sequence is approximated by 2 lines (G1 and G2).



A user-defined temperature sensor needs to be activated in ID34166 motor temperature sensor.

The voltage values are entered automatically from the motor database for the AMK KTY standard types (type 4,5,6).

Type	Sensor	Voltage at 25 °C	Voltage at 75 °C	Voltage at 125 °C
4	KTY 83	1.250 V	1.781 V	2.421 V
5	KTY 84 with 825 Ohm Series resistor	1.785 V	2.099 V	2.481 V
6	KTY 84	0.754 V	1.067 V	1.450 V

15.28 ID34204 Voltage at 75 degree

By means of the parameters ID34203, ID34204 and ID34205, the characteristic curve of a user-defined external temperature sensor (type KTY for the motor temperature monitor) is saved in the system. The characteristic curve of a sensor is defined by 3 nodes. A node is specified by the voltage at a defined temperature.

The voltage values at 25 °C, 75 °C and 125 °C need to be calculated as follows from the characteristic curve (see data sheet) of the sensor and entered.

ID34203 voltage at 25 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 25 °C)

ID34204 voltage at 75 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 75 °C)

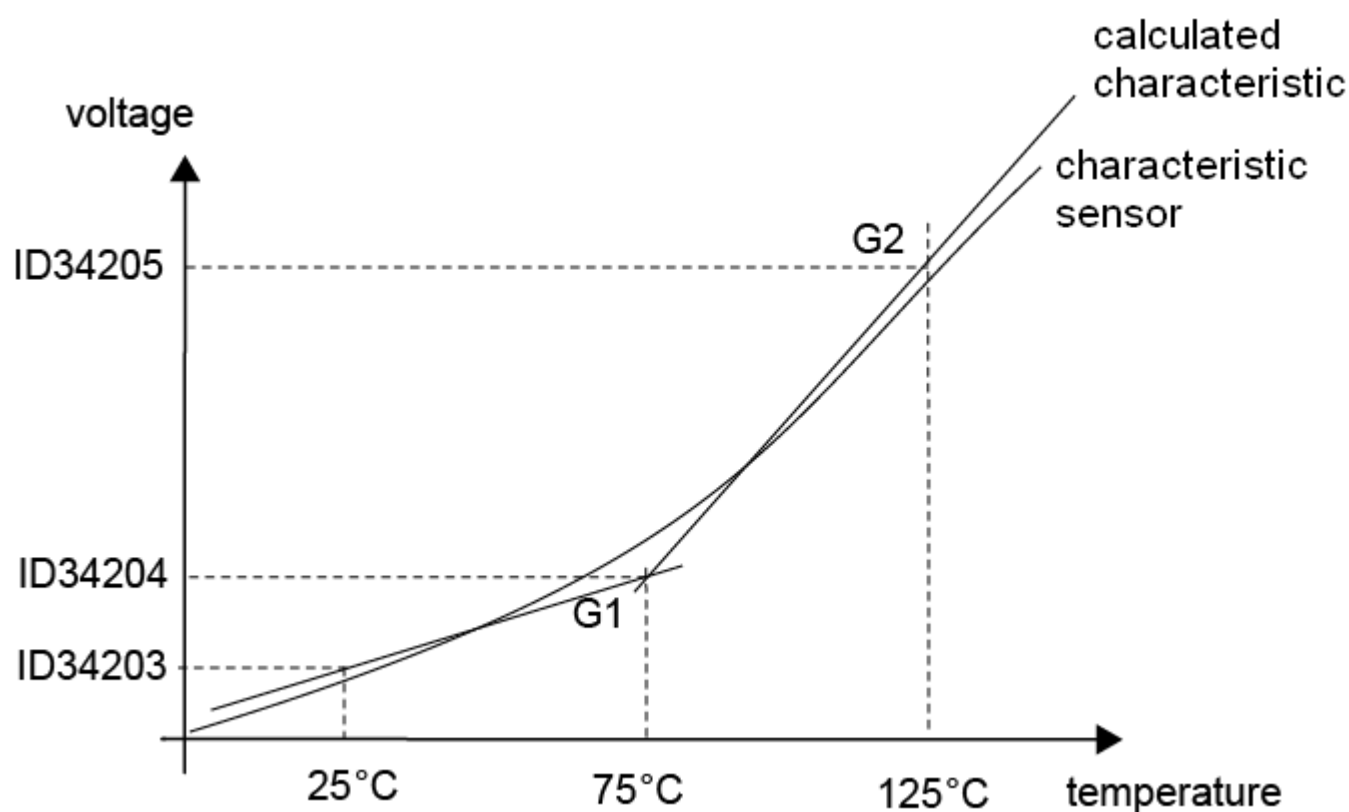
ID34205 voltage at 125 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 125 °C)

(The voltage value range is 0.500 V to 3.500 V)

G1: Line through 25 °C and 75 °C

G2: Line through 75 °C and 125 °C

The temperature sequence is approximated by 2 lines (G1 and G2).



A user-defined temperature sensor needs to be activated in ID34166 motor temperature sensor.

The voltage values are entered automatically from the motor database for the AMK KTY standard types (type 4,5,6).

Type	Sensor	Voltage at 25 °C	Voltage at 75 °C	Voltage at 125 °C
4	KTY 83	1.250 V	1.781 V	2.421 V
5	KTY 84 with 825 Ohm Series resistor	1.785 V	2.099 V	2.481 V
6	KTY 84	0.754 V	1.067 V	1.450 V

15.29 ID34205 Voltage at 125 degree

By means of the parameters ID34203, ID34204 and ID34205, the characteristic curve of a user-defined external temperature sensor (type KTY for the motor temperature monitor) is saved in the system. The characteristic curve of a sensor is defined by 3 nodes. A node is specified by the voltage at a defined temperature.

The voltage values at 25 °C, 75 °C and 125 °C need to be calculated as follows from the characteristic curve (see data sheet) of the sensor and entered.

ID34203 voltage at 25 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 25 °C)

ID34204 voltage at 75 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 75 °C)

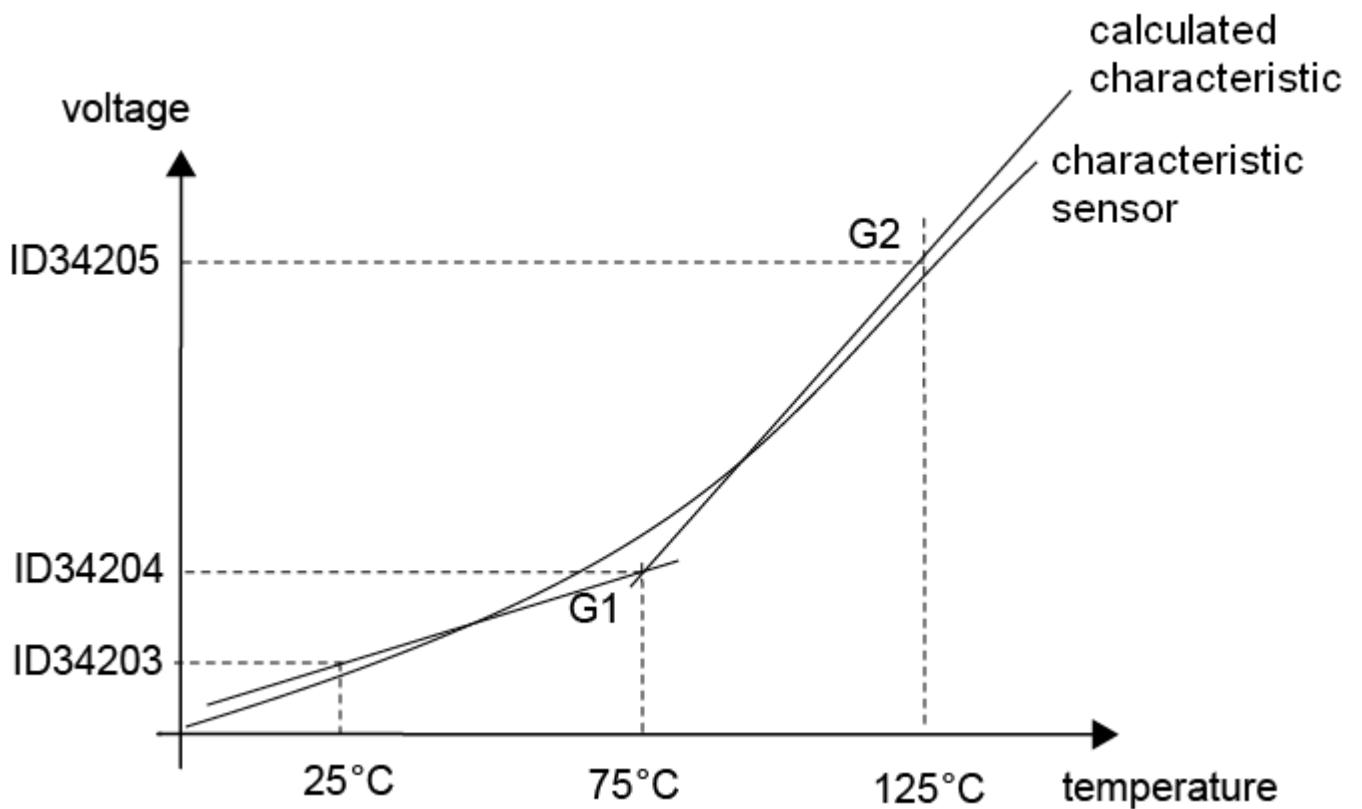
ID34205 voltage at 125 °C = 1.25 mA * R(at 125 °C)

(The voltage value range is 0.500 V to 3.500 V)

G1: Line through 25 °C and 75 °C

G2: Line through 75 °C and 125 °C

The temperature sequence is approximated by 2 lines (G1 and G2).



A user-defined temperature sensor needs to be activated in ID34166 motor temperature sensor.

The voltage values are entered automatically from the motor database for the AMK KTY standard types (type 4,5,6).

Type	Sensor	Voltage at 25 °C	Voltage at 75 °C	Voltage at 125 °C
4	KTY 83	1.250 V	1.781 V	2.421 V
5	KTY 84 with 825 Ohm Series resistor	1.785 V	2.099 V	2.481 V
6	KTY 84	0.754 V	1.067 V	1.450 V

15.30 ID34215 Temperature IGBT

You can monitor the calculated IGBT model-temperature with the ID34215 “Temperature IGBT”.

You can record the value e.g. with the AIPEX PRO oscilloscope function.

16 General Parameters

16.1 ID1 NC cycle time

The NC cycle time defines the time grid of the command value input. The command values can be made available for example by the following interfaces:

- SERCOS Interface®
- various field bus interfaces

This time base serves in the inverter additionally for quantification of the fine interpolator (see [ID32800 ...](#)) of the input 32-bit position command value possible in the position control operation mode.

16.2 ID2 SERCOS cycle

The SERCOS Interface® cycle time states the time intervals in which cyclical data are transferred (e.g. cyclical data in the SERCOS Interface® ring) and serves for clock synchronization between SERCOS Interface® master and the drive computer. Furthermore, the SERCOS Interface® cycle time determines the data updating rate of the message according to parameter [ID32948](#).

16.3 ID17 List of all operation data

List of ALL ID numbers defined in the system. All ID-related data access to the internal database are made on the basis of ID17. The list of all operation data cannot be changed by the user, it is read only.

In contrast to the listing of all parameters according to ID17 the parameters accessible to the customer are listed in the table of contents (at the beginning of this documentation). Parameters which are not listed are designated as system-internal and primarily serve the AMK service department and special applications (special descriptions, e.g. SERCOS description).

ID classes

GLOBAL

Parameters of this group act centrally and are filed once in the database. A parameter change causes after changing the controller enable a complete system initialization.

DRIVE_SPECIFIC

The parameter acts only in the corresponding parameter set. A parameter change causes after changing the controller enable a partial system initialization.

INSTANCE (I)

AMKASYN devices which provide the same type of optional slots allow, for example, parallel operation of several different field bus interfaces. In the case of field bus interfaces the communication parameters such as the baud rate are to be parameterized for each interface. Each option slot is referred to as an instance.

In the parameter menu of the control panel instanced parameters are identified with an "I" instead of a "P". The selection is performed using the "SHIFT P" key.

Instance	Addressed hardware
0	Basic unit ACC bus
1	Optional slot 1
2	Optional slot 2

16.4 ID26 Configuration list status bits

ID26 allows an application specific arrange of 16 binary output messages in one status word ID144 (see chapter Binary outputs).

Parameter [ID144](#) "status word" can be send e.g. via ACC bus networking to an AMK PLC option or to a higher ranking controller for evaluation.

This parameter is used if status bits must be arranged application specific and send to other nodes e.g. in an ACC bus network

Example: configuration ID26 (user data from list element 2)

Element	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	...	17
Content	36	36	33029	330	336	...				
Meaning	Length	Length	SBM	$n_{act} = n_{set}$	in position					
Status bit			0	1	2	3	4	5	...	15

Status bit	Binary output code *
0	33029, System ready
1	330, $n_{act} = n_{ist}$
2	336, in position

* see chapter binary outputs (see ID32846 Output port address 1 on page 115) to find the full bit message list to configure to binary outputs.

16.5 ID30 Software version

ID30 "Software version" is an ASCII list with 20 bytes of usable data. ID30 is used to uniquely identify all software.

Number [byte]	3	1	3	1	2	2	1	6	1
Content	Device	SP	Version	SP	Year	Week	SP	Part number	0

SP = space

Example:

ID30 = $\frac{\{24,24, \text{ KVV 200 0140 23988}\}}{\text{Header} \quad \text{Actual data}}$

Note: ID30 is supported from the year 2002; older software versions of systems such as AZ/AW, KU either do not support this ID or only partially.

16.6 ID96 Slave identifier SLKN

Determining the linkage of valid drive addresses in the SERCOS Interface® ring

HIGH BYTE: "own drive address"

LOW BYTE: "next drive address"

Refer to the SERCOS Interface® standard for further explanations.

16.7 ID130 Probe value positive edge

This parameter acts in the probe drive function and pulse width measurement. If the positive edge occurs at the probe, the current position feedback value is stored in ID130. Storage of the position feedback value can be acknowledged through the code assignment (code 409) at a binary output (see ID32846 Output port address 1 on page 115, table "Assignment of real time bit information to binary outputs").

16.8 ID131 Probe value negative edge

This parameter acts in the probe drive function and pulse width measurement. If the negative edge occurs at the probe, the current position feedback value is stored in ID131. Storage of the position feedback value can be acknowledged through the code assignment (code 410) at a binary output (see ID32846 Output port address 1 on page 115, table "Assignment of real time bit information to binary outputs").

16.9 ID144 Status word

ID144 status word is displaying the actual state of maximum 16 real time bits. The content of the status word can be configured individually in [ID26](#) configuration list status bits. All messages which are available to assign to binary outputs can be configured in [ID26](#) (see chapter binary outputs).

The status word is part of the API (Application interface) with the API-variable name wStatusBitsId144. Access to the content is provided by reading the parameter ID144 or the CANopen index 0 x 204E or the API variable name. the content of the status word can be received by an AMK plc option or an external higher ranking controller.

This parameter will be used, if application specific status bits are required and e.g. the status bits will be send to other bus nodes via ACC bus.

16.10 ID179 Probe status

This parameter acts as status message in the probe function. Depending upon the settings in [ID169](#) probe control parameter, the probe status indicates whether the probe has been evaluated on the positive or negative edge.

The feedback position at which the positive or negative edge of the probe was detected can be read out from [ID130](#) or [ID131](#).

Note: Triggering the probe does not lead to the automatic standstill of the axis.

16.11 ID182 Manufacturer status

ID82, manufacturer status class 3, abbreviated to "Manufacturer status" defines the significant status bits for KE/KW and copies of important control bits. This bit sequence can only be read.

LSB															
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
SBM	ERR	WRN	QUE	UE 1)	QRF	RF 1)	res	res	res	res	res	res	res	res	res

1) The image of control signals is only for information and not for process control

16.12 ID269 Memory mode

The memory mode defines the effect of parameter changing. Either temporary or resistant effect for parameter change can be selected. With this it is possible to control process parameters directly via field bus.

Parameter	Name	Value	Meaning
ID269	Memory mode	1	Parameter changes out of the list "temporary parameters ID270 " effects directly the system without a new initialization of the drive system. The parameter change is valid until the next new initialization of the system.
ID269	Memory mode	0	Parameter changes take place after an new system initialization and are resident.

All parameters which can not be changed temporary are resident parameters independent of ID269. For compatibility to older software versions (only if SERCOS is used). ID32901 defines in bit8 the effect of parameter changes after power-ON (AMK Service: see ID32901 bit8).

16.13 ID270 List of temporary parameters

Designates all online changeable parameters in the AMKASYN system. The online changeable parameters act immediately after commanding (t 5 ms) in the volatile working memory (RAM). by using the control panel, these parameters can also be transferred into the permanent database after enquiry and are thus not volatile.

List of temporarily changeable parameters

Parameter	Designation	Internal representation	Scaling
ID36	Velocity command value	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID38	Positive velocity limit	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling

Parameter	Designation	Internal representation	Scaling
ID39	Negative velocity limit	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID41	Homing velocity	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID49	Positive position limit	[1 incr.]	Position scaling
ID50	Negative position limit	[1 incr.]	Position scaling
ID80	Torque command value	[0.1 % M_N]	Torque scaling
ID82	Positive torque limit	[0.1 % M_N]	Torque scaling
ID83	Negative torque limit	[0.1 % M_N]	Torque scaling
ID100	Velocity loop gain K_P	[1]	fixed
ID101	Integral action time T_N	[0.1 ms]	fixed
ID104	Position loop K_V	[1/min]	fixed
ID124	Zero velocity window	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID125	velocity limit n_x	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID126	Torque limit M_{dx}	[0.1 % M_N]	Torque scaling
ID136	Positive acceleration interpolator	[0.001 U/s ²] 1)	Acceleration scaling
ID137	Negative acceleration interpolator	[0.001 U/s ²] 1)	Acceleration scaling
ID147	Homing parameter	[1]	fixed
ID150	Reference offset 1	[1 incr.] 2)	fixed
ID153	Absolute angle position	incr.	Position parameter
ID154	Spindle positioning parameter	[1]	fixed
ID157	Velocity window	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID158	Power limit P_x	[1 VA]	fixed
ID169	Probe control parameter		fixed
ID180	Relative spindle position	incr.	Position scaling
ID222	Spindle positioning speed	[0.0001 rpm]	Velocity scaling
ID225	Synchronous parameter	[1]	fixed
ID228	Synchronous angle window	[1 incr.]	Position scaling
ID230	Synchronous offset	incr.	Position scaling
ID268	Synchronous angle position	incr.	Position scaling
ID278	Synchronous additive position	incr.	Position scaling
ID32778	Velocity at 10 V at A1	[0.0001 rpm]	fixed
ID32779	Velocity offset at A1	[0.0001 rpm]	fixed
ID32780	Acceleration ramp TH	[0.1 ms]	fixed
ID32781	Deceleration ramp TL	[0.1 ms]	fixed
ID32785	Kx message 16	[1]	fixed
ID32786	Kx message 32	[1]	fixed
ID32787	Source analogue 1	[1]	fixed
ID32788	Final value analogue 1	dep. on intern source	fixed
ID32789	Source analogue 2	[1]	fixed
ID32790	Final value analogue 2	dep. on intern source	fixed
ID32791	Source analogue 3	[1]	fixed
ID32792	Final value analogue 3	dep. on intern source	fixed
ID32892	Command value divider	[1]3)	fixed
ID32893	Command value multiplier	[1]3)	fixed
ID32926	AMK homing parameter	[1]	fixed
ID32927	AMK synchronous parameter	[1]	fixed
ID32935	Standstill voltage	[V]	fixed

All parameters which act on commands (...) must be changed temporarily before commanding. If parameters are changed during a command, then these become effective only at the following command. For example, when commanding speed control with ID36 as command value, the temporary velocity command value input in ID36 must be performed before commanding.

- 1) The acceleration changes must be completed before positioning. They act for every following positioning (not in position or velocity changes in current positioning).
- 2) The change of the reference offset must be completed before homing
- 3) The change of the synchronous ratio may be made with active controller enable only in small steps by means of command value multiplier, since the effect influences directly the command value channel and command value step changes occur.

Note:	The effectiveness of temporary parameter changes after system initialization can be set in ID32901 (service parameter).
--------------	---

Standard setting ex works AMK:

All parameters are reinitialized from the database on system initialization, i.e. all temporary changes are lost.

The following parameters are an excerpt from the list of temporarily changeable parameters. The parameters listed here can be changed temporarily by the AMK service, but are not available as ident number through the customer menu.

service supplement

Parameter	Designation	Internal representation	Scaling
ID42	Homing acceleration (only for SERCOS interface)	[0.001 U/s ²]	Acceleration scaling
ID52	Reference distance 1	[1 incr.]	Position scaling
ID91	Bipolar velocity limit	[0.0001 rpm]	Torque limit
ID92	Bipolar torque limit	[0.1 % M _{Nn}]	Torque limit
ID138	Bipolar acceleration limit	[0.000. U/s ²]	Acceleration scaling
ID198	Initial coordinate value	[incr.]	Position scaling
ID217	Parameter set preselection	Parameter set number	fixed
ID275	Coordinate offset value	[incr.]	Position scaling
ID301	SERCOS allocation of real time control bit 1	Ident number	fixed
ID303	SERCOS allocation of real time control bit 2	Ident number	fixed
ID305	SERCOS allocation of real time status bit 1	Ident number	fixed
ID307	SERCOS allocation of real time status bit 2	Ident number	fixed

Parameters ID91, ID92, ID138 are bipolar parameters which are also present unipolar. For instance, ID138 corresponds to the unipolar parameters [ID136](#) and [ID137](#). The following applies:

- When writing a bipolar parameter, this is filed in both unipolar parameters.
- When reading the bipolar parameter, the value of the positive parameter is returned.

16.14 ID390 Diagnosis number

If a warning of an error occurs in the drive, then the corresponding error code (see Diagnostic messages documentation) is written into this parameter. In the case of an error sequence, the first occurring error is always entered. When the "Delete Error" function is executed an existing entry in ID390 is deleted and the parameter value is set to zero. When field bus systems are used an extremely efficient error analysis is thus possible by reading ID390.

If different values are displayed with multiple, directly successive reading of ID390 then the device has an extended ID390 memory (e.g. KE device) which also displays subsequent events.

16.15 ID32773 Service switch

This parameter enables drive-specifically acting functionality to be switched on or off primarily by AMK service personnel (monitoring, special applications). The meaning of the individual bits is shown in the following table.

Example of representation with the following goal:

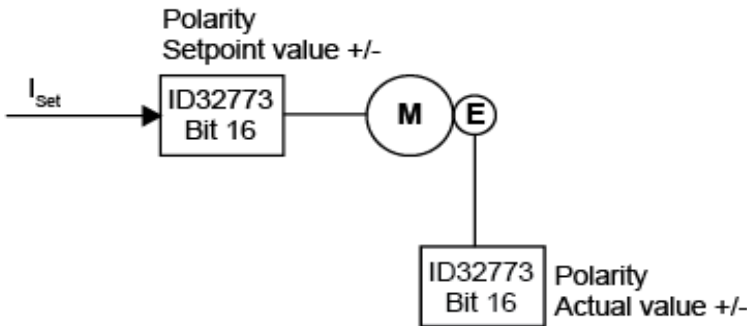
- Activating motor encoder signal monitoring
- Activating motor deceleration control for RF inactive
- Hardware current limiter
- Monitoring square wave inputs

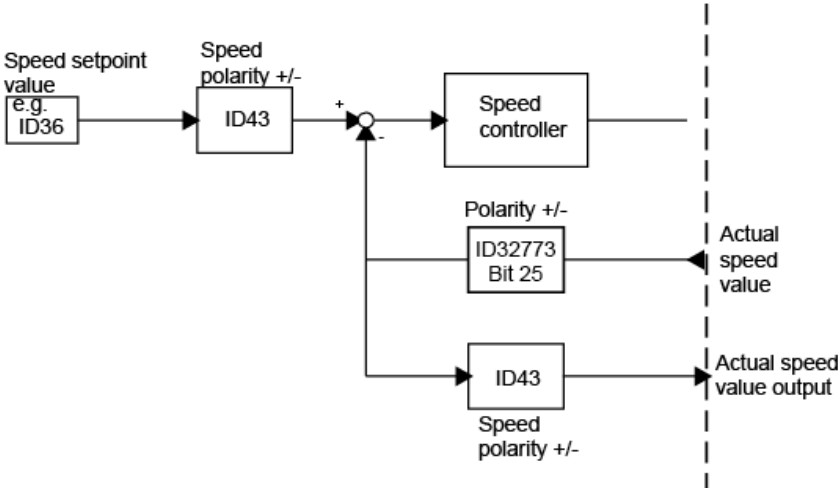
Bit No.	28	24	20	16	12	8	4	0
binary	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 1 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 1 0 1
hex.	0	0	4	0	1	0	0	5

ID32773 = 401005h

ID32773 Overview Service switch

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32773
0	0	Sine encoder / resolver signal monitoring inactive (see ID32953 motor, velocity, position encoder type)
	1	active: KU: Static monitoring of the sine / cosine tracks, an encoder line break is recognized (A / I / E / F / S type encoders and resolvers). In addition amplitude monitoring of the internally standardized signals takes place (exception: not with the A type encoder). KW: Monitoring of the sine and cosine tracks for violation of the minimum and maximum level. Exceeding the maximum level is tolerated once; if the level is exceeded twice in succession the diagnosis message 2311 "Motor encoder error" is output. If the level falls below the minimum level the unit is immediately switched off with message 2311.
1	0	AMK A type encoder tracking inactive
	1	active AMK A type encoders are tracked online regarding their optimum working point
2	0	Motor deceleration control on RF disable inactive
	1	active When the axis is decelerated, no axis acceleration may be detected by the system, otherwise deceleration error message.
3	0	Position limit monitoring according to ID49 / ID50 in the 16-bit position command value channel inactive only monitoring (reporting) the position limits
	1	active Only for the 16-bit position setpoint channel: Monitoring of the position limit values in accordance with ID49 / ID50 at 500µs intervals (message) and setpoint limitation. The drive remains at a standstill on reaching the position limit value (ID49 / ID50) plus 1 increment.
4	0	Reserved
	1	Reserved

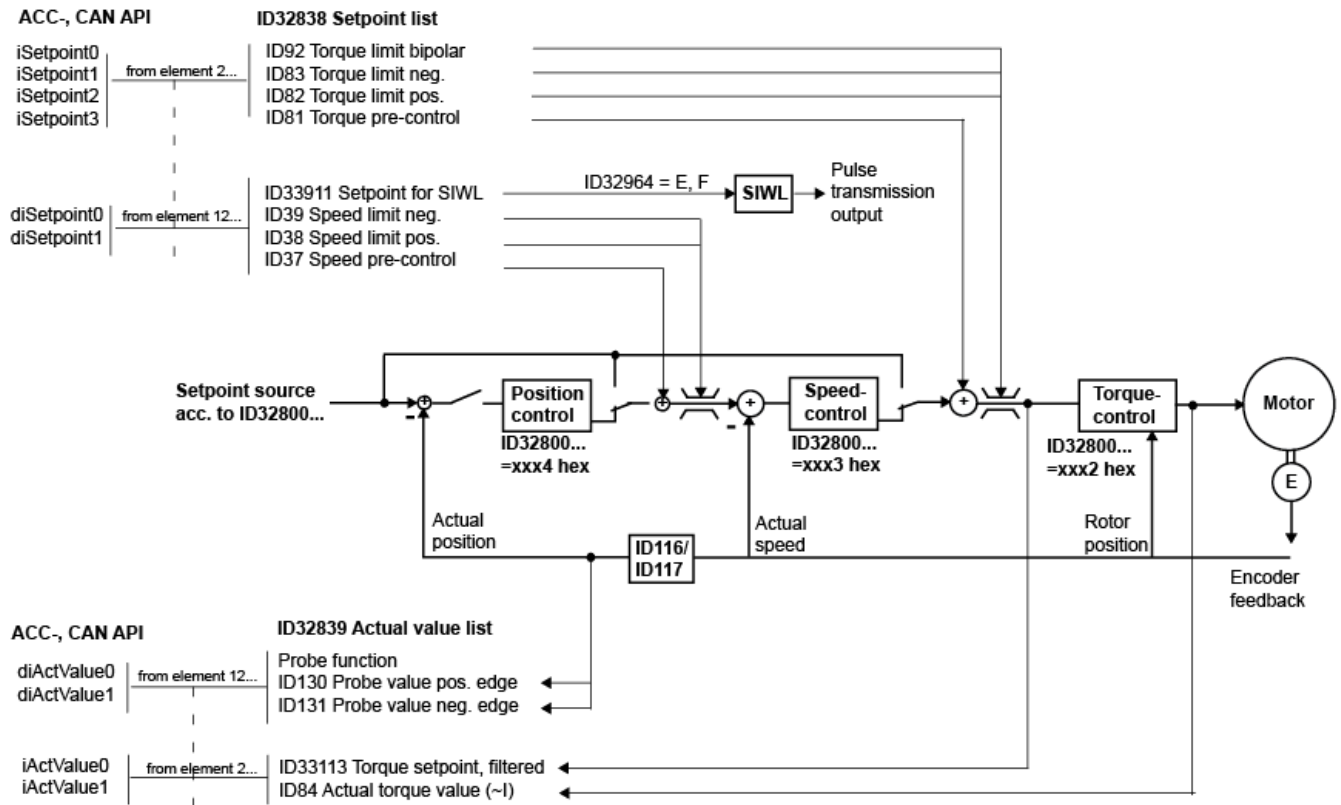
Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32773
5	0	Operation mode of the axis after RF disable With renewed activation of RF, the axis remains in the current operation mode with the current command value channel (operation mode before RF disable, position reg, speed reg, torque control, ...)
	1	With renewed activation of RF, the axis always remains in digital speed control with command value 0. (System-internal automatic operation mode change). These statements apply only for the case that no system initialization is initiated by the user in the meantime. Error deletion on missing SBT or parameter change in the database cause a system initialization and thus initiate the system generally in the main operation mode according to ID32800.
6	0	Encoder feedback zero pulse check inactive
	1	active The zero pulse check effect at every homing run. If the zero pulse is missed or invalid, the diagnostic message 2335 is generated.
12	0	Monitoring pulse encoder input (X34) inactive
	1	active All pulse encoder input signals are tested for phase opposition by means of comparator
13	0	Monitoring brake acknowledgement inactive
	1	active (see ID206 and ID207)
14	0	Pt monitoring inactive
	1	active Effective protection against overtemperature for motors with very small thermal time constant (e.g. linear motors). On exceeding the "Motor overload threshold" ID114 a warning message 2359 "Motor overload warning" is generated. On reaching 100% overload ID33102 "Motor overload indication" the error message 2360 "Motor overload error" is output and the drive will be ramped down according to ID32782 RF inactive and RF is switched off. The overload time of the motor can be adapted to the thermal time constant of the motor in ID32920.
15	0	Encoder basic adjustment for A type encoders with zero pulse evaluation
	1	without zero pulse evaluation
16	0	Motor direction negated inactive
	1	active Enables arbitrary installation position of the drive in relation to the mechanism while retaining the coordinate display of command and feedback values.  <pre> graph LR I_Set[I_Set] --> ID32773_Set[ID32773 Bit 16] ID32773_Set --- M((M)) M --- ID32773_Act[ID32773 Bit 16] ID32773_Act --> Polarity_Act[Polarity Actual value +/-] </pre>
17	0	Activation of regenerative braking (Valid for KU with regenerative braking and KU 1.04 30/98 and higher) Activation with "Controller enable handshake" QRF
	1	Activation with "DC Bus enable handshake" QUE

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32773
18	0	Reduced DC bus voltage rise inactive
	1	active When decelerating the axis the torque is reduced so far that the cut-off threshold for overvoltage alarm 1059 is not reached
22	0	Hardware current limitation inactive
	1	active The hardware current limitation switches off the phase in which a current above a limit depending on the device is following. If the current drops below the threshold again, then the phase is switched back in.
23	0	Reading the absolute position while initialization (only multiturn absolute encoder) inactive
	1	Active (also valid for F type encoder on option card KW-EN1)
24	0	Monitoring of the actual position value (plausibility check) only for ENDAT encoder inactive
	1	active The digital actual position setpoint of the ENDAT encoder will be compared with the system internal calculated position value. If a deviation is detected the diagnosis message 2344 monitor.act.pos is generated.
25	0	To negate actual speed value inactive
	1	active The negated actual speed value is not only used to display, but also for the speed control 
26	0	Voltage pre-controlling for synchronous machines inactive
	1	active The voltage pre-controlling for synchronous machines improves the dynamic characteristic and can be switched on for any application.

16.16 ID32838 Setpoint list

The AMK controller structure is influenced by entries in the setpoint list. In this way additive variables such as torque or speed pre-control values, limitations, setpoints for pulse forwarding (SIWL) etc. can be dynamically influenced and processed in addition to the setpoint value in the system frequency (ID2 SERCOS cycle time). Via an entry in the list the respective sinks are assigned to a variable in the application interface (API). An API variable is assigned permanently to each list element. The functionality can be used in applications with (AMK-PLC, SERCOS, ACC ...).

Overview setpoint list, actual value list and pre-control



List element	Content	Meaning	API variable
0	x	List header: Current list length (bytes)	
1	44	List header: Possible list length (bytes)	
2		Sink for 16-bit data	iSetpoint0
3			iSetpoint1
4			iSetpoint2
5			iSetpoint3
...11			reserved
12		Sink for 32-bit data	diSetpoint0
13			diSetpoint1
...21			reserved

The following entries in the setpoint list are supported:

ID	Sink	Standardization / Data format
0	Switched off	-
81	Torque pre-control	0.1 %MN, 16-bit
82	Torque limit positive	0.1 %MN, 16-bit
83	Torque limit negative	0.1 %MN, 16-bit
92	Torque limit bipolar	0.1 %MN, 16-bit

ID	Sink	Standardization / Data format
37	Speed pre-control	0.0001 1/min, 32-bit
38	Speed limit positive	0.0001 1/min, 32-bit
39	Speed limit negative	0.0001 1/min, 32-bit
100	Speed controller Prop. gain KP	16 bit
101	Speed controller integral action time TN	0.1 ms, 16-bit
102	Speed controller derivative action time TD	0.1 ms, 16-bit
33911	Setpoint for SIWL (pulse transmission)	Increments, 32-bit

Note 16-bit data are to be entered in the elements 2 to 11; 32-bit data in 12 to 21

16.17 ID32839 Actual value list

16-bit and 32-bit system variables (e.g. actual torque value, ...) can be output via entries in the actual value list. via the entry of a source in the actual value list the respective system parameter is assigned to a variable in the application interface (API). Can be used in application with (AMK-PLC, SERCOS, ACC...).

List element	Content	Meaning	API variable
0	x	List header: Current list length (bytes)	
1	44	List header: Possible list length (bytes)	
2		Quelle für 16Bit Daten	iActValue 0
3			iActValue 1
...11			reserviert
12		Source for 32-bit data	diActValue 0
13			diActValue 1
... 21			reserved

The following entries in the actual value list are supported: API variable

ID	Source	Standardization / Data format
0	Switched off	-
84	Actual torque value	0.1 %Mn, 16-bit
130	Probe function, Probe value positive edge	Incr. 32Bit
131	Probe function, Probe value negative edge	Incr. 32Bit
33113	Torque setpoint, filtered	0.1 %Mn, 16-bit
32831	Resolver angle	Incr. 16-bit

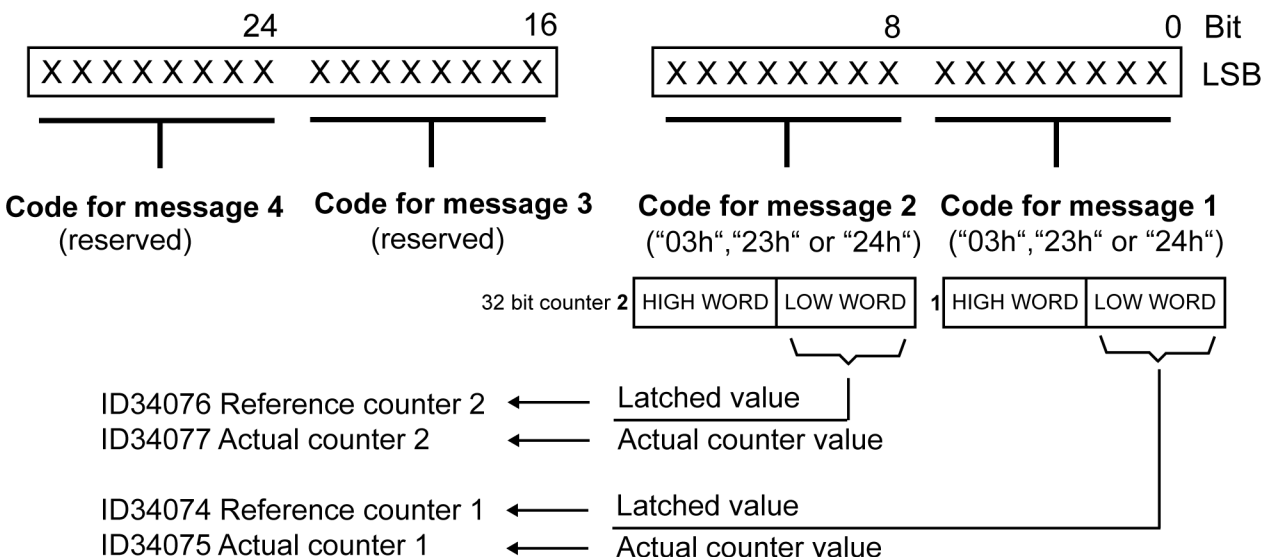
Note: 16-bit data are to be entered in the elements 2 to 11; 32-bit data in 12 to 21

16.18 ID32938 Customer variable 1

This variable is available to the customer as storage place. The contents of this parameter are not required by the AMKASYN system. Customer-specific own information per drive set can be filed in the system by the user in this 16-bit variable. this information can be read and processed further in the process required.

16.19 ID32948 Kx message (4 · 32 bits)

This parameter defines up to four 32-bit transfer values in the system-internal interface API. The parameter is expedient only in conjunction with option cards (SERCOS interface®, ...). For instance, command values can be transferred from option cards into the interface, these are the processed by the system according to configuration. At present only message 1 and 2 are used.



The same command value source codes may not be used more than once.

Code [h]	Source
0	Source not defined
3	<p>Pulse encoder input (zero pulse)</p> <p>With each zero pulse at the pulse encoder input the actual counter will be latched into the reference counter.</p> <p>LOW WORD: Reference counter reading (actual position value will be latched every encoder zero pulse)</p> <p>HIGH WORD: Current counter reading (update of the actual position value after cycle time ID2)</p>
23	<p>Pulse encoder input (probe input BE2)</p> <p>With an edge (configured at ID169) on binary input BE2 the actual value on the actual counter will be stored into the reference counter.</p> <p>LOW WORD: Reference counter reading (current counter will be latched every positive edge at BE2)</p> <p>HIGH WORD: current counter reading (update of the actual position value after cycle time ID2)</p> <p>The binary input BE2 ID32979 "Port 3 Bit 1" must be assigned to code 401. ID169 Probe control parameter (positive or negative edge)</p>

Code [h]	Source
24	<p>Actual position encoder specified in ID32953 encoder type (probe input BE3)</p> <p>The actual position value of the actual position encoder (acc. ID32953) will be stored if a signal edge acc. 169 on probe input BE3 at controller card is recognized. Through this a exact relation is generated between the actual position value and an external mark sensor (e.g. print mark control. The time between two measurements must be at least 2 x ID2.</p> <p>By commanding a homing cycle the relation to the actual position value will be generated new.</p> <p>LOW WORD:Reference counter reading (actual position value will be latched every signal at BE3)</p> <p>HIGH WORD:Current counter reading (update of the actual position value after cycle time ID2)</p> <p>The binary input BE3 ID32980 "Port 3 Bit 2" must be assigned to code 401.</p> <p>ID169 Probe control parameter (positive or negative edge)</p> <p>ID32953 encoder type</p>

16.20 ID32992 Dead time compensation 16-bit position setpoint value

16.21 ID32993 Dead time compensation 32-bit position setpoint value

With the time value in ID32992 and ID32993 a precontrol time for position setpoints via the 16 bit / 32 bit setpoint source can be set. The time value is scaled in [ms] and has a resolution of 1µs. The dead time compensation will only work, if the following error compensation (SAK) in ID32800 ... is active.

16.22 ID32998 Setpoint switch

With the parameter 32998 "Setpoint switch" every setpoint channel at ID32838 "setpoint list" will be allocated to a bit. (cannel x = bit x)

For the Bits in ID32998 are significant:

Bit x: = 1 – setpoint channel x active

To activate (open) a setpoint switch e.g. channel 9 write 1 at the bit 9. To close the channel 9 write 0 on the bit 9.

Picture: Allocation of the bits of ID 32998 to the setpoint channels.

Bit 31		Bit 19	.....	Bit 10	Bit 9	.....	Bit 0
		Kanal 19	.....	Kanal 10	Kanal 9	.....	Kanal 0

16.23 ID34000 Variable 0

16.24 ID34001 Variable 1

16.25 ID34002 Variable 2

16.26 ID34003 Variable 3

16.27 ID34004 Variable 4

16.28 ID34005 Variable 5

16.29 ID34006 Variable 6

16.30 ID34007 Variable 7

16.31 ID34008 Variable 8

16.32 ID34009 Variable 9

16.33 ID34010 Variable 10

16.34 ID34011 Variable 11

16.35 ID34012 Variable 12

16.36 ID34013 Variable 13

16.37 ID34014 Variable 14

16.38 ID34015 Variable 15

16.39 ID34016 Variable 16

16.40 ID34017 Variable 17

16.41 ID34018 Variable 18

16.42 ID34019 Variable 19

The commanding variables 0 ... 19 are used in combination with drive commanding by binary inputs as command value storage for different command values such as torque command value, velocity command value or position command value (see "Assignment of binary inputs").

16.43 ID34047 Dead time measurement

Dead time with the probe function in fact of e.g. sensing device and input circuit can be compensated with this parameter. The probe value is compensated by the time value in this parameter.

16.44 ID34058 Active power network [W]

The network's active power is displayed by invoking this identification number. Positive values indicate the active power derived from the power network (motor operation). Negative values indicate the active power regeneratively fed back into the power network. Generator operation is only available on devices with regenerative feedback. The display is prescaled $[P_{Active}] = [W]$.

16.45 ID34059 Time filter power network active power [ms]

To obtain a "steady" reading of the active power, the operator can configure a proportional element with a 1st order delay (PT1 element) by the entering a filter time. The scan period (Ta) for the torque setpoint display is 0.5 ms. A filter time of between 10 ms and 65 s is possible, depending on the application the value 0 is set internally at 10 ms.

16.46 ID34071 System name

An arbitrary name can be assigned to the drive with the "System designation" parameter. This may consist of a maximum of 16 ASCII characters, which are transferred for instance by means of field bus into the parameter. The assigned name can also be read out through the field bus. The system designation serves in networked systems for drive identification.

16.47 ID34072 Data record name

The ID34072 serves as data record name which may consist of a maximum of 16 ASCII characters. It is possible to write and read this parameter through field bus interfaces.

16.48 ID34144 Nominal voltage effective [V]

The actual value of the line current is displayed by invoking this identification number.

16.49 ID34145 Line current effective [A]

The actual value of the line current is displayed by invoking this identification number

16.50 ID34154 Start marker

The "start marker" parameter specifies the start position of the window in which a valid printing mark has to exist. This parameter has to be defined by a super ordinate control

16.51 ID34155 Marker window

The "mark window" parameter specifies the width of the window in which a valid printing mark has to exist. The sign of the value specifies the appropriate start-up or mark search direction. This parameter has to be defined by a superordinate control.

16.52 ID34157 Dead time compensation

Dead times through using the function pulse-width measuring can be compensated with this parameter. The measured value will be corrected with the configured value. Dead times can be caused through sensors.

16.53 ID34171 Event filter

By configuring the parameters of ID34171 "Event filter", specific event classes can be filtered out. Each class is represented by a bit in ID 34171 "Event filter". If the respective bit is set, events of the relevant class are not written to ID34088 "Event trace".

The following event classes are supported and can be filtered out:

Event class name	Bit in ID34171	Explanation
Error	0	Error messages of the system
Warning	1	Warning messages of the system
Option error	2	Error messages from interface cards such as ACC or SERCOS
Option warning	3	Warning messages from bus options
Delete error	4	Delete error
System	5	System messages such as Power On, Firmware Update...
External access	6	Access to the system parameters (AIPEX) or the file system (FTP)

16.54 ID34172 PLC Project info

In this project information the following entries are listed:

- Date
- Project name
- Title
- Version
- Author
- Comment

The entry of the project information is made in the programming software "CoDeSys" in the menu <Project> - <Project information>.

16.55 ID34193 Nominal current external

Default value 0 means that internally the „nominal current external component line“ will be set equal to the „nominal current KE(N,S)“.

This parameters are the data base for the i2t-monitoring for external components z. B. choke ALN45-SI and ALN60-SI.

16.56 ID34194 Peak current external component line

Default value 0 means that internally, the "peak current external component line" will be set equal to the „peak current KE (N,S)“.

This parameters are the data base for the i2t-monitoring for external components z. B. choke ALN45-SI and ALN60-SI.

16.57 ID34195 Time of peak current external component line

Default value 0 means,that internally the "time of peak current external component line" will be set equal to the „time for peak current KE(N,S)“

This parameters are the data base for the i2t-monitoring for external components z. B. choke ALN45-SI and ALN60-SI.

16.58 ID34196 Threshold for warning overload external component line

Default value 0 means that internally the „threshold for warning overload external component line“ will be set equal to the value in parameter ID32999.

This parameters are the data base for the i2t-monitoring for external components z. B. choke ALN45-SI and ALN60-SI.

16.59 ID34197 Display overload external component line

This parameter indicates the current external component of the converter according to the I²t monitoring.

ID33101 = 0 Nominal mode or below nominal mode

ID33101 > 0 Overload mode, shutdown at 100%, error message 2358

16.60 ID34198 Actual value line frequency

This parameter indicates the actual value line frequency.

16.61 ID34207 KP DC-Bus voltage controller

You can adjust the DC-bus voltage controller for your application with the parameters ID34207 KP DC-bus voltage controller, ID34208 Tn DC-bus voltage controller and ID34209 Td DC-bus voltage controller.

If the 3 parameters are = 0 then the internal default values are significant.

16.62 ID34208 Tn DC-Bus voltage controller

You can adjust the DC-bus voltage controller for your application with the parameters ID34207 KP DC-bus voltage controller, ID34208 Tn DC-bus voltage controller and ID34209 Td DC-bus voltage controller.

If the 3 parameters are = 0 then the internal default values are significant.

16.63 ID34209 Td DC-Bus voltage controller

You can adjust the DC-bus voltage controller for your application with the parameters ID34207 KP DC-bus voltage controller, ID34208 Tn DC-bus voltage controller and ID34209 Td DC-bus voltage controller.

If the 3 parameters are = 0 then the internal default values are significant.

16.64 ID34227 Bitleiste KE

Bitleiste KE, default value: 0

Bit 0 = 0, Phase position of PWM pulse-width modulation to hardware sync signal = 0°

Bit 0 = 1, Phase position of PWM pulse-width modulation to hardware sync signal = 180°

17 Scaling Parameters

The following parameters influence scaling (scaling or display resolution) of the operating parameters.

The scaling influences the 32-bit setpoint source diMainSetpoint32 and the interpolator.

The feedback value is always displayed scaled.

ID	Name	Remarks
76	Scaling for position data	
77	Scaling factor for translational position data	Is required only for parameter scaling of translational position data (ID76 Bit 3 = 1)
78	Scaling exponent for translational position data	Is required only for parameter scaling of translational position data (ID76 Bit 3 = 1)
79	Rotation resolution	Is required only for parameter scaling of translational position data (ID76 Bit 3 = 1)
44	Scaling for speed / velocity data	
45	Scaling factor for velocity data	Is required only for parameter scaling of velocity data (ID44 Bit 3 = 1)
46	Scaling exponent for velocity data	Is required only for parameter scaling of velocity data (ID44 Bit 3 = 1)
86	Scaling for torque / force data	
93	Scaling factor for torque / force data	Is required only for parameter scaling of torque / force data (ID86 Bit 3 = 1)
94	Scaling exponent for torque / force data	Is required only for parameter scaling of torque / force data (ID86 Bit 3 = 1)
160	Scaling for acceleration data	
161	Scaling factor for acceleration data	Is required only for parameter scaling acceleration data (ID160 Bit 3 = 1)
162	Scaling exponent for acceleration data	Is required only for parameter scaling of acceleration data (ID160 Bit 3 = 1)
121	Gear input revolutions	See ID76 data reference
122	Gear output revolutions	See ID76 data reference
123	Feed constant	The feed constant states the linear distance for none revolution of the drive. In linear motors it corresponds to the length of the pole period.
32771	Nominal motor torque	
116 117	Position encoder resolution	ID116 or ID117 is relevant depending upon the position feedback value set in ID32800
32800	Main operation mode	Only bit 14 is relevant for the selection of the position feedback value source.

A distinction must be made between 3 scaling types:

- AMK scaling base (default)
- Default scaling (fixed)
- Parameter scaling (user-specific)

AMK scaling base

The AMK scaling base is the scaling set ex works which corresponds to the previous standard

AMK scaling base (setting ex works):

Scaling for position data	Internal resolution of the position encoder in [incr.]
Scaling for speed data	10^{-4} rpm / 0.0001 rpm
Scaling for torque data	10^{-1} %M _N / 0.1 %M _N
Scaling for acceleration data	10^{-3} r/s ² / 0.001 U/s ²

Preferred scaling

AMAKSYN works in preferred scaling with fixed values which can be taken from the following overview figures.

Position data (translational)	Scaling factor
Metric preferred scaling (meter)	$1 \cdot 10^{-7}$
Preferred scaling in inch (inch)	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$
Position data (rotational)	$1 \cdot 10^{-4}$ angular degree
Velocity scaling (translational)	
Metric preferred scaling (meter/minute)	$1 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m/min}^{-1}$
Preferred scaling in inch (inch/minute)	$1 \cdot 10^{-5} \text{ in/min}^{-1}$
Velocity scaling (rotational)	$1 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ min}^{-1}$ $1 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ s}^{-1}$
Force data (translational)	
Metric preferred scaling (Newton)	$1 \cdot 10^{-0} \text{ N}$
Preferred scaling in inch (pound-force)	$1 \cdot 10^{-1} \text{ lbf}$
Torque data (rotational)	
Metric preferred scaling (Newtonmeter)	$1 \cdot 10^{-0} \text{ Nm}$
Preferred scaling in inch (inch pound-force)	$1 \cdot 10^{-1} \text{ inlbf}$
Acceleration data (translational)	$1 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ m/s}^2$
Metric (meter / second ²)	
Acceleration data (rotational)	$1 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ U/s}^2$

Parameter scaling

Parameter scaling allows free scaling of all data influenced by scaling, if the conditional for the scaling to be observed. If parameter scaling is selected in the relevant scaling parameter, then scaling of the units via factors can be performed application-related. The factor must be entered in the corresponding indent numbers. The scaling of all data is defined with the aid of the 3 following formulae.

Velocity and acceleration data

Scaling of velocity and acceleration data

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{\text{Dimension unit}}{\text{Time unit}} \cdot \text{scaling factor} \cdot 10^{\text{scaling exponent}}$$

Velocity and acceleration data are scaled through the scaling factor and the scaling exponent.

Scaling for	Scaling parameter	
	Scaling factor	Scaling exponent
Acceleration	ID161	ID162
Velocity	ID45	ID46

In the AMK scaling base, e.g. for speeds (in $1 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ rpm}$) the scaling factor is ID45 = 1 and the scaling exponent ID46 = 4.

Torque and linear (translational) position data

Scaling of torque translational position data

$$\text{Resolution} = \text{Dimension unit} \cdot \text{Scaling factor} \cdot 10^{\text{scaling exponent}}$$

Scaling for	Scaling parameter	
	Scaling factor	Scaling exponent
Torque	ID93	ID94
Translational position data	ID77	ID78

Rotational position data

Rotational scaling of position data

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{360^\circ}{\text{Rotation} - \text{position resolution}(\text{ID79})}$$

Scaling for	Scaling parameter
	Rotation resolution
Rotational position data	ID79

For instance, if the rotation resolution is defined in ID79 as 3600, then a resolution of 10-1 angular degrees results.

Handling scaled parameters / AIPEX

During configuration of a parameter set, using the AMK software AIPEX, the scaling parameters must firstly be parameterized and initialized by system initialization. After restart, AIPEX must be logged in new or refresh with the F5 button.

The displayed values change e.g. from increments to millimetres if you are using position data translational. If you are using rotational scaling → angular degree.

After that all further parameters can be changed.

Examples:

Extension of the AIPEX parameter list. The displayed units change after refresh however the preset scaling.

		incremental scaling		linear scaling		rotational scaling	
47	Position cmd. val	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad
48	Added cmd. val.	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad
49	Pos.posit. limit	2147483647	Inkr.	214748.365	mm	214748.365	grad
50	Neg.posit. limit	-2147483648	Inkr.	-214748.365	mm	-214748.365	grad
51	Posit.feedb.val.	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad
52	Home ref. posit.	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad
53	Posit.feedb.val2	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad
54	Reference dist.2	0	Inkr.	0.000	mm	0.000	grad

Scaling with scaling factor and scaling exponent

With a scaling factor of 1, scaling is changed by powers of 10 by changing the scaling exponent (...10⁻⁴, 10⁻⁵, 10⁻⁶ ...). If the scaling factor is larger than 1, then the scaling is changed in addition by this integral factor. A speed value then is displayed for instance in 1/50 rpm (0.02 rpm) if the scaling is defined as ID45 = 2 and the scaling exponent as ID46 = 2.

Example:

Linear scaling

Scaling	ID77	ID78	Travel	Setpoint via PLC
1/1000 mm	1	-6	12,567 mm	12567
1/100 mm	1	-5	15,22 mm	1522
1/10 mm	1	-4	9,2 mm	92

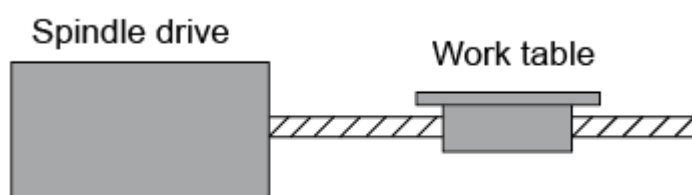
Note: The boundary condition for the scaling factors must be observed. You can find calculation example in the following description.

Relationship between rotations and linear motions

In translational scaling, the relation to the linear motion is defined through the feed constant ID123. The feed constant states the linear distance per motor revolution. In linear motors ID123 corresponds to the length of the pole period of the motor.

Example:

The input value at the ID123 "Feed constant" indicates which way the work table travels by one motor revolution.



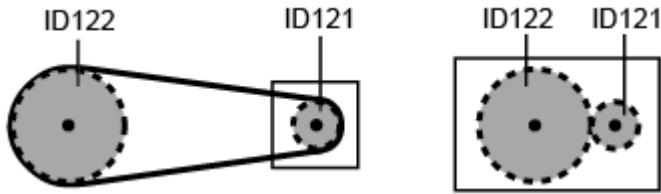
Gear between motor and load

When a gear is used between motor and load, the gear ratio [ID121](#) / [ID122](#).

In the default setting the gear ratio is not taken into account. To activate the gear ratio parameters the data reference must be changed to be load.

With the following parameters the data reference must be changed to take into account the gear ratio.

[ID76](#) "position data scaling" and [ID160](#) "acceleration scaling parameter" (Bit 6 = 1). The actual and the setpoint value related at the load. Data reference at the load means gear output.



External distance measuring system at the load

An external distance measuring system must be defined in the operation mode parameter [ID32800](#) and then applies for all further operation modes ([ID32801](#) ... [ID32809](#)).

The type of the external actual position encoder is to be defined in [ID32953](#).

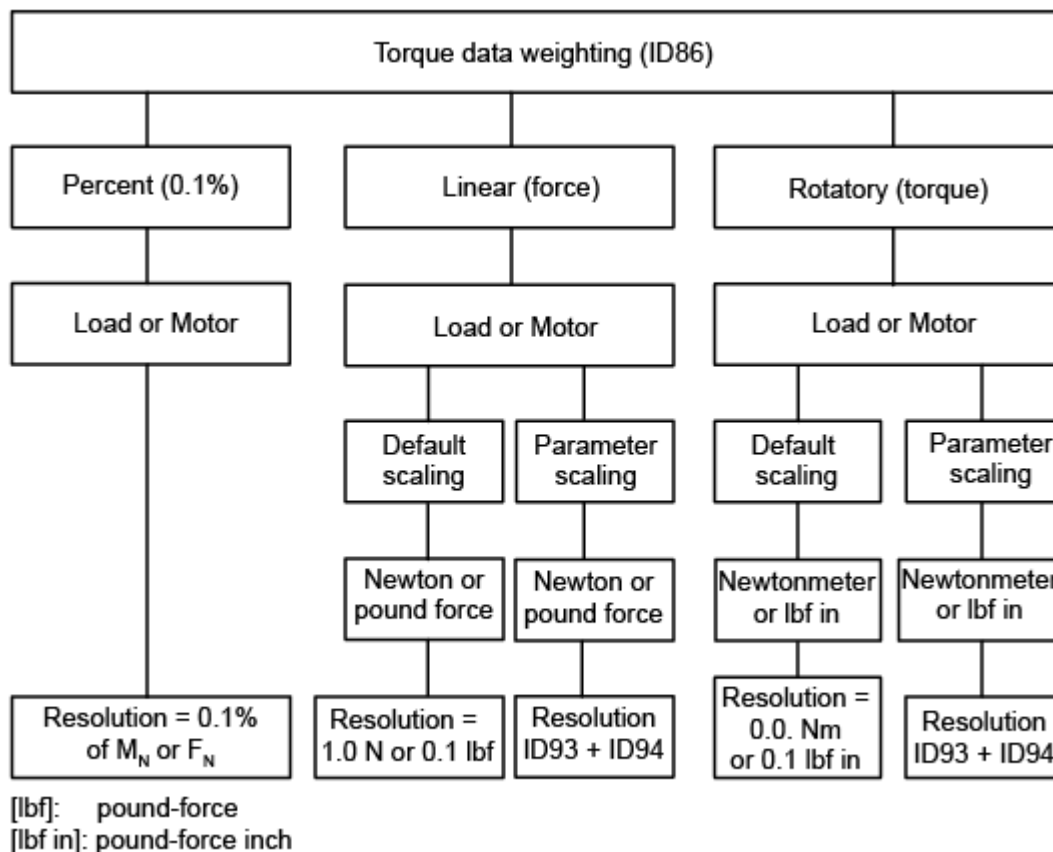
Note: If an external actual position encoder is defined then the actual position value is fundamentally evaluated by this encoder in all position-controlled operating modes

Feedback value encoder resolution

The resolution of the motor encoder ([ID116](#)) or of an external position encoder ([ID117](#)) must be defined for the required feedback value generation.

17.1 ID86 Torque scaling parameter

Torque scaling parameter overview



The overview shows the resolution of the torque parameters depending upon the settings in ID86 torque scaling parameter. In parameter scaling the resolution of torque data is determined by the scaling factor ID93 and the scaling exponent ID94. The AMK scaling base for torque parameters is 0.1% MN.

The set scaling for torque data refers to the following parameters:

ID80, ID82, ID83, ID84, (Service ID92), ID126, ID32777, (Service ID33133)

* Parameters which are identified with "Service" are preset by AMK and not accessible through the customer menu

Parameter ID86 structure

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID86
0 - 1	0	Scaling Percentage scaling
	1	Linear scaling (force)
	2	Rotational scaling (torque)
2		Reserved
3	0	Scaling type Default scaling
	1	Parameter scaling
4	0	Unit of measure for linear scaling (force) Newton [N]
	1	Pound-force [lbf]
	0	Unit of measure for rotational scaling (torque) Newtonmeter [Nm]
	1	Inch pound-force [inlbf]
5		Reserved
6	0	Data reference At the motor shaft
	1	Reserved
7 - 15		Reserved

Bit	Explanation
0 - 2	The scaling type distinguishes between force and torque. The percentage scaling refers to the nominal torque for rotation motors or to the nominal force for linear motors.
3	A distinction is made between default scaling with fixed resolution and parameter scaling with variable resolution. This is set with parameter ID93 scaling factor and ID94 scaling exponent.
4	The unit of measure is set by this bit depending upon the scaling
6	Only the motor data reference is allowed for torque/force data

Formula: Scaling of torque data in parameter scaling

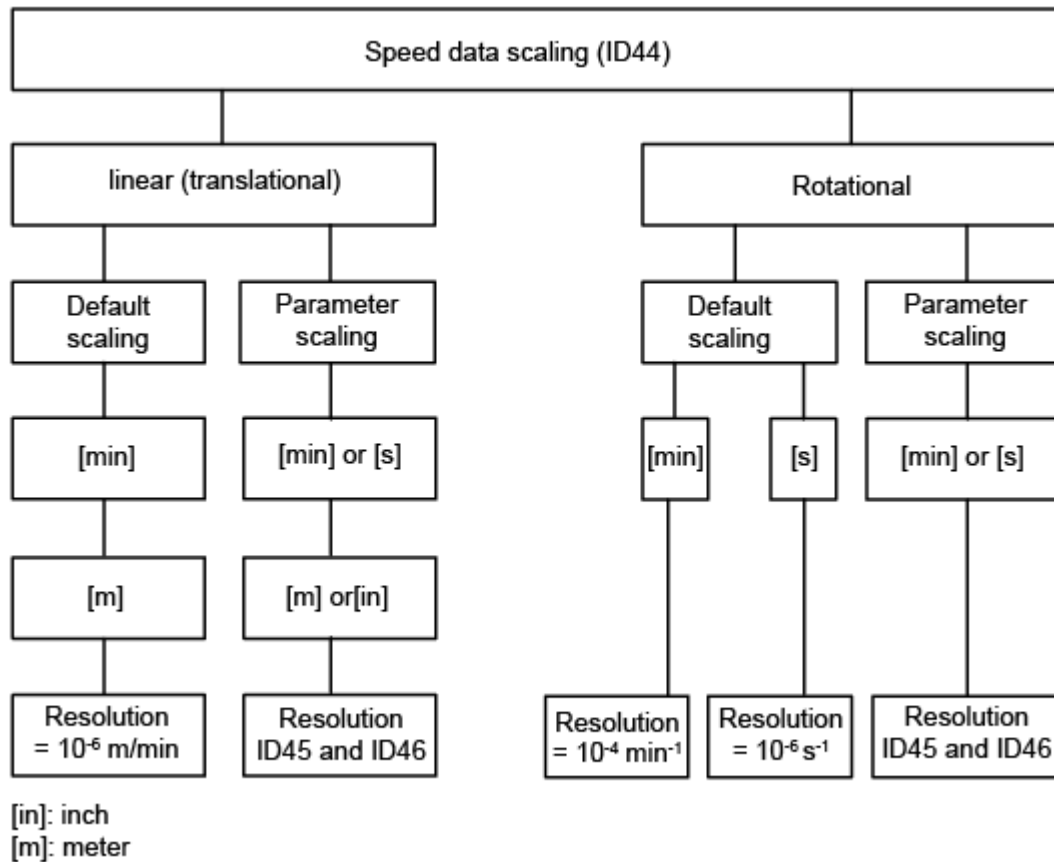
Resolution = Dimension unit · Scaling factor (ID93) · 10^{Scaling exponent (ID94)}

17.2 ID93 Torque scaling factor

17.3 ID94 Torque scaling exponent

The torque scaling factor and the scaling exponent are effective with parameter scaling selected and are included in the see ID86 Torque scaling parameter on page 161 , formula "Scaling of torque data in parameter scaling".

17.4 ID44 Velocity scaling parameter



The overview shows the resolution of the velocity data depending upon the settings in ID44 velocity scaling parameter. In the case of parameter scaling, the resolution of velocity data is determined by the scaling factor [ID45](#) and the scaling exponent [ID46](#).

AMK scaling base for velocity parameters is 10⁻⁴ rpm.

Scaling of the velocity data acts on the following parameters:

ID36, ID38, ID39, ID40, ID41, (Service ID91), ID124, ID125, ID157, (Service ID183), (Service ID184), (Service ID213), (Service ID220), (Service ID221), ID222, (Service ID259), ID32778, ID32779, (Service ID32783), (Service ID32784), (Service ID32823), ID32940, (Service ID32947)

* Parameter which are identified with "Service" are preset by AMK and not accessible through the customer menu.

Parameter ID44 structure

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID44
0 - 1	0	Scaling type Reserved
	1	Linear scaling
	2	Rotational scaling
2		Reserved
3	0	Scaling type Preferred scaling
	1	Parameter scaling

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID44
4	0	Dimensional unit for linear scaling Meter [m]
	1	Inch [in]
	0	Dimensional unit for rotational scaling Revolutions / (RAD*)
	1	Reserved
5	0	Time unit Minutes [min]
	1	Seconds [s]
6	0	Data reference At the motor shaft
	1	Reserved
7 - 15		Reserved

* In parameter scaling (rotational) the dimension unit is RAD instead of revolutions.

Bit	Explanation
0 - 2	Scaling of the units for rotational or linear motions can be performed
3	It is differentiated in default scaling with fixed resolution and parameter scaling with application-related resolution. This is set by the scaling factor and the scaling exponent
4	The dimensional unit is set depending upon the scaling type
5	The time unit can be chosen between minutes and seconds
6	Only the motor data reference is allowed for velocity data

In parameter scaling, the resolution of velocity parameters is determined by the scaling factor [ID45](#) and the scaling exponent [ID46](#):

Formula: Scaling velocity data in parameter scaling

The formula applies both for linear and for rotational scaling. The relationship between the rotation motion and the linear motion results from the feed constant [ID123](#).

Note: For the velocity parameters which refer to the AMKASYN Kx interpolator (IPO), the data reference is effective additionally from the position scaling parameter [ID76](#). I.e. if the position encoder and the data reference of the position command value are unequal, the gear ratio ([ID121](#) / [ID122](#)) is also calculated for the following parameters.

Velocity parameters for IPO

- Homing velocity [ID41](#)
- spindle positioning velocity [ID222](#)
- High homing velocity [ID32940](#)

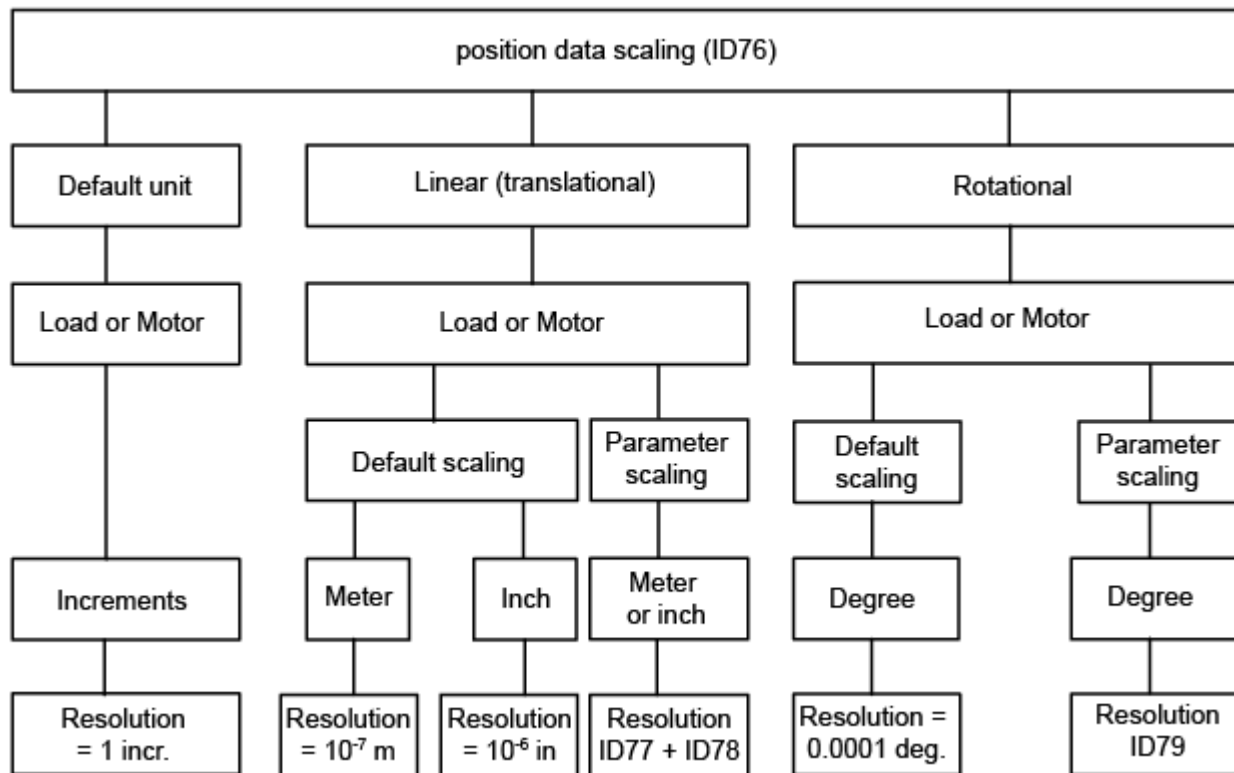
17.5 ID45 Velocity scaling factor

17.6 ID46 Velocity scaling exponent

The velocity scaling factor and the velocity scaling exponent are effective with parameter scaling selected and are included in the [see ID44 Velocity scaling parameter on page 163](#), formula "Scaling velocity data in parameter scaling".

17.7 ID76 Position scaling parameter

Position scaling parameter overview



lin1: inch

The overview shows the resolution of the position data depending upon the settings in ID76 position scaling parameters. In parameter scaling for linear motions, the resolution of the position data is determined by the scaling factor ID77 and the scaling exponent ID78.

In rotational parameter scaling the scaling factor ID79 rotation resolution must be determined.

Note: The entered scaling factors will reduce to a 16-bit multiplicator and a 16-bit divisor by system internal. It must be possible to reduce the entered scaling factor into a 16-bit conversion size. If the system cannot reduce the scaling factor to a 16-bit value (max. 65535) the error message 1430 "position scaling" generates.

Boundary condition "linear scaling"

$$\frac{ID77 \cdot 10^{ID78} \cdot ID116 \cdot 10^7 \cdot ID121}{ID123 [mm] \cdot 10^4 \cdot ID122} = \frac{\text{Max. } 65.535 = FFFF_{\text{hex}}}{\text{Max. } 65.535 = FFFF_{\text{hex}}}$$

Example:

$$\frac{1 \cdot 10^{-7} \cdot 65.536 \cdot 10^7 \cdot 10}{5 [mm] \cdot 10^4 \cdot 10} = \frac{655.360}{500.000} = \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{reduced} \\ \text{with 160} \end{array} \right) = \frac{4.096}{3.125}$$

Boundary condition "rotational scaling"

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{ID116 \cdot ID121}{ID79 \cdot ID122} = \frac{\text{Max. } 65.535 = FFFF_{\text{hex}}}{\text{Max. } 65.535 = FFFF_{\text{hex}}}$$

Example:

$$\frac{20.000 \cdot 20.833}{360.000 \cdot 1.000} = \frac{416.660.000}{360.000.000} = \left(\begin{array}{l} \text{reduced} \\ \text{with 20} \end{array} \right) = \frac{20.833}{18.000}$$

The AMK scaling base for processing the position data in increments.

The set scaling of the position data refers to all following parameters:

(Service ID47), (Service ID48), ID49, ID50, ID51, (Service ID52), (Service ID53), (Service ID54), ID57, ID103, ID130, ID131, ID150, (Service ID151), ID153, ID173, (Service ID175), ID180, (Service ID189), (Service ID198), ID228, (Service ID229), ID230, (Service ID258), (Service ID261), ID268, (Service ID275), ID278, ID32824, (Service ID32826), ID32922, ID32952, (Service ID33098), (Service ID33104), ID34070

* Parameter which are identified with "Service" are preset by AMK and not accessible through the customer menu.

Parameter ID76 structure

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID76
0 - 1	0	Scaling type Incremental scaling
	1	Linear scaling
	2	Rotational scaling
2		Reserved
3	0	Scaling type Preferred scaling
	1	Parameter scaling
4	0	Unit of measure for linear scaling Meter [m]
	1	Inch [in]
	0	Unit of measure for rotational scaling Angular degree
	1	Reserved
5		Reserved
6	0	Data reference At the motor shaft
	1	At the load
7	0	Processing format Absolute format (ID32800)
	1	Modulo format (according to ID103, ID32800)
8 - 15		Reserved

Bit	Explanation
0 - 2	It is possible to chose between different scaling types. In incremental scaling, position data are transferred in increments.
3	A distinction is made between default scaling with fixed resolution and parameter scaling with variable resolution. This is set with parameter ID77, ID78 and ID79.
4	The unit of measure can be set with this bit depending upon the scaling type.
6	It is determined with the aid of the data reference whether a gear must be taken into account. Since the position data in the Kx operating system always refer internally to the active position encoder (motor encoder or external position encoder), the following applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (Bit 6 = 0): If position encoder and data reference are the same, i.e. the position encoder is motor encoder and the data reference is at the motor shaft → no gear ratio is taken into account. (Bit 6 = 1): If position encoder and data reference are not equal, i.e. the position encoder is motor encoder and the data reference is at the load → the gear ratio (ID121 / ID122) is taken into account (see figure in ID32953)
7	The processing format states whether the position data are processed as absolute position values or as modulo position values. The modulo position values move between 0 and the modulo end value 2π . In modulo format the difference between two consecutive command values may not be greater than one half of the modulo end value. Which value is evaluated as modulo end value depends upon the operation mode ID32800 bit 13. The modulo end value (ID103) must be convertible into increments without residue.

In parameter scaling the resolution of position parameters is determined by the scaling factor ID77 and the scaling exponent ID78 or by the rotation resolution ID79.

The relation between the rotation and the linear motion is produced with the feed constant ID123.

Formula: Linear scaling of position data in parameter scaling

$$\text{Resolution} = \text{Dimensionunit} \cdot \text{scalingfactor}(\text{ID77}) \cdot 10^{\text{scalingexponent}(\text{ID78})}$$

Formula: Rotational scaling of position data in parameter scaling

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{360^\circ}{\text{Rotation} - \text{positionresolution}(\text{ID79})}$$

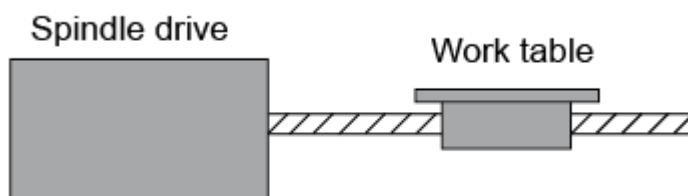
17.8 ID77 Position scaling factor for linear motion**17.9 ID78 Position scaling exponent for linear motion**

The position scaling factor and the scaling exponent are effective with selected parameter scaling and are included in these ID76 Position scaling parameter on page 165, formula "Linear scaling of position data in parameter scaling".

Example:

The example shows an absolute positioning with a preset value.

The positioning will be started with a plc or alternative via binary input.



The spindle has got a lead of 5 mm/rev. (ID123 "feed constant")

Way to move 50,75 mm

Spindle position speed 300 rpm (ID222)

Resolution motor encoder 20480 increments (ID116)

No gear (ID121 / ID122)

the setpoint value must ensure for equivalent merit 1/100 mm.

$1/100 \text{ mm} = 1 \cdot 10^{-5}$

1 = ID77 "position scaling factor for linear motion" and -5 = ID78 "position scaling exponent for linear motion"

Boundary conditions controlling

The reduced numerator and denominator must be to a 16-bit value)

$$\frac{\text{ID77} \cdot 10^{\text{ID78}} \cdot \text{ID116} \cdot 10^7 \cdot \text{ID121}}{\text{ID123}[\text{mm}] \cdot 10^4 \cdot \text{ID122}} = \frac{1 \cdot 10^{-5} \cdot 20.480 \cdot 10^7 \cdot 1}{5 \cdot 10^4 \cdot 1} = \frac{1024}{25}$$

Parameterization**ID76 "position data scaling"**

- Scaling type linear
- Scaling type parameter scaling
- Unit of measure meter
- Data reference at the motor shaft
- Processing format absolute format (ID32800)

Note: After parameterize ID76 "position data scaling" the system must be restarted. After restart the parameters must upload from the system with AIPEX. Then the other parameters can be entered.

ID77 "position scaling factor for linear motion" 1

ID78 "position scaling exponent for linear motion" -5

ID123 "Feed constant" 5.000 mm/U

ID222 "Spindle position speed" 300 rpm

Setpoint setting via plc controller

If you use a scaling 1/100 than you must preset for a movement of 50.75 mm a value of 5075

Setpoint setting via binary input

ID153 "spindle angle position" 50.00 mm

E.g. I/O option card 1 ID32874 "Port 1 Bit 0" Code 33713 "absolute positioning"

The actual value" can be read with the AIPEX monitor function. Indication after the scaling "millimetre"

17.10 ID79 Rotation resolution

The scaling parameter for rotation position data results according to [see ID76 Position scaling parameter on page 165](#), formula "Rotational scaling of position data in parameter scaling".

Example:

ID79 = 360 → Scaling results as 1°

ID79 = 3600 → Scaling results as 0.1°

Example:

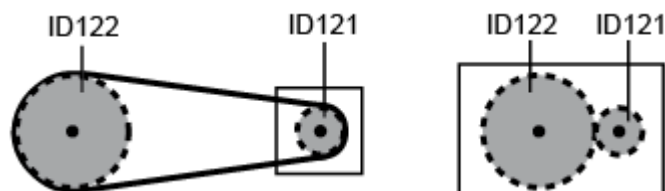
The example shows a position data rotational scaling with gear.

The setpoint setting should be in 1/100 degrees

Gear ratio (10/1) Input 10 U/rev. / Output 1 U/rev.

Motor with I type encoder (sinus encoder period 100 incr.)

Motor encoder resolution ID116 = 20000 incr.



ID76 "Position data scaling"		ID160 "Acceleration scaling parameter"	
Scaling type:	rotational	Scaling type:	not relevant
Scaling type:	parameter scaling	Scaling type:	not relevant
Unit of measure:	angular degree	Unit of measure:	not relevant
Data reference	at the load	Time unit:	not relevant
Processing format:	absolute format	Data reference:	at the load

Note: after parameterize ID76 "Position data scaling" the system must be restarted. After restart the parameters must upload from the system with AIPEX. Then the other parameters can be entered.

ID121 Gear input revolutions = 10

ID122 Gear output revolutions = 1

Calculation resolution 1/100 degrees

$$\text{resolution} = \frac{360^\circ}{\text{rotation pos resolution}(\text{ID79})}$$

$$\text{ID79} = \frac{360^\circ}{\text{resolution}} = \frac{360^\circ}{0.01} = 36.000$$

ID79 rotation pos. resolution = 36.000

Boundary conditions controlling

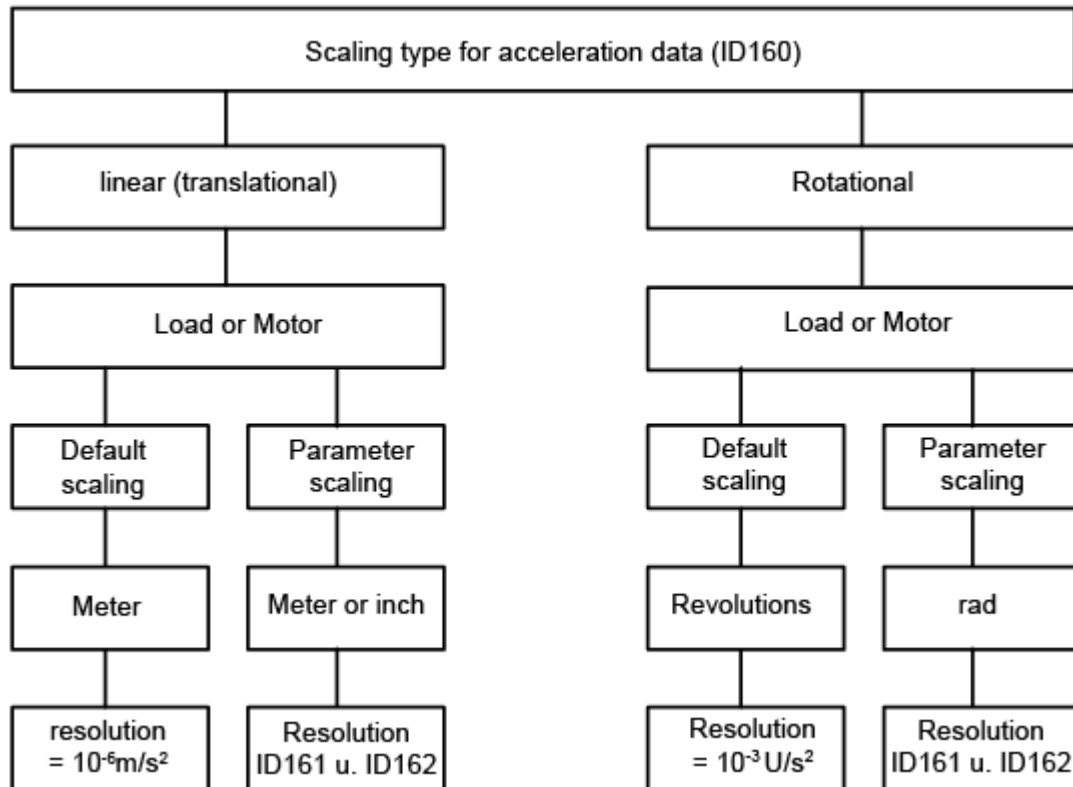
(The reduced numerator and denominator must be to a 16-bit value)

$$\frac{\text{ID116} \cdot \text{ID121}}{\text{ID79} \cdot \text{ID122}} = \frac{20.000 \cdot 10}{36.000 \cdot 1} = \frac{200.000}{36.000} = 50_{\text{hex}}$$

The "actual value" can read with the AIPEX monitor function. Indication after the scaling "degrees" (displayed value = gear output).

17.11 ID160 Acceleration scaling parameter

Acceleration parameter overview



The overview shows the resolution of the acceleration data depending upon the settings in ID160 acceleration scaling parameter.

In the scaling parameter for linear motions the resolution of the acceleration parameters is determined by the scaling factor [ID161](#) and the scaling exponent [ID162](#).

The AMK scaling base for acceleration data is in 10^{-3} U/s^2

The set scaling for acceleration data acts on the following parameters:
(Service ID42), [ID136](#), [ID137](#), (Service ID138), (Service ID260)

* Parameters which are identified with "Service" are preset by AMK and not accessible through the customer menu.

Parameter ID160 structure

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID160
0 - 1	0	Scaling type Reserved
	1	Linear scaling
	2	Rotational scaling
2		Reserved
3	0	Scaling type Default scaling
	1	Parameter scaling

Bit-No.	Value (dec.)	Meaning according to ID160
4	0	Unit of measure for linear scaling Meter [m]
	1	Inch [in]
	0	Unit of measure for rotational scaling Revolutions [U] for default scaling Radians [RAD] for parameter scaling
	1	Reserved
5	0	Time unit Seconds [s ²]
	1	Reserved
6	0	Data reference At the motor shaft
	1	At the load
7 - 15		Reserved

Bit	Explanations
0 - 2	The scaling type can be chosen between rotary and linear
3	A distinction is made between preferred scaling with fixed resolution and parameter scaling with variable resolution. Parameter scaling is set with parameter ID161 scaling factor and ID162 scaling exponent.
4	The unit of measure can be set by this bit independently of the scaling type.
5	The data reference cannot be set independently for the acceleration data. The data reference of position data and acceleration data must be set the same.

Formula : Resolution for linear and rotational scaling

$$\text{Resolution} = \frac{\text{Dimensionunit}}{\text{Time unit}} \cdot \text{scalingfactor (ID161)} \cdot 10^{\text{scalingexponent (ID162)}}$$

17.12 ID161 Acceleration scaling factor

17.13 ID162 Acceleration scaling exponent

The acceleration scaling factor and acceleration scaling exponent are effective with parameter scaling selected and are included in see ID160 Acceleration scaling parameter on page 169 formula "Resolution for linear and rotational scaling".

18 Communication Parameters

User specific parameters for operating different field bus systems (Profibus DP, CAN, ARCNET, SERCOS, LON,...) are defined in this parameter group. The parameters describe the field bus type and the supported scope of functions (protocol reference). The corresponding communication hardware (interface option) is detected automatically in system initialization.

Several field buses can be connected on one device. For each connected field bus the same parameter IDs are to be parameterized with different contents. The communication parameters are therefore instance-related parameters. The location of the interface is referred to as an instance.

Instance	Addressed hardware
0	Basic unit ACC-Bus
1	Optional slot 1
2	Optional slot 2

In the parameter menu of the control panel instanced parameters are identified by an "I" instead of a "P". The selection is made using the "SHIFT P" key.

Note: The CAN interface of the AE-PLC option card must be switched on via [ID32799](#).

18.1 ID32949 SBUS participant address

Using the parameter ID32949, it is possible to switch the X135 connection on the controller card KU-/KW-R03 and KU-/KW-R03P between the Modbus (touch screen HMI) and the SBUS (KU-BF1) protocol.

ID32949=00000000h → SBUS

=000000FFh → Modbus

KU-BF1 is supported regardless of the ID32949 settings. Even if ID32949 is set on the Modbus protocol, the KU-BF1 can be inserted at any time and used as usual.

18.2 ID34023 BUS station address

Station address in the BUS system.

Profibus specific parameter assignment, [see PROFIBUS-DP on page 175](#)

CAN bus specific parameter assignment, [see CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus on page 177](#)

Ethernet specific parameter assignment

18.3 ID34024 BUS transmission rate [kBit/s]

The parameter defines the transmission rate of the current field bus connection from the viewpoint of the drive (e.g. 19.20 [19.2 kBit/s], 2500.00 [2.5 MBit/s] ...).

For all nodes in the bus/network the transmission rate must be the same!

Profibus specific parameter assignment, [see PROFIBUS-DP on page 175](#)

CAN bus specific parameter assignment, [see CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus on page 177](#)

18.4 ID34025 BUS mode

The different field bus systems allow differentiated transmission modes. The parameter defines the field bus functionality supported by the drive (see separate specifications of the interface modules, or option cards CAN, SERCOS, PROFIBUS, ...)

Profibus specific parameter assignment, [see PROFIBUS-DP on page 175](#)

CAN bus specific parameter assignment, [see CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus on page 177](#)

ARCNET specific parameter assignment [See ARCNET from page 179](#)

18.5 ID34026 BUS mode attribute

The parameter defines the differentiating features within a selected BUS mode according to [ID34025](#) (see separate specifications of the interface modules, or option cards CAN, SERCOS, PROFIBUS, ...)

Profibus specific parameter assignment, [see PROFIBUS-DP on page 175](#)

CAN bus specific parameter assignment, [see CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus on page 177](#)

18.6 ID34027 BUS failure characteristic

The parameter describes the drive characteristic on BUS failure. The following drive reactions are supported depending upon the selected field bus system:

Code	Meaning
0	No reaction
1	Warning
2	Error message (drive internal withdrawal of controller enable)
12	Set output bits to defined values * Error message (drive internal withdrawal of controller enable)

Profibus specific parameter assignment, [see PROFIBUS-DP on page 175](#)

CAN bus specific parameter assignment, [see CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus on page 177](#)

*The output bits which are masked will be set to customer specific values in case of bus failure.

The bit mask for ID32846 „Address output port 1“ will be defined with ID34200 "Bitmask Port1".

The bit mask for ID32855 „Address output port 2“ will be defined with ID34201 "Bitmask Port2".

The bit mask for ID32864 „Address output port 3“ will be defined with ID34202 "Bitmask Port3".

Example: KW-EA2, KU-EA2 outputs O1 to O8

ID34200 bitmask port1 =0x5 --> 0101 --> output O1 and output O3 are "1" all others are "0".

Requirements: The parameter of the related binary output port address must be set to zero (ID32864 Address output port 1, ID32855 Address output port 2 bzw. ID32864 Address output port 3).

The output keeps active until the bus error will be reset and the content of the output word or the CAN-bus index will be written new.

ID34120 output word --> output port 3 --> CAN-Index 2070 Sub 0

ID34121 output word 1 --> output port 1 and 2 --> CAN-Index 6200 Sub 1 /2

18.7 ID34028 BUS output rate

Definition of the time interval of transmitting data (e.g. drive state, output data). The parameter is structured in low and high byte:

Low byte:Time base in ms [0...FFh]

High word:Mode according to following representation

0 Data output on request (max. in 5ms time grid)

1 Cyclically according to time in the low byte

2 Cyclically according to time in the low byte and data change of the state data of the drive

3 After executing an AFP job

18.8 ID34029 BUS status bit

8 freely configurable status bits (process acknowledgement bits or real time bits of the drive) can be assigned to the AFP status word by means of list ID34029 "Bus status bits". Thus it is possible to transmit current process information in the form of bits to the higher level control system. The contents of the elements of ID34029 correspond to the codes of the allocation of bit information to binary outputs (see ID32847 ...). AFP status bit 0 corresponds to the first useful data entry in ID34029.

Example: Configuration ID34029, (application data as from list element 2)

Element	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Contents	20	20	33029	330	336	...				
Meaning	Length	Length	SBM	Nfeed= Ncomd	In Posit.	...				
AFP status bit			0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7

AFP status bit 0 Code 33029, group ready message

AFP status bit 1 Code 330, $N_{\text{feedback}} = N_{\text{command}}$

AFP status bit 2 Code 336, In Position

18.9 ID34142 Node list

The node list is generated in every network master while the system is booting (Network ON) (independent of the communication bus). The node list contains every accepted node in the network irrespective of the node's status.

The node list is updated online. Nodes that are no longer accepted are deleted from the list. Newly detected nodes are immediately entered into the list. The list is stored in The RAM memory, and is created during run time (no mapping in the permanent database).

Procedures, e.g. for the CAN network:

Network on: Each participant sends a "Boot up" message at start-up, The master generates the node list based on the received "boot up" messages. "Node Guarding" monitors the presence of all participants contained in the node list.

Node guarding message: If the master is unable to contact the node, it is removed from the list.

Boot up message: Nodes are entered into the node list during run time

Header data --- Participant addresses --- Type of Participant

The type is calculated based on the current length of the header data. Addresses and types correspond to the slot code.

Type assignment

Each type establishes its type reference using the software version ID30. Since ID30 is itself a list, a shortened numerical type code in the node list is derived from ID30. The following categories of initialisation take place during boot up:

Device Type	Code	String recognition according to ID30
Undefined	0	
KE	1	KE
KW	2	KW, KWZ
SYMAC	3	AS
KU	4	KU
Kx-PLC1	5	PLC1, PLC2
KWF	6	KWF
IDT	7	IDT
Reserved	8	
Reserved	9	
Ext. WAGO E/A	10	
Ext. WAGO E/A (reserved)	11	

Example 1: with KW and KE modules

3 KW devices (address 1, 2 and 3) and one KE device (address 33) are attached to the ACC-Bus.

The following list is returned when reading out ID34142 instance 0.

Act. length	Max. length	Addresses				Types			
12	132	1	2	3	33	2	2	2	1
2 Byte	2 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte

Example 2: with active CAN-S Bus

One KW device (address 1) and one KE device (address 33) are attached at a CAN-S Bus at the option card KW-PLC1 with the address 2insert at slot 2

The following list is returned when reading out ID34142 instance 2.

Act. Length	Max. length	Addresses			Types		
10	132	1	5	33	5	2	1
2 Byte	2 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte	1 Byte

The user cannot modify this list (read only)

Note: If you read the Node list ID34142 with a SERCOS protocol or AIPEX, the header data will not be counted at the actual length.
 Example 1: actual length = 8 Byte
 Example 2: actual length = 6 Byte

18.10 PROFIBUS-DP

Identnumber	Designation	Value	Meaning
ID34023	BUS participant address	e.g. 5h	e.g. 5h 1)
ID34024	Bus transmission rate [kbit/s]	0h	drive adjusts itself automatically to the transmission rate of the master
ID34025	Bus mode		see bit rail 4)
ID34026	Bus mode attribute	0h 1h	INTEL®-mode MOTOROLA®-mode 2)
ID34027	Bus failure characteristic	0	drive reaction 3)
ID34028	Bus output rate	0	not yet supported by PROFIBUS

1) The entered user address is only valid if the hexadecimal switches S1 and S2 on the option card have the value 13h (S2 = 1, S1 = 3). For all other settings the set number is the user number. Permitted user addresses are the values (00h to 7Fh) 0 ... 126 (values > 126 result in the value 0).

2) On switching over between INTEL and MOTOROLA mode, the high word is exchanged with the low word of a double word. The high byte and the low byte are exchanged in turn in the high and low word. The changeover between INTEL and MOTOROLA mode is only available, if AFP-module is active (see ID34025).

3) 0: No reaction in case of Bus error

1: alarm signal in case of Bus error

2: error message in case of Bus error

4) Bus mode (Default value = 1: AFP selected, I/O module not selected)

Bit-No	Value	Meaning
0	0	SPS-AFP-address area inactive
	1	AFP selected (only permissible if no active option card e.g. KW-PLC is plugged in)
1 - 3		Reserved
4	0	SPS-SYNC module area inactive
	1	SYNC-I/O0 module active (Byte 0 ... 7)
5	0	SPS-SYNC module area inactive
	1	SYNC-I/O1 module active (Byte 8 ... 15)
6	0	SPS-SYNC module area inactive
	1	SYNC-I/O2 module active (Byte 16 ... 23)
7	0	SPS-SYNC module area inactive
	1	SYNC-I/O3 module active (Byte 24 ... 31)
8	0	SPS-I/O module area 2 inactive
	1	I/O4 module active (Byte 32 ... 39)
9	0	SPS-SYNC module area inactive
	1	I/O5 module active (Byte 40 ... 47)
10 - 11		Reserved

Bit-No	Value	Meaning
12	0	SPS-I/O module area 1 inactive
	1	I/O0 module active (Byte 0 ... 7) (reserved for IO option card 1))
13	0	SPS-I/O module area 1 inactive
	1	I/O1 module active (Byte 8 ... 15)
14	0	SPS-I/O module area 1 inactive
	1	I/O2 module active (Byte 16 ... 23)
15	0	SPS-I/O module area 1 inactive
	1	I/O3 module active (Byte 24 ... 31)

1) The I/O module of I/O option cards in slot 1 or 2 is always copied to the PLC I/O address area (byte 0 ... 7). If no PLC card is inserted but instead an I/O and a PROFIBUS option card the I/O module can be addressed via PROFIBUS as an external I/O module, i.e. outputs can be written to and inputs read.

Module consistent data transmission of synchronous PLC variable in PROFIBUS DP

Data containers (named modules in the following), which are exchanged module-consistently between the AMK PLC and the PROFIBUS, can be selected through the parameter **ID34025** Bus mode. The data are exchanged through the device-internal communication address area, which serves as data exchange between the PLC and the AMKASYN field bus interface (here PROFIBUS). The modules access synchronous and asynchronous areas in the communication address area. Synchronous modules are always updated to the **ID2** SERCOS cycle time, asynchronous modules have no exact time at which they are updated. Synchronous modules must be used for transmitting cyclic data, e.g. actual values or setpoint values because of the equidistant sampling. Asynchronous modules are used to exchange time-uncritical and non-cyclic data. Both synchronous and asynchronous modules are transmitted module-consistently.

With every **ID2** clock pulse up to 2 synchronous modules can be copied into and out of the communication address field. The copying process of 2 SYNC modules in each direction lasts 1 ms. After 2 synchronous modules have been transmitted, the remaining time up to the next **ID2** clock pulse is used to transmit asynchronous modules. At a cycle time of e.g. **ID2** = 2 ms, 2 synchronous and 2 asynchronous modules can be over accordingly in each direction.

The telegram is sent over the PROFIBUS only if all data of a PROFIBUS data telegram have been copied completely into the communication address area.

Note:

ID2 must not be set less than 1 ms!

Example 1:

A data telegram has a length of 48 bytes (0 6 modules). 4 of these modules should be configured for cyclic data and 2 for non-cyclic data. The 3 cycle modules are configured to the modules SYNC-I/O0, -I/O1, I/O2 and I/O3, the asynchronous modules to the address area I/O0 and I/O1. Accordingly the following assignment results for **ID34025**. The cycle time **ID2** is selected at 1 ms.

ID34025 = 30F0 hex

ID2 = 1 ms

2 SYNC-I/O modules are copied in transmission and reception direction per ID2 cycle. A copying time of 2 x ID2 cycles corresponding to 2 ms results for 4 SYNC I/O modules. The 2 asynchronous modules are then copied, so that in total a processing time of 3 ms results for the entire data telegram.

Data telegram [bytes]	0 – 7	8 – 15	16 – 23	24 – 31	32 – 39	40 – 47
Module	1	2	3	4	5	6
Module type	SYNC-I/O0	SYNC-I/O1	SYNC-I/O2	SYNC-I/O3	I/O0	I/O1
Transmission in the ID2 = 1 ms selected	1 st ID2 cycle		2 nd ID2 cycle		3 rd ID2 cycle	
Telegram cycle	3 ms					

Example 2:

The same data as in Example 1 should be transmitted, only now a cycle time ID2 of 2ms is selected

Data telegram [bytes]	0 – 7	8 – 15	32 – 39	40 – 47	32 – 39	40 – 47
Module	1	2	5	6	3	4
Module type	SYNC-I/O0	SYNC-I/O1	I/O0	I/O1	SYNC-I/O2	SYNC-I/O3
Transmission in the ID2 = 1 ms selected	1 st ID2 cycle				2 nd ID2 cycle	
Telegram cycle	3 ms					

18.11 CAN / ACC / CAN-S Bus

See also ID32799 configuration periphery for activate/deactivate field bus and/or programmable controller PS functionality.

ID-Number	Name	Value	Designation
ID34023	Bus participant address	e.g. 5h	e.g. 5h 1)
ID34024	Bus transmission rate [kbit/s]		range: 10kBit/s – 1 MBit/s 3)
ID34025	Bus mode	0h 2h	Bit 1 = 0: CAN Slave Bit 1 = 1: CAN Master
ID34026	Bus mode attribute		4)
ID34027	Bus failure behaviour		see ID34027
ID34028	Bus output rate		not yet supported

1. The Bus participant address is valid, if the hexadecimal rotary coding switches S1 and S2 on the option card Kx-PSC/PLC are set to zero. Is the value unequal to zero the value of S1, S2 will be set to ID34023. The range of participant addresses is (01h to 7Fh) 1 ... 127.
2. Entry of value 2h sets this axis as CAN BUS master
3. Permissible values:
1000,00 1MBit/s;
500,00 500kBit/s
250,00 250kBit/s
125,00 125kBit/s
50,00 50kBit/s
20,00 20kBit/s
10,00 10kBit/s

If invalid value is entered a error message is generated.

4) ID34026 "Bus mode attribute"

this parameter defines the differentiating features of the CAN Bus

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning
1	0	Signal receiver: Receive hardware SYNC signal Inactive
	1	Active
2	0	Signal receiver: Check hardware SYNC signal Inactive
	1	Active (Error message is generated if synchronization is lost)
3	0	Hardware synchronization cycle sender Inactive
	1	Active (signal is sent)
4	0	The master monitors the presence of slave nodes while rebooting ACC-Bus All configured nodes must be present, else an error message is generated.
	1	Missing nodes are not initialised and no error message is generated.

Bit-No.	Value	Meaning
5	0	AMK Service: PGT in place of CANopen SYNC Message COB-ID80 Synchronous messages are sent upon receipt of the SYNC object COB-ID80
	1	Synchronous messages are sent as a result of the hardware synchronisation signal; no SYNC object COB-ID80 is required.
6	0	Reinitialisation of ACC-bus with "Delete error" If errors occur that do not affect the ACC-Bus, it remains active despite these errors. No CAN bus initialisation after "Delete error"
	1	The ACC-Bus is automatically reinitialised with "Delete error"
9	0	Slaves are waiting for initialisation by the NMT master Slave waits 60 seconds for initialisation by the NMT master. An error message is then generated KE: KE waits 15 seconds for the master.
	1	Slave waits unlimited time for initialisation by the NMT master. (For use with masters with very long boot times). KE: KW waits endless for the master.
11	0	CAN network with NMT master Network consists of several slaves and one NMT master
	1	CAN network without NMT master Devices without bus master (NMT master) are activated in slave mode and the ACC bus is switched to "preoperational mode". This facilitates SDO transfer (For use in connecting PC software (e.g. AIPEX or CoDeSys to a KU/KW device via CANopen)).
12 – 15		Bus master (NMT network management): startup delay ¹⁾ Queue time prior to initialisation of slaves in seconds (max. Fh = 15 s)

1) During bus initialisation the master can find only devices which are in "Pre-operational" state. Each slave changes automatically into "Pre-operational" state after successful initialisation. The time delay for initialisation must be set so that the slave initialisation is ready before the master initialises. The following table shows the initialisation times for different devices with different encoders types. Measured is the time from 24VDC ON until state "Pre-operational" is reached.

Device	initialisation time [s]										
encoder type	B	C	E	F	I	P	Q	R	S	T	others
KW-R03, KU-R03	-	-	5	5	4	-	-	3	5	4	-
KW-R04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
KWZ	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
IDT	9	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KE, KES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5

After the delay time for master initialisation according ID34026 is over, the master switches all slaves into state "operational". The initialisation time can be calculated like that:

$$T_{V,Master} > \text{MAX}(T_{H, Slave}) - T_{H,Master}$$

$T_{V,Master}$: initialisation delay time master

$T_{H,Slave}$: initialisation time slave

$T_{H,Master}$: initialisation time master Master

Example:

The example configuration includes the following devices with the attendant initialisation times:

Master/Slave	Device	Initialisation time[s]
Slave	1x KE	5
Slave	1x KW-R04	3
Slave	1x KW-R03 mit F-Geber	5
Slave	2x IDT mit B-Geber	9
Master	KW-R03 mit T-Geber	4

$\text{MAX}(T_{H, \text{Slave}}) = 9\text{s}, T_{H, \text{Master}} = 4\text{s}$

$T_{V, \text{Master}} > 5\text{s}$

All connected slaves will be detected from the master if the master initialisation is delayed for more than 5s.

Example parameter setting ID34026

Master:

- ID34026 = 7048h - 7 sec. delay time for initialisation
- all configured nodes are checked of presence
 - new initialisation of the bus after error reset
 - hardware synchronization ON

Slave:

- ID34026 = 6h - Hardware synchronisation slave ON
- Check synchronisation slave ON

18.12 ARCNET

Enable ARCNET with ID34025 „BUS Modus“ bit1 = 1.

- AMK-Service: write and read memory is beginning from Offset 0x860 at DPRAM.
- AMK-Service: functionality like AZ-PS5A.

Further information see description PDK_029756_KW_Option_ARC.

19 Special Applications

19.1 ID32798 User list 1

The user list 1 is a freely available data record for the user in the remanent memory area. For instance, in connection with functions at binary inputs (code 33900 and 33901) it is possible to file up to 127 absolute positions (see function overview: assignment to binary inputs). This facilitates simple process control controlled through binary inputs.

Total length: 512 bytes

Structure of the data record:

2 words header information

Current and maximum length of the list in bytes.

+xxx words useful data

Entry of useful data in the word format in the range 0000h to FFFFh

Example:

Element	Value (hex)	Value (dec.)	Meaning
0	d0	208	actual list length
1	200	512	maximum list length
2	EC78	-5000	Useful data from element 2
3	FFFF		
4	4E20	20000	Useful data from element 2
5	0000		
6 ...			

19.2 ID34090 User list 2

19.3 ID34091 User list 3

User list 2 and 3 can be used in the same way as user list 1.

Total length: 768 bytes per user list

Structure of the data record:

2 words header information

Current and maximum length of the list in bytes.

+xxx words useful data

Entry of useful data in the word format
in the range 0000h to FFFFh

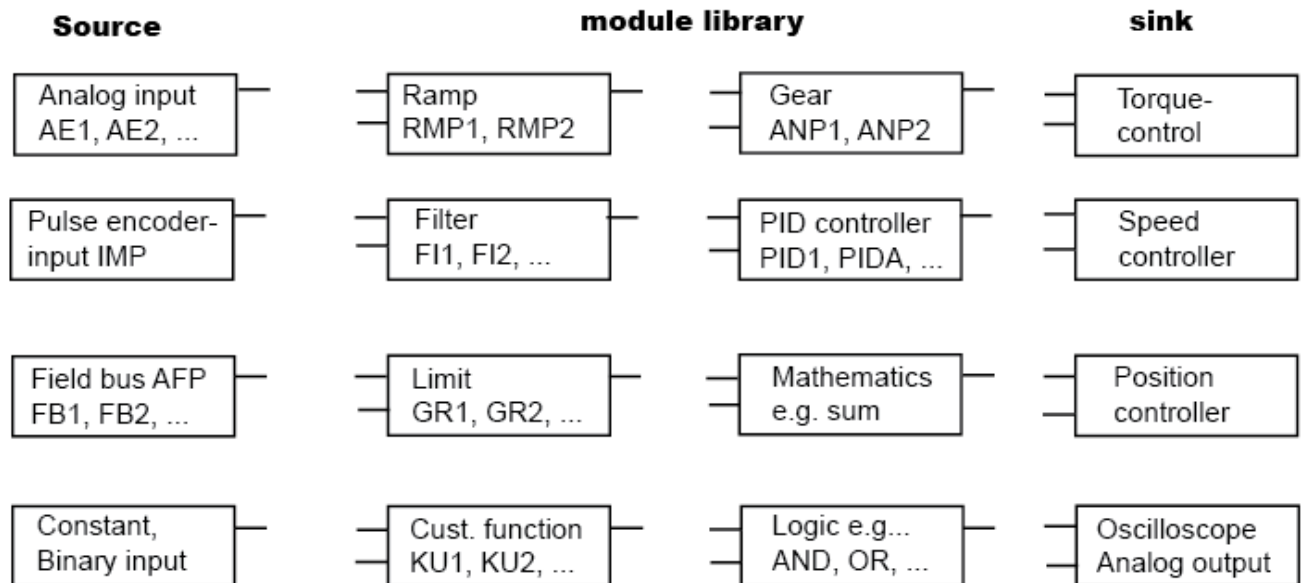
19.3.1 Extended functionality

Principle and activation

Signal paths and process sequences can be freely defined through parameters. For this purpose AMK provides the user a growing module library corresponding to the requirements. The module library consists of simple blocks which can be assembled to structures of arbitrary larger size corresponding to the requirements. The use of modules verified by AMK requires no programming knowledge or tools whatsoever and is summarized under the term "Extended functionality".

Extended functionality is parameterized through writable lists (as from ID34020, ...). The model generation and linkage of individual modules such as PID controllers in association with lower level AMK standard speed controllers is supported by AMK application and service on the base of the available interfaces (currently control panel and AIPAR or APS). The structure of the software is designed that in the future every user can very simply handle the extended functionality by means of a graphical user interface (PC)!!!

Principle of extended functionality



The different components are linked corresponding to the required application by connection. The connecting lines identify a numerical connection or a binary connection.

The linkage list according to ID34020 arises as result. This is interpreted by the system at the run time and thus assures the required functionality. The data for certain modules can be changed at any time (also in operation of the modules).

The simplicity of model generation is described in detail below (see example "dancer controller (PIDA) with variable dancer command value") and is based on numerical connections between the individual components.

Numerical connection: Output data (16 or 32 bit) become input data of a following module

Binary connection: Output data binary output become input data (binary input) of a following module

The drive can be operated mixed with standard and extended functions. Extended functionality is selected by setting bit 12 = 1 in the low word of the operation mode parameter according to ID32800 If extended functionality is selected (e.g. PID1 controller), then set the command value source with code 14h ("extended controller") in the high word.

Example: Configuration according to ID32800:

Standard speed controller, digital command value standard ID32800 = 00 3C 00 43

Speed controller with superimposed extended functionality ID32800 = 00 14 10 43

19.3.2 Time characteristic

All extended functions run in the 10 ms time grid. Internal data references (processing width, scaling ...) are aligned to this time grid. The internal switch-over between operation modes takes place within approx. 20 ms. The command values for the new operation mode must be input before or during the switch-over (depending upon the command). Corresponding acknowledgement bits identify the current status of the drive.

19.4 ID34020 List function

ID34020 is a linkage matrix and connects in a simple manner sources, function modules and sinks and thus facilitates extended functionality for parameterizing.

With the "list function", special customer-specific functionality is assigned globally to the drive corresponding to the "sources and functions" table. Each function can be connected freely with other functions through max. 2 inputs and 1 output through a consecutively numbered data memory (buffer 1 ... 15).

The sequence of the functions in the "list function" corresponds to the sequence of the system-internal processing. The data in ID34020 are structured in modules of 3 words each.

Structuring:

Word0	
Function number according to "source and functions" table	
Word1	
High byte	Low byte
Reserved	Output code
Word2	
High byte	Low byte
Input 2 code	Input 1 code

19.4.1 Changing list data

Using the AMK field bus "AFP" as well as the control panel, the data can be changed both online in the working memory and also permanently in the EEPROM stating the ID and the index in the corresponding list. The effectiveness of the data change in the drive must be transferred by the user by command. Thus is possible to activate the effect of individual parameters as well as parameter blocks at an arbitrary time in the running process.

19.4.2 Sources and functions

Sources and functions are described by codes. By entry of the codes in the "list function" these are interpreted by the system at the run time and the required functionality is executed in the 10 ms time grid. Mixed operation of standard and extended functionality is possible without difficulty by switching over operation modes.

Note: Functions without data record can be used and linked several times.

"Sources and functions" table

Code	Source / Function / Meaning	Data record
00h	No extended function active	
01h Filter	Command value analogue input of AE1 [+10V → 7FFFh] T=0.25 ms over 4 values [-10V → 8000h]	None
02h Filter	Command value analogue input of AE2 [+10V → 7FFFh] T=0.25 ms over 4 values [-10V → 8000h]	None
03h	Command value source fixed parameter according to ID34016 SWQFIX16	None
04h	Command value source fixed parameter according to ID34017 SWQFIX17	None
05h	Command value source fixed parameter according to ID34018 SWQFIX18	None
06h	Command value source fixed parameter according to ID34019 SWQFIX19	None
07h	Command value source field bus SW16_1 [8000h ... 7FFFh]1)	None
08h	Command value source field bus SW16_2 [8000h ... 7FFFh]1)	None
09h	Command value source field bus SW16_3 [8000h ... 7FFFh]1)	None
0ah	Command value source field bus SW32 [80000000h ... 7FFFFFFFh]1)	None
0bh	Command value source pulse input X34 SWQIMP (sampling time 10 ms, input pulses ≤ 32767 / 10 ms)	None

Code	Source / Function / Meaning	Data record
100h	PID1 controller with variable limit, gain and feedback value filter (40 ms, 4 values) before PID summation point, see PID description	PID controller (ID34021)
101h	RMP1, 16 bit input/output, ramp up/ramp down time [0 ... 327670 ms in 10 ms steps, see description	Ramp1 (ID34022)
102h	ADDMOM addition of two 16-bit input variables [0.1% Mn] with interface to standard torque control	None
103h	ADDDZR addition of two 16-bit input variables [rpm] with interface to standard DZR [0.0001 rpm]	None
104h	ADD16 addition of two 16-bit input variables (output 1:1, limited to 16 bits (±)) max. + 16 bits → 7FFFh, min: -16 bits → 8000h	None
105h	ADD32 addition of two 32-bit input variables (output 1:1, limited to 32 bits (±)) max. + 32 bits à 7FFFFFFFh, min: -32 bits → 80000000h	None
106h	NEG16 multiplication of a 16-bit input variable with factor -1	None
107h	ANP1 transformation 1 of a 16-bit input variable by means of offset, factor and divisor, output limited to 16-bits () Command value standardizations, feedback value standardizations, ... max: + 16 bits → 7FFFh, min: -16 bits → 8000h	ANP1 (ID34030)
108h	ANP2 transformation 2, see ANP1	ANP2 (ID34031)
109h	ANP3 transformation 3, see ANP1	ANP3 (ID34032)
10Ah	ANP4 transformation 4, see ANP1	ANP4 (ID34033)
10Bh	PIDA adaptive PID controller with variable limit, gain and feedback value filter (40 ms, 4 values) before PID summation point, see PIDA description	PIDA controller (ID34034)
10Ch	RMP2, ramp, see RMP1	Ramp2 (ID34035)

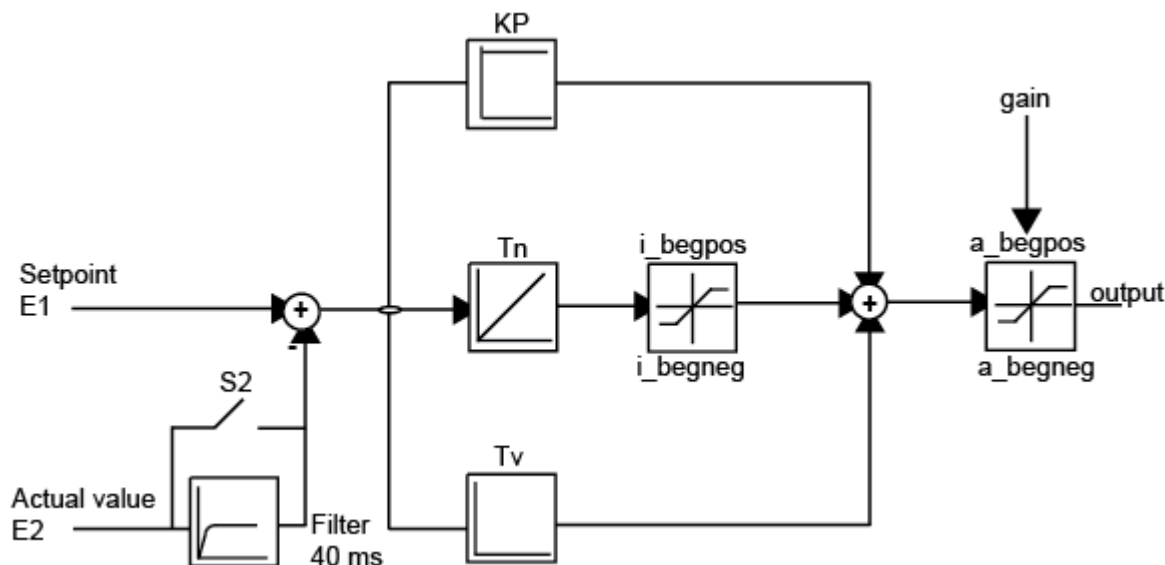
Note Currently modules with numerical inputs and outputs are described exclusively.

1) The setpoint source field bus allows the issue of commands to the drive using the AFP protocol.

19.5 ID34021 PID1 controller

The PID1 controller data record describes the parameters of a freely parameterizable PID controller with integrated signal limiters. The effect of the individual variables can be taken from the model description. The parameters are set by reference to the known setting e.g. of a PI speed controller (firstly $T_N=TV=0$ and optimized step change response through K_P , then adapt T_n and T_v alternately to the requirements).

PID1 controller model description



PID1 data assignment

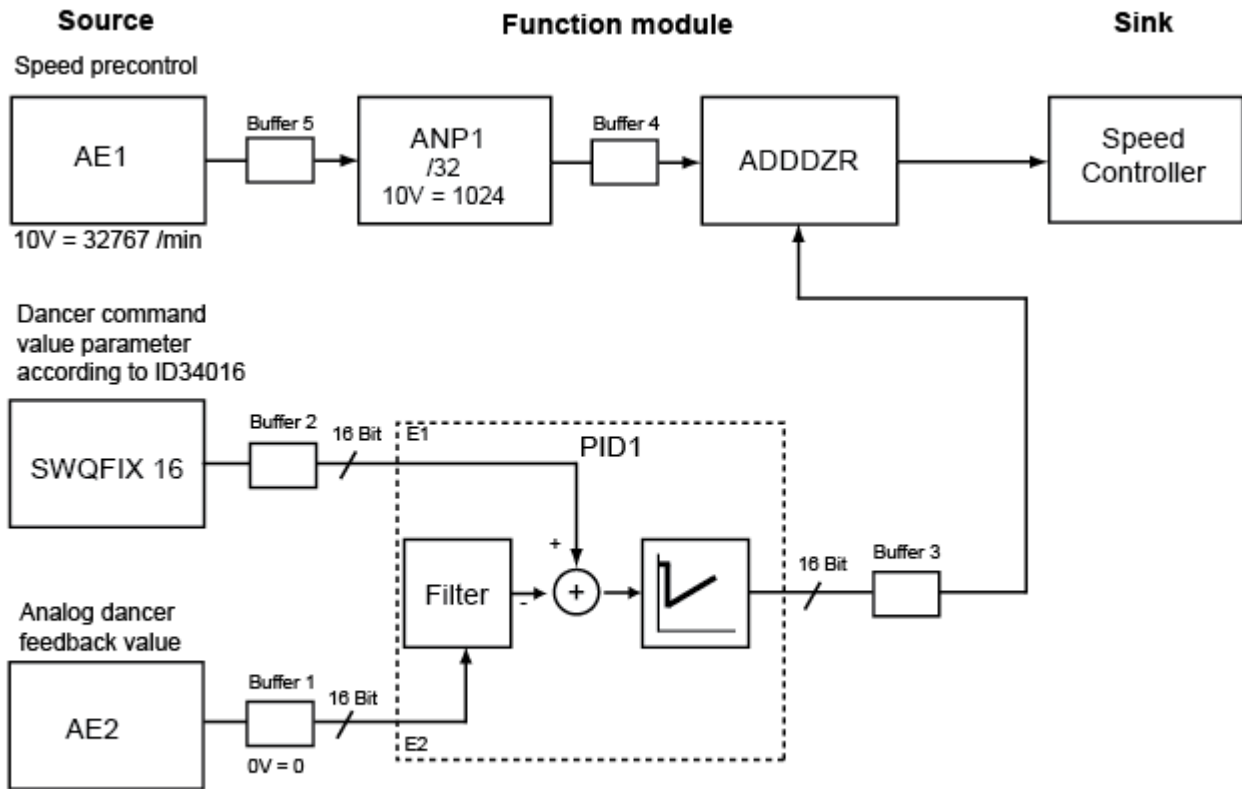
PID1 data

Index	Type	Variable	Designation	Limits	Default
0	UNS16		Header info real length	18h	18h
1	UNS16		Header info max. length (bytes)	18h	18h
2	UNS16	w_bit block 1)	Switch block S2 ... Bit0 reserved Bit1 = S2 = Filter off	0...FFFFh	0h
3	UNS16	uw_kp	P factor	0...7FFFh	200h
4	UNS16	uw_tn	Tn integral action time [ms]	0...7FFFh	1000h
5	UNS16	uw_tv	Tv derivative action time [ms]	0...7FFFh	1h
6	SGN16	sw_verst	Output gain	8000h...7FFFh	1h
7	SGN16	sw_i_begpos	Pos. I component limit	0...7FFFh	1F4h (500/min)
8	SGN16	sw_i_begneg	Neg. I component limit	8000...0	3E8h (1000/min)
9	SGN16	sw_a_begpos	Pos. output PID limit	0...7FFFh	FC18h (-1000/min)
10	SGN16	sw_a_begneg	Neg. output PID limit	8000h...0	
11	UNS16	uw_reserve	Reserve		

UNS16 16 bit without sign

SGN16 16 bit with sign

Example of dancer controller (PID1) with fixed dancer command value



Linkage list according to ID34020 for above example

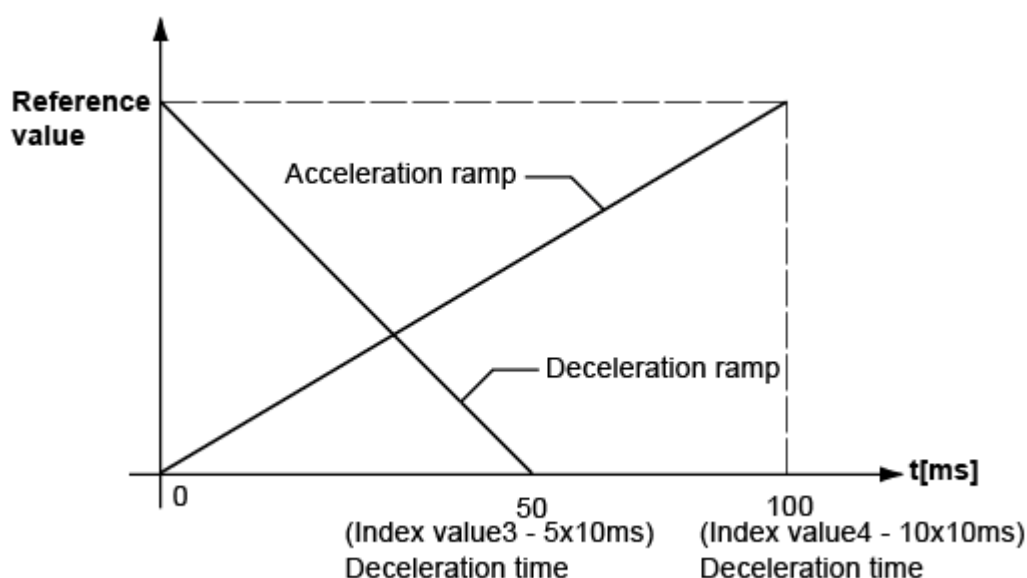
Index	Module	Meaning	Code[hex]	Explanation
00		Header information	0064	Real length
01		Header information	0064	Maximum length
02	AE1	Function No.	0001	Analog command value A1 speed, +10V → 7FFFh -10V → 8000h
03		Output	xx05	No. I/O buffer 5
04		Input2 / Input1	Xxxx	is not used
05	AE2	Function No.	0002	Analogue input A2, dancer feedback value +10V → 7FFFh -10V → 8000h
06		Output	xx01	No. I/O buffer 1
07		Input2 / Input1	Xxxx	is not used
08	SWQ FIX16	Function No.	0003	Dancer command value according to ID34016
09		Output	xx02	No. I/O buffer 2
10		Input2 / Input1	Xxxx	is not used
11	PID1	Function No.	0100	PID1 controller
12		Output	xx03	No. I/O buffer 3
13		Input2 / Input1	0102	Sources feedback value (E2) and command value (E1)
14	ANP1	Function No.	0107	Transformation for command value standardization
15		Output	xx04	No. I/O buffer 4
16		Input2 / Input1	xx05	No. I/O buffer 5

Index	Module	Meaning	Code[hex]	Explanation
17	ADD DZR	Function No.	0103	Adder with output to the standard speed controller
18		Output	xxxx	is not used
19		Input2 / Input1	0304	Sources buffer 3 and 4

19.6 ID34022 Ramp1, RMP1

19.7 ID34035 Ramp2, RMP2

Incoming variables are output quantified at the output corresponding to the set slope. The ramp can be used as command or feedback value ramp. The slope of the ramp (ramp up / ramp down parameter) is defined by the reference value (32767) and the stated time [10 ms]. The reference value is free from a standardization or unit (torque, current, speed, ...)



Example: Use of the ramp as command value ramp for speeds [rpm]. Acceleration ramp = deceleration ramp = $1000 \cdot 10 \text{ ms} = 10 \text{ s}$. Thus a speed step change from 0 to 32768 rpm leads to a velocity command value ramp with duration of 10 s. A speed step change from 0 to 3276 rpm is consequently performed in 1 s.

Ramp data assignment ID34022 and ID34035

Index	Type	Variable	Designation	Limits
0h	UNS16		Header information real length	08h
1h	UNS16		Header information maximum length (bytes)	08h
2h	UNS16	uw_th	Acceleration ramp [10 ms]	0 ... 7FFFh
3h	UNS16	uw_tt	Deceleration ramp [10 ms]	0 ... 7FFFh

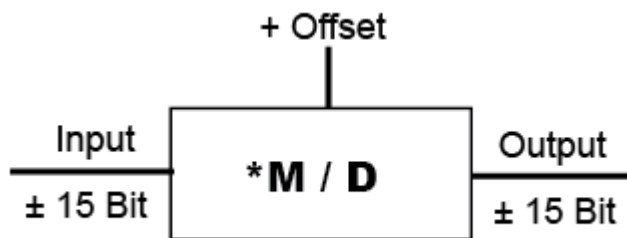
19.8 ID34030 Transformation, ANP1

19.9 ID34031 Transformation, ANP2

19.10 ID34032 Transformation, ANP3

19.11 ID34033 Transformation, ANP4

The transformation may be embedded in 16-bit signal branches. The input signal can be shifted statically before further processing by means of an offset addition. The transformation further permits signal conditioning by means ± 15 -bit multiplier (M) and ± 15 -bit divisor (D). Division by 0 is intercepted. The output variable is limited to ± 15 -bits. The transformation can be used for instance as electronic gear.



Transformation data assignment

Index	Type	Variable	Designation	Limits
0h	UNS16		Header information real length	0Ah
1h	UNS16		Header information maximum length (bytes)	0Ah
2h	SGN16	sw_mult	Multiplier	8000h ... 7FFFh
3h	UNS16	uw_div	Divisor	1 ... 7FFFh
4h	SGN16	sw_offs	Offset (is added to input variable)	8000h ... 7FFFh

19.12 ID34034 PIDA controller

The PIDA controller model allows a PID control loop to be built up with adaptation of the controller data K_P , T_n and T_v depending upon the input control difference with additional monitoring of a maximum input control difference. The PIDA controller data record describes the parameters of one of the freely parameterizable PID controllers with integrated signal limiters. The effect of the individual variables can be taken from the model description. The parameters are set by reference to the known setting e.g. of a PI speed controller (firstly $T_n = T_v = 0$ and optimized through K_P step change response, then adapt T_n and T_v alternately to the requirements).

20 System internal parameters

20.1 ID170 Command probe cycle

The command "probe cycle" will be started by the Sercos master if ID170 is written to ID170 = 3 hex.

ID170 = 0003h start command in the drive

ID170 = 0000h delete command in the drive

20.2 ID187 Liste IDs AT

With EtherCAT (in connection with the option card EtherCAT KU/KW-EC1) the bin. inputs at X133 can be read cyclically by ID 34100 "Bin. input word".

The ID 34100 is thereby also the content of the ID 187 "List IDs AT" (AT: amplifier telegram).

In ID 187 all IDs are specified that can be configured cyclically in the AT. Since this value represents a feature of the device, it can only be read.

20.3 ID188 List IDs MDT

With EC (in connection with the option card EtherCAT KU/KW-EC1) the bin. outputs at X133 can be set or read cyclically by ID 34120 "Bin. output word".

The ID 34120 is thereby also the content of the ID 187 "List IDs DT" and ID 188 "List IDs MDT" (MDT: master data telegram).

In ID 187 all IDs are specified that can be configured cyclically in the AT. Since this value represents a feature of the device, it can only be read.

In ID 188 all IDs are specified that can be configured cyclically in the MDT. Since this value represents a feature of the device, it can only be read.

20.4 ID32840 Diagnosis list

Messages of the networked bus subscribers e.g. ACC can be evaluated centrally by the master through the diagnosis list. The subscriber reference is produced through address information.

The list has the following structure:

Current length	Maximum length	Structure 1	...	Structure x
Element-Nr. 0	Element-Nr. 1	Element-Nr. 2-15		
4+x*28 Byte	1124 Byte	ERROR_STRUCT		ERROR_STRUCT

x: Number

The current length of the list depends upon the number of generated diagnosis messages. The element numbers 0 and 1 contain the current and the max. length of the list as header information. The first error entry uses elements 2-15, the second the elements 16-29, etc.

Struktur ERROR_STRUCT

List element numbers for the first message	Variablentyp/ -länge in Bit	OP	Meaning
2	UNS16 (2 Byte)		Address of the reporting node (0=local axis)
3	UNS16 (2 Byte)		(4-digit diagnosis number)
4	UNS16 (2 Byte)	M	Function number (module)
5	UNS16 (2 Byte)	K	Error classification (class)
6, 7	SGN32 (4 Byte)	F	Error code
8, 9	SGN32 (4 Byte)	I	Additional info 1
10, 11	SGN32 (4 Byte)		Additional info 2
12, 13	SGN32 (4 Byte)		Additional info 3
14, 15	UNS32 (4 Byte)	Z	Time assignment (system time)

OP: Operator panel indication

20.5 ID32901 Global service

This parameter enables special functionality to be switched on or off only by AMK service personnel (monitorings, special applications). The meaning of the individual bits is shown in the following table.

Bit No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32901
0	0	Supply monitoring ON
	1	Supply monitoring OFF KU: For KU devices intermediate circuit coupling of defined components is possible on a device-dependent basis. If individual components are not connected to the power supply this setting is used, for example, to blend out the unnecessary supply phase monitoring. KE: Used for devices without supply feedback. With supply monitoring OFF the supply feedback is automatically switched off since without supply monitoring no feedback is possible (bit 4 is not changed by this).
1	0	Data update mode All parameters are reinitialized from the database on system initialization, i.e. all temporary changes are lost. KE: not possible
	1	Parameters which were changed temporarily are not initialized from the database in all following system initializations. All temporary changes are retained. Apart from: -at power on -at a system initialization after a parameter set change KE: not possible
2	0	Mode diagnostic monitoring Only error messages are displayed on the user panel KE: not possible
	1	Warning messages are automatically displayed too. KE: not possible

Bit No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32901
3	0	Extended signal for line input failure inactive
	1	active The signal can be used to control a uninterruptible power supply UPS at input power failure. The UPS will guarantee the voltage for the DC circuit. KW: The signal VBNX is generated out of the internal signal BNX and can be assigned to a binary output with the code 33123. KU: The signal "USV" is generated out of the both signals QRF AND BNX and can be assigned to a binary output with the code 33124. Both signals are active high for 22ms and will be retrigger the binary output with each new line failure.
4	0	Feedback active with the QUE signal
	1	inactive
5	0	Software status of active option card Active option cards with software <= 0240 Active option cards read their data from the basic unit through the AMK system interface. The place of the data in the database depends upon the slot. This bit ensures that older option cards in e.g. slot 1 always also receive the instanced data of instance 1. The same applies for slot 2 (instance 2).
	1	Active option cards with software >= 0240
6	0	Encoder database (absolute encoder) inactive
	1	active Encoder database, automatic encoder detection and the monitoring function for part number ID34160 is active (1).
7	0	Short circuit monitoring BA3 (external Break control) inactive
	1	active Active (diagnosis message 1100)
8	0	Temporary parameter change Parameters out of the list temporary parameters ID270 are written resident. For temporary effect change ID269.
	1	Parameters out of the list temporary parameters ID270 are written temporary. For resident effect change ID269.
9	0	KE: DC BUS discharge active --- KW-R03(P), KW-R04:Temperature model inactive
	1	In case of KE error the DC Bus will not be discharged via braking resistor (if available) --- KW-R03(P), KW-R04:Temperature model active
10 - 11		reserved
12	0	Liquid cooled inverter (switch of temperature according SEEP data)
	1	Air cooled inverter Possibility 1: switch of temperature according SEEP data + 15 °C, if ID32901 Bit 9 = 1 Possibility 2: switch of temperature according SEEP data, if ID32901 Bit 9 = 0
13 - 15		reserved

Bit No.	Value	Meaning according to ID32901
16	0	AS: Start PLC Programm inactive
	1	The AS PLC is in the STOP condition and can be restarted without using a programming tool if this bit is set to 1. The bit is automatically set and the PLC is stopped in case of an "exception-error" error number 3862. After power OFF/ON the PLC will be restarted if this bit is set.

1) The "Initial Program Loading" function automatically sets bit 6 to "1", which activates the encoder database and the corresponding functions. Thus the automatic encoder detection and the part number monitoring (ID 34160) also become active.

Automatic loading of encoder data

The data are only loaded into the system when the user issues the respective commands. Systems that are loaded with the "Initial Program Loading" function are an exception to this rule.

During startup, the system checks whether the motor data (as per ID32841) still have the same values as during their initial program loading (ID34160 is ignored). If this is the case, the system checks whether an encoder with an encoder database is connected. If an encoder with the correct data responds, this data is loaded into the system. The customer data (as per ID32842) is loaded after the motor data and can thus also overwrite the motor data. To prevent an error message, ID116 is set to 65536 (correct value for all absolute encoders, contrary to the default value 20000). If no encoder database is available, only ID32952 "Encoder type" is set to the correct value.

It is assumed that the motor is a synchronous motor, so that it does not start up uncontrolled.

The encoder is entered as motor encoder (E-/ F-/ S- or T-encoders).

Checking ID34160 „Part number: motor“

If an encoder type with encoder database has been entered in ID32953, ID34160 "Part number: motor" of the encoder and system is compared (prerequisite: motor data has been saved in the encoder). If no part number has been entered into the system (the list is empty or only contains spaces), no comparison is made. If a difference is found, warning 2310 "Encoder communication" with Info 20 is issued. Its purpose is to indicate that the motor data has not been set correctly. The part number can be modified in the system by means of "AIPEX" or by loading motor data from the encoder. It is not possible to change it by means of the operating panel.

Automatic setting of ID32776 "Sinus encoder pitch"

In the case of S-/ T-/ E- and F encoders, the sinus encoder pitch (value of the encoder manufacturer) is read from the encoder during startup.

If a valid encoder database is available, its value is used for ID32776. If, in the case of EnDat encoders, no valid motor data are stored in the encoder, ID32776 is set to the value of the encoder manufacturer.

In the case of Hiperface encoders, ID32776 is not modified, because there are no valid motor data stored in the encoder.

20.6 ID32924 Operation mode change parameter

Acts only in the operation mode changing drive function (BAW) and determines its characteristic. The parameter bits serve for information. ID32924 is ineffective in an operation mode change through binary inputs.

Bit-No	Value	Meaning for ID32924 Operation mode change parameter
0	0	Command value synchronization externally through API 1)
	1	internally (controlled by the drive computer)
1	0	Operation mode change switch BAW active
	1	BAW inactive 2)
2	0	Setting, pulse command value source, initial value (SWQ1) inactive
	1	active Setting the starting value of the pulse command value source SWQ1 (16-bit position command value) Enables the user to define an arbitrary position command value as starting value in the API interface.
3	0	Deleting the position control difference inactive
	1	A position control difference possibly stored in the drive will be deleted
4	0	Read 32-bit position command value inactive
	1	active
5	0	Transmit 32-bit main command value inactive
	1	active
6 - 15		reserved

1) Drive interface API, setting the synchronization bit in bit block ub_basync after command value entry by the user

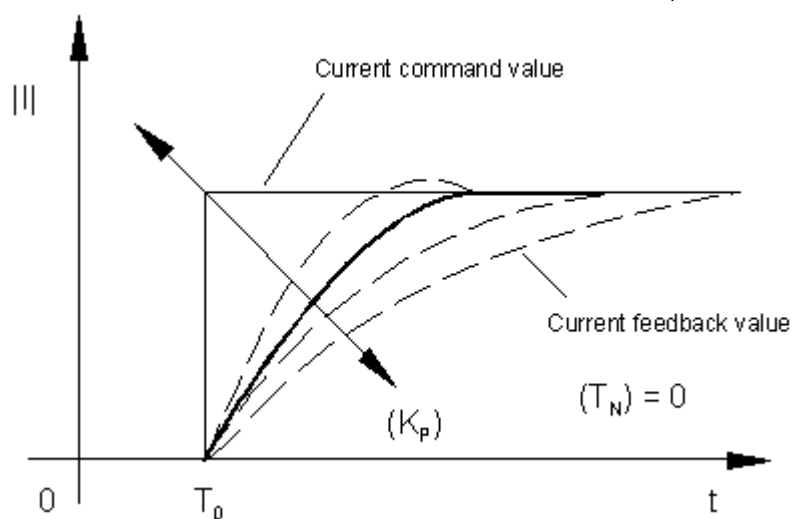
2) The operation mode change drive function allows in addition the simultaneous change of two temporary parameters according to list ID270. The change of the operation mode can be masked out in this connection.

20.7 ID32930 Current controller gain K_P

From software version 04/18 onward, the proportional gain of the current controller has to be entered in the following parameters: ID34151 "Q Current controller K_P " and ID34152 "D Current controller K_P ".

The P component (K_P) of the current controller is set in the range from 0 to 32767 through ID32930.

Figure: Transfer function of the current control loop, effect of K_P (ID32930)



Curve of the feedback current rise with abrupt change of the current command value depending upon K_P (ID32930).

With ID32930=0 (default), the automatic current controller adjustment is performed. With a value not equal to zero, this is activated as K_P , thus a manual fine adjustment of K_P is possible.

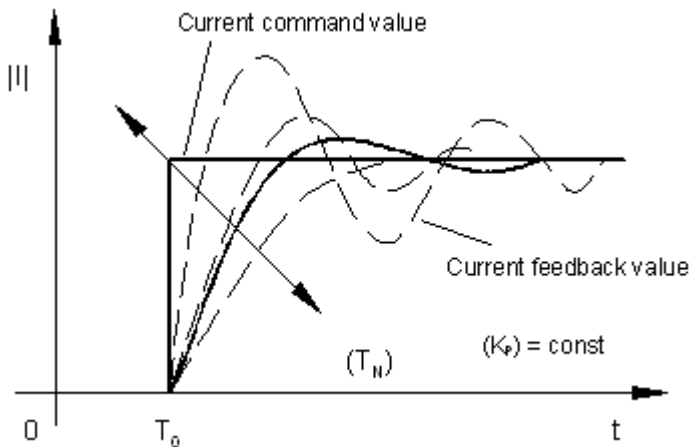
The integral time T_N of the current controller can be changed through ID32931.

20.8 ID32931 Current controller integral time T_N [ms]

From software version 04/18 onward, the reset time of the current controller has to be entered in the following parameters: ID34050 " T_N current Q" and ID34051 " T_N current D".

The integral action time T_N (integral component) of the PI current controller can also be adapted to the motor by the user. With the default value zero, the integral component of the current controller is ineffective. In this case it works as pure P-controller.

Figure: Curve of the feedback current with abrupt change of the current command value depending upon T_N (ID32931).



20.9 ID32943 Warning time [s]

In the event of excess temperatures (PTC activates) in the motor or inverter, the system issues the following warnings: 2350 "Warning: temperature - inverter", 3251 "Warning: temperature". The warning time ID32943 is from Software version R03 V3.01 2003/12 onwards no longer used. Important Parameter for the I2t-monitoring are ID32999, ID114, ID32773, ID33101, ID33102, ID32940.

For Software versions older R03/R03P 2003/12:

This parameter defines the time between the arrival of a warning and the following error message. ID32943 is effective only if the I2t monitoring is activated in the service switch parameter (ID32773). After the end of the warning time, the group ready message (SBM) is withdrawn from the drive and the relevant error message is generated. The warning time can be defined between 0.1 and 60 seconds. If the value zero is entered in this parameter, then the error message is triggered after 4 seconds (default value).

The system still remains ready for the warning time (SBM=1) with the warning. The warning state can be output through a bit (see "Binary output assignment"). The user has the possibility of concluding a just running process within the warning time.

CAUTION:

The warning time may be defined only by AMK service or application corresponding to the selected application. Otherwise work generally with the default value of 4s (protection of the system components).

The warning time acts on the following warnings:

(Extract from the "Diagnostic Messages" documentation)

- 2349 Converter overload warning
- 2350 Converter temperature warning
- 2351 Motor temperature warning
- 2352 Motor overload temperature warning

20.10 ID32962 List of all error codes

This parameter serves external components (e.g. control) for displaying drive-internal diagnostic messages in the ASCII format (selection through control panel is not permitted).

Structure of the data record:

2 words header information

Current and maximum length of the list in bytes

+ multiples of useful data of the following structure

4 bytes error number

2 bytes error source

=0: Error on local device

≠0: bus node address of the error transmitting node

26 bytes error text

20.11 ID32996 Data significance

It is possible to check with data significance whether a parameter set belongs to a unit. At every system booting the contents of ID32996 are compared with the serial number of the unit. If both are the same, then the parameter set is of this unit.

In the case of inequality the diagnostic message 1440 "Unit data record changed" is displayed. The serial number of the unit is entered automatically in the ID by the "Delete error" command, so that at the next booting an error situation no longer occurs.

20.12 ID33076 Pulse per second

The output cycle of the output bit with code 33076 „Pulse per second“ is not set with ID34010 any more, instead ID33076 is used.

ID33076 = 0 Output cycle = 1 second

ID33076 ≠ 0 Output cycle = Value in ID33076 * 10 ms

20.13 ID34062 Fault statistic

The fault statistic will be saved over the complete life time inside the SEEP data of the devices.

Structure ID34062 'Fault statistics'

List element	Contents	Meaning
0	x	List head: Current list length without list head [x byte] (x = n elements x 2 byte/element)
1	16	List head: Maximum list length without list head [byte]
2	n	mains
3	n	braking transistor
4	n	logic voltage
5	n	overload i^2t
6	n	encoder error
7	n	earth fault, short circuit
8	n	overtemperature device
9	n	overtemperature motor / brake resistor

n how often occur the error

20.14 ID34082 AFP Control word**20.15 ID34083 AFP 16-bit setpoint****20.16 ID34084 AFP 32-bit setpoint****20.17 ID34085 AFP Status word****20.18 ID34086 AFP 16-bit actual value****20.19 ID34087 AFP 32-bit actual value**

ID34082 to ID34087 can be used for AFP drive commanding. Via ID numbers the AFP protocols are transferred to the drive (ID transmission from KUB operator panel, via SERCOS interface, SBUS communication or different ID transfer). The AFP protocol definition also is applied for the AFP control word (ID34082) and the status word (ID34085).

The AFP control word (ID34082) must be transferred as the last ID No. After activation of the control word the AFP instruction is executed.

20.20 ID34088 Event trace

The following events are logged in the parameter ID34088:

- System booting
- Diagnostic messages

The event trace is configured as a ring memory. Every new entry overwrites the oldest entry. The latest event is at the top of the list; the oldest at the end. By reading the parameter ID34088 you have access to the entries.

The event trace has the following structure:

- Current length
- Maximum length
- 20*64 byte blocks for 20 events

Every event block has the following structure:

- 18 byte time stamp
- 46 byte event text

All system run-ups and diagnosis entries are recorded with the exact time. The time information is always determined starting at the switching on of the device.

20.21 ID34099 'Delay time SWC'

The 'Delay time SWC' specifies the time between the aligning of the rotor and the determination of the commutation position. When aligning the rotor, it can occur with larger motors that the rotor is still rotating when the commutation position should be determined (overshooting the target position). Then an error message 'Error Commutation Motor' is created. With the 'Delay time SWC', the waiting time until the determination of the commutation position can be adapted to the motor.

20.22 ID34146 Memory address

This parameter allows direct access to the AMK address range of an operating software. The addresses in the MAP file of the respective software can be used directly.

Attention:

Changing memory cells can cause undefined system behavior. Changes require prior consultation with the AMK development department and are to be made exclusively by AMK service personnel.

20.23 ID34147 Memory data

This parameter allows direct access to the AMK address range of an operating software. The addresses in the MAP file of the respective software can be used directly and need not be multiplied with 2 any more.

Attention:

Changing memory cells can cause undefined system behavior. Changes require prior consultation with the AMK development department and are to be made exclusively by AMK service personnel.

20.24 ID34304 - ID35839 Communication variables

AMKASYN units with PLC functionality offer a communication variable field for the data exchange between the different bus systems (ACC, SERCOS, Profibus) and the PLC. On the PLC input and output variables can be accessed by Ident number. The following table shows the assignment of the PLC variables to the parameters.

With this assignment it is possible to access PLC variables via SERCOS or operator panel.

Overview of communication variables

	Asynchronous data (not data consistent)		Synchronous data (data consistent)	
	PLC output	PLC input	Output	Input
Double word DW	dwOut0,1,2...127	dwIn0,1,2...127	dwSyncOut,1,2...127	dwSyncIn,1,2...127
DW CAN Index	200C sub1-128	2000 sub1-128	200F sub1-128	2003 sub1-128
DW Ident-number	35584-35711	35328-35455	35712-35839	35456-35583
Word W	wOut0,1,2...254	wIn0,1,2...254	wSyncOut,1,2...254	wSyncIn,1,2...254
W CAN Index	200D sub1-255	2001 sub1-255	2010 sub1-255	2004 sub 1-255
W Ident-number	34816-35071	34304-34559	35072-35327	34560-34815
Byte B	byOut0,1,2...509	byIn0,1,2...509	-	-
B CAN Index	200E sub1-255 2012 sub1-255	2002 sub1-255 2006 sub1-255	2011 sub1-255 2013 sub1-255	2005 sub1-255 2007 sub1-255
B Ident-number	-	-	-	-

Your opinion is important!

With our documentation we want to offer you the highest quality support in handling the AMK products.

That is why we are now working on optimizing our documentation.

Your comments or suggestions are always of interest to us.

We would be grateful if you take a bit of time and answer our questions. Please return a copy of this page to us.



e-mail: Documentation@amk-group.com

or

fax no.: +49 7021/50 05-199

Thank you for your assistance.

Your AMK documentation team

1. How would you rate the layout of our AMK documentation?
(1) very good (2) good (3) satisfactory (4) less than satisfactory (5) poor

2. Is the content structured well?
(1) very good (2) good (3) moderate (4) hardly (5) not at all

3. How easy is it to understand the documentation?
(1) very easy (2) easy (3) moderately easy (4) difficult (5) extremely difficult

4. Did you miss any topics in the documentation?
(1) no (2) if yes, which ones:

5. How would you rate the overall service at AMK?
(1) very good (2) good (3) satisfactory (4) less than satisfactory (5) poor

AMK Arnold Müller GmbH & Co. KG

Phone : +49 7021/50 05-0, fax: +49 7021/50 05-199

E-Mail: info@amk-group.com

Homepage: www.amk-group.com